

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1

NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52/3
5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH AFB

LOCATION

B3/567962
FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED

| FROM | | TO | |
|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| 0001 | 16 DEC 69 | 2400 | 16 DEC 69 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|---|---------------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 1 | 0001 | | (W) LT JOHNSTON + SP4 MARTIN ON DUTY JOURNAL OPENED | MFR | RM |
| 2 | 0050 | 0105 | (W) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE SP4 TELLEN FROM SP4 BOISSEAU PI ANNEX A | M Acty | RM KB |
| 3 | 0150 | 0205 | (W) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE SP4 BURNETT FROM SP4 BOISSEAU P2 ANNEX A | M Acty | RM KB |
| 4 | 0210 | 0230 | (W) T.O. 1.2300 ER AMBUSH AT EG 614983 REC 100-1500DS S.A.F FROM EST 3 UC AT EG 615984. ER RETURNED FIRE WITH S.A.F. RESULTS 1415 KIA. WHILE CHECKING AREA OF CONTACT ER 4 UC'S, 2 WERE CIA AND 2 EVASDED NORTH. ER ALSO DETAINED A UC UC AT A HOOTCH AND ALSO FOUND 2 CHI COMS. UC'S WILL BE TAKEN TO BINH SON | 52/3 CO BINH SON | RM |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|---|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| CONT | | | <p>D/O WAS CALLED AT 2305 + CAME ON STATION AT 2330. WITH GUNS FOR US. WIA LATER TO BECOME KIA. D/O + MUSKETTS 31 + 34 CIRCLED C.L.D.C. WAITING FOR ILLUM FROM L GATOR. AT 2340 ILLUM WAS SHOT + D/O 55 + MUSKETTS COULDN'T SPOT ILLUM BECAUSE OF VERY HAZARDOUS WEATHER. AT 2355 MM 28 CAME ON STATION, HIS INTENDED MISSION TO DROP FLARES FOR D/O + MUSKETTS. AT 2400 MM 28 FOR LINK, REASON DOWNED RESULTING IN 4 US KIA + 1 US MIA (CO PICOT). AT 0005 ER WIA DIED + D/O WAS CANCELLED. D/O 55 THEN PRECEDED TO CRASH SITE VIC BT 583024 AND PICKED UP 4 KIA'S. TO BDE SP4 BURNETT FROM SP4 SEAMAN</p> | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

5TH BN 46TH INF 198213

FSB GATOR

0001 16 DEC 69

2400 16 DEC 69

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|----------|---|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 5 | 0250 | 0300 (L) | SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 BURNETT FROM SP4 BOISSEAU P/3 ANNEX A | M ARTY | RM KB |
| 6 | 0355 | 0405 (L) | SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 BURNETT FROM SP4 BOISSEAU P4 ANNEX A | M ARTY | RM KB |
| 7 | 0450 | 0510 (L) | SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 BURNETT FROM SP4 BOISSEAU P5 ANNEX A | M ARTY | RM KB |
| 8 | 0550 | 0600 (L) | SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 BURNETT FROM SP4 BOISSEAU 76 ANNEX A | M ARTY | RM KB |
| 9 | 0610 | (L) | 4.2 REPORT (1) 7 (5) 14 (2) 0 (6) 0 (3) 10 (7) 20 (4) 17 (8) 34 | BDE | RM |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|---|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 10 | 0655 | 0700 | (U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 Bieliicki by SP/Burks Annex A P. 7 | M ARTY | JD KN |
| 11 | 0750 | 0800 | (U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 Bieliicki by SP/Conner Annex A. P. 8 | M ARTY | SC LM |
| 12 | 0845 | | (C) Col. Clemons and Maj. Bonta arrived at LZ GATOR at 0845 to be briefed by Col. Snyder and Maj. Disney. SGT DeRosa. | MFR | RD |
| 13 | 0850 | | (C) 1 Platoon C/1 CAV given the mission of extracting ER 5/46 INF back to LZ GATOR. From Maj Bonta to Maj. Disney | MFR | RD |
| 14 | 0850 | 0900 | (U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 Bieliicki by SP/Huff | M ARTY | TH LM |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY _____ SIGNATURE _____

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

373

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

5TH ON 46TH INF 198 UB

FSB GATOR

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Dec 69

2400

16 Dec 69

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|------|---|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 14 | | | Annex A P. 9 | | |
| 15 | 0955 | 1005 | (U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SP4 Bielicki by SP/HUFF Annex A P. 10 | M Acty | TH LM |
| 16 | 1055 | 1105 | (U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SP4 Bielicki by PFC Carver. Annex A P. 11 | M Acty | SC LM |
| 17 | 1150 | 1200 | (U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SP4 Bielicki by SP/HUFF Annex A P. 12 | M Acty | TH LM |
| 18 | 1255 | 1300 | (U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SP4 Bielicki by PFC Carver Annex A P. 13 00 | M Acty | SC LM |
| 19 | 1355 | 1400 | (U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SP4 Lowry by SP/HUFF Annex A P. 14 | M Acty | TH LM |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|------|------|--|-----------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 20 | 1450 | 1500 | (U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 Cephas by SP/HUFF Annex A P. 15 | M Arty | TH BD |
| 21 | 1555 | 1600 | (U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 Lowry by SP/HUFF Annex A P. 16 | M Arty | TH BD |
| 22 | | 1615 | (U) NDP'S called to SP/4 Lowry by SP/4 HUFF Annex A P. 17 | BDE | TH |
| 23 | 1655 | 1700 | (U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SGT HILL by PFC Carver Annex A P. 18 | M Arty | SC BD |
| 24 | 1700 | 1710 | (U) TOI 1645 2/D received est. 35 TO 40 rds SAF from enemy grids 685805 and 691804 from est 2 VC at each enemy grid. 2/D returned fire and called 21mm and arty. Results | BDE 52/3 CO. | TH |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | | | SIGNATURE | | |

DA FORM 1594
 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
 CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DATE: 16 DEC 69

52/3

BS/562262

FROM

TO

GROUP

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5th BN 46th INF 19th AF SB

CONFIDENTIAL

0001

16 DEC 69

2400

16 DEC 69

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|---|------------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 24 | | | Neg Friendly casualties and neg enemy casualties confirmed. TO SGT HILL by SP/HULL | | |
| 25 | 1740 | | From Son Tinh CAP 142 reported receiving 9 HOI CHANHS 161400 Dec 69 FG 776858. 9 HOI CHANHS will be sent to BINH SON. 7 MAM, 3 MAF. Interrogation revealed that an NVA BN HQ is loc at 703897, 3 NVA CO. loc at 690913, 1 VC platoon loc at 772839, 1 VC platoon loc at 787837. Arty being called in on 772839 and 787837. TO LT Kresge by SGT DeRosa | BDE 2 2/3 Co. | RD |
| 26 | 1750 | 1800 | (U) Sit rep for 5/46 INF to SP/4 Neadray by SP/Huff Annex A P. 19 | M Arty | TH DD |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|---|--------------|---------------------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 27 | 1900 | | (U) ALC. JOHNSTON + SP/4 MARTIN ON DUTY | MFR | RW SD |
| 28 | 1955 | 1905 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P20 ANNEX A | M ARTY | RW SD |
| 29 | 1955 | 2005 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P21 ANNEX A | M ARTY | RW SD |
| 30 | | 2020 | (U) T.O.I. 1800 2/D DETAINED IRD WHO WAS CAUGHT STEALING A PISTOL BELT. THIS IS THE THIRD TIME HE WAS CAUGHT STEALING. HE WILL BE TAKEN TO SON TINH ALONG WITH US WITNESS. BY SP/4 SEAMAN | SP/3 CO | RW |
| 31 | 2050 | 2105 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU P22 ANNEX A | M ARTY | RW SD |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY _____ SIGNATURE _____

CONFIDENTIAL

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|--|--------------|-----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 32 | 2150 | 2205 | (L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 NAKADZAY FROM SP4 BOISSEAU P23 ANNEX A | M ARTY | RVM JD |
| 33 | 2250 | 2305 | (L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 NAKADZAY FROM SP4 BOISSEAU P24 ANNEX | M ARTY | RVM JD |
| 34 | 2350 | 2400 | (L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 NAKADZAY FROM SP4 BOISSEAU P25 ANNEX | M ARTY | RVM JD |
| 35 | 2400 | | (A) FOXHOLE REPORT A B C D E MHC TOTALS 87 10 76 76 85 14 348 10 85 20 18 17 141 302 5 8 4 7 1 2 27 112 103 100 101 104 157 677 BDE SP4 NAKADZAY FROM SP4 BOISSEAU | BDE | RVM |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: _____ SIGNATURE: _____

CONFIDENTIAL

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|---|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| | | | <p>(C) Summary:</p> <p>C A: Continued stability ops in AO Eagle. 1A remained on 1st SFG. MAP AC) BS 655 012. 3A BS 664 984. Ambushes at BS 660017, 669977, 658983</p> <p>C B: Remained on defense of 1st SFG, improved bunker lines. 2/1B continued combined security ops with PSDF in Tri Binh* 185555785</p> <p>C C: Conducted ambush and patrol operations in AO Falcon (1).</p> <p>C D: Continued security and assistance in constructing refugee huts in AO Seaw. MAP BS 683 799.</p> <p>E Recon: Extracted to 1st SFG to refit and reorganize.</p> <p>E Masters: Med sec LZ MM (65)</p> <p>H inter team LZ MM, 1st SFG, Citadel all sec. H inter team AO Eagle (AS)</p> <p>Special Surveillance: 1 XAN/PPS-5 operational at 1st SFG</p> | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: **ROBERT G.G. DISNEY MAJ.**

SIGNATURE: *Robert G. G. Disney*

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

AVDF-EGZ

16 December 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-EGZ
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF (-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:

At 152300, ER ambush received 100-150 rds SAF from EG BS614964, estimated 3xVC. ER returned fire with organic weapons. Results, 1xUS KIA. In subsequent sweep, ER spotted 4 VCS, 2 were CIA and 2 evaded. Further search resulted in 1 more CIA, a VC carrying 2 CHICOM grenades.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 151400 to 161400 Dec 1969.

GENERAL: TF (-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Continue stability operations in AO EAGLE. 1/A will remain on FSB GATOR under OPCON of Co B; Movement to A (-) delayed due to lack of transportation. NDP's A (-) BS655012, 3/A BS664904. Ambushes vic 2/2/A BS660017, 3/3/A BS669977, 4/3/A BS658903,

Co B: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad will continue combined security operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). Ambush vic 2/1/B BS555905.

Co C: Will conduct ambush and patrol operations in AO FALCON (I). At 161530 C Co will move on foot to AO FALCON (I). 1/C will go to BS576990. 2/C to BS593978, 3/C to BS602900. Co C CP will remain FSB GATOR.

Co D: Provides continuing security and assistance in construction of refugee hamlets with maximum emphasis upon conducting night operations with GVN Forces. Missions include elimination of hamlet VC, VCI, interdiction of enemy locations and rice denial operations. NDP's D (-) BS603799, 1/D BS692700, 3/D BS677770. Ambushes vic 1/1/D BS694789, 2/2/D BS602790, 1/3/D BS677779.

Co E:

Recon: Will remain FSB GATOR to refit and re equip.

Mortars: Had sec at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), Lt mort teams LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), FSB GATOR (GS), CITADEL (GS). Lt mort team attached to A Co in AO EAGLE.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS).

4. (C) COVER AND DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals.

CONFIDENTIAL

16 December 1969

AVDF-BOZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: 1/C 24 packs at BS576990, 2/C 30 packs at BS593970,
3/C 27 packs at BS602980.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly 1xUS KIA

Enemy None

Clement J. Wickert, CPT

for ROBERT C. G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDR-BCZ

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #121-69

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 16 to 17 December 69

a. CAP 142 received 9 CHIEU HOIS 16 December 69 at BS776858. They were all sent to BINH SON. There were 7 military aged males and 2 military aged females. They told of an NVA Headquarters (BN) at BS703897, NVA companies at BS690913, and 1 VC platoon at BS772829, BS787837.

b. PRU's report the 48th Bn on 12 December 69 at BS694805, BS685805, BS679813, BS687828. 150 men. They plan to launch operations at the Batangan Refugee camp area, SON MY & SON THANH posts, TRA KHUE Bridge for the Winter Spring Campaign.

2. INCIDENTS: 160700 to 170700 December 69

161710 2/D received est 35 to 40 rds SAF from BS685808, BS691804. Est 2 VC at each grid. Returned fire, called arty. Neg friendly cas. Neg known enemy cas.

3. RADAR: 16 to 17 December 69: NONE

4. ILLUMINATION DATA: 17 to 18 December 69

| BMNT | SR | SS | EBNT | MR | MS | %ILLUM | DATE |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|----------------|
| 0614 | 0704 | 1818 | 1908 | 1407 | 0200 | 70 | 17 December 69 |
| 0615 | 0705 | 1818 | 1909 | 1447 | 0300 | 79 | 18 December 69 |

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

SWEK
S2

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

GROUP 4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1

NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

57B

LOCATION

BS/567962

PERIOD COVERED

5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH AB

F5B GATOR

| FROM | | TO | |
|------|---------|------|---------|
| HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| 0001 | 17DEC69 | 2400 | 17DEC69 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|--|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 1 | 0001 | | (U) OPEN JOURNAL 1LT JOHNSTON + SP4 MARTIN | MFR | RM |
| 2 | 0050 | 0105 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO NARADZAY BDE SP4 BOISSEAU FROM SP4 BOISSEAU P1 ANNEX A | M ARTY | RM JD |
| 3 | 0150 | 0210 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 NARADZAY FROM SP4 BOISSEAU P2 ANNEX A | M ARTY | RM JD |
| 4 | 0250 | 0305 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 NARADZAY FROM SP4 BOISSEAU P3 ANNEX A | M ARTY | RM JD |
| 5 | 0350 | 0416 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 NARADZAY FROM SP4 BOISSEAU P4 ANNEX A | M ARTY | RM JD |
| 6 | 0500 | 0510 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 NARADZAY TO BDE BOISSEAU P5 ANNEX A | M ARTY | RM JD |

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|--|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 7 | 0515 | 0615 | 4/2 REPORT (1) 1 (5) 0 (2) 0 (6) 0 (3) 0 (7) 1 (4) 1 (8) 1 TO BDE SP/4 NARADZAY FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU | BDE | RM |
| 8 | 0550 | 0605 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 NARADZAY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P6 ANNEX A | M ARTY | RM JD |
| 9 | 0650 | 0700 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 NARADZAY BY SP/HUFF ANNEX A P. 7 | M ARTY | TH JD |
| 10 | 0750 | 0800 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BRAHAM BY SP/HUFF ANNEX A P. 8 | M ARTY | TH KB |
| 11 | 0855 | 0900 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BRAHAM BY PFC CARVER ANNE A P. 11 | M ARTY | SC KB |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: **CONFIDENTIAL** SIGNATURE

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | FROM | | TO | |
|----------|------|------|--|----------------|------|-------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| | | | | 0001 17 DEC 69 | | 2400 DEC 69 | |
| 12 | 0950 | 1000 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BRAHAM BY PFC CARVER ANNEX A P. 10 | M | | | SC KB |
| 13 | 1050 | 1100 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BRAHAM BY SP/ HUFF ANNEX A P. 11 | M | | | TH KB |
| 14 | 1150 | 1200 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/ HILL BY SP/ HUFF ANNEX A P. 12 | M | | | SC KB |
| 15 | | 1300 | (C) 2/6 ARVN'S CALLED ARTY ON GRIDS 690835 TO 693844. 1LT. WHITESIDE 5/46 TOC DUTY OFFICER GAVE MILITARY CLEARANCE ONLY AND COORDINATED WITH 2/6 SENIOR ADVISOR INFORMING HIM OF THIS. ALSO CO- ORDINATED THE FACT THAT THIS ROADDRUNNER WAS THROUGH A POPULATED | BDE | 52/3 | LO | RD |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DATE REPRODUCED FROM T-10

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|---|-------|------------------------|--|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| 5 TH BN 46 TH INF 198 LID | | DS/567962 FSB GATOR | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| | | | | 0001 | 17 DEC 69 | 2400 | 17 DEC 69 |
| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS | | |
| | IN | OUT | | | | | |
| 15 | CONT. | | VILLAGE. TO BDE CPT. HAWTHORNE BY 1LT. WHITE SIDE | | | | |
| 16 | 1255 | 1310 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HILL BY PFC CARVER. ANNEX A P. 13 | M ARTY | SC KB | | |
| 17 | 1350 | 1410 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 ORAHAM BY SP/HUFF ANNEX A P. 14 | M ARTY | TH KB | | |
| 18 | 1415 | | (C) TOI 0830 ENEMY AND FRIENDLY GRID 690820. CALL SIGN: SEASIDE ARTISTS ZULU. 2/6 ARVN'S RECEIVED SAF FROM LINK NUMBER OF VC. RETURNED SAF RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA, CAPTURED 3 M-26 GRENADES AND 2 BAGS OF MEDICAL SUPPLIES TOI 1140 ENEMY AND | | | | |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | | | | SIGNATURE | | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DATE OF THIS REPORT

5 2/3
 5th BN 46th INF 198 LTB BS/567962
 FS B GATOR FROM HOUR DATE TO HOUR DATE
 0001 17 DEC 69 2400 17 DEC 69

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|---|----------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 22 | 1600 | 1605 | (U) SIT REP for 5 46 INF to Bde to SP4 BRAHAM by SP4 HUFF. P17 ANNEX A | M ARTY | QB LM |
| 23 | 1645 | | (C) ARVN AO request EFF - 202400 from BS 637790 N to BS 632820 E to BS 7062 S to BS 7081 W to BS 6781 S to BS 6780 W to BS 6680 S to BS 6679 W to BS 637790. From Bde Sgt HILL to Sgt DEROSA | Bde S2/3 Co | QB |
| 24 | 1650 | 1705 | (U) SIT REP for 5 46 INF to Bde to SP4 Bielicki by SP4 Huff. P18 ANNEX A | M ARTY | QB LM |
| 25 | | 1805 | (C) 3/A called priority D/O for 1 US with self inflicted gunshot wound to lower left leg. Taken to 27 th P/O called 1750 D/O completed 1805. NAME DRAPER to Bde SP4 Bielicki by PFC Carver | Bde S2/3 Co | QB |
| 26 | 1755 | 1805 | (U) SIT REP for 5 46 to Bde to SP4 Bielicki by SP4 Huff. P19 ANNEX A | M ARTY | QB LM |

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

5213 35/567462
 5TH BN 46TH INF 1986113 FSB GATOR
 FROM HOUR DATE TO HOUR DATE
 0001 17DEC69 2400 17DEC69

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|---|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 26 | 1900 | | (U) 1 LT JOHNSTON + SP/4 MARTIN ON DUTY | MFR | RM |
| 27 | 1855 | 1905 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM SP/4 BUISSEAU P 20 ANNEX 1A | M ARTY | RM LM |
| 28 | 1910 | | (U) LATE ENTRY: T.O. 151430 SGT KENITH K SCHANKE [REDACTED] SAVED A DROWNING G.I. SGT KENITH K SCHANKE IS BEING PUT IN FOR SOLDIERS MEDAL FROM CAPT CONGREAR TO SP/4 MARTIN | MFR | RM |
| 29 | 1915 | | (U) REF #25 PACK WAS SHOT BY SNIPER MOUNTING WHILE MOVING FROM 1 FRD LOCATION TO ANOTHER BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM 1LT. DARRIN | BDE | RM |
| 30 | 2000 | 2010 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P 21 ANNEX 1A | M ARTY | RM LM |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: _____ SIGNATURE: _____
CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PGC-Japan

Info removed by VNCA

5010-108-01-101-101

5015 5TH BN 4TH INF 198213 23/56746L FSB GATOR FROM 0001 DATE 17 DEC 69 TO 2100 DATE 17 DEC 69

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|---|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 31 | 2100 | 2110 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P22 ANNEX A | M ARTY | RM CM |
| 32 | 2150 | 2215 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM SP/4 FOX P23 ANNEX A | M ARTY | RM CM |
| 33 | 2300 | 2305 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P24 ANNEX A | M ARTY | RM CM |
| 34 | 2355 | | (R) FOHOLE A B C D E HNC TOTALS BDE RM 87 10 76 76 85 14 348 21 82 21 19 18 143 303 5 8 4 7 1 1 26 113 100 101 101 104 158 677 BDE SP/4 COWRY FROM SP/4 FOX | | |
| 35 | 2350 | 2400 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 FOX P25 ANNEX | M ARTY | RM CM |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPO-Japan

DATE: 17 DEC 1969

Commanding Officer
196th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:

At 161710, 2/D rec est 35 to 40 rds of SAF, on grids BS605805 and BS691004. Est 2 VC at each grid. 2/D returned SAF and called 81mm and arty. Results: neg casualties.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 161400 to 171400 Dec 69

GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Continues stability operations in AO EAGLE. 1/A will remain on FSB GATOR under OPCON of Co B; movement to A(-) delayed due to lack of transportation. NDF's A(-) BS655012, 3/A BS664904, 1/A GATOR. Ambushes: 2/2/A BS659024, 4/3/A BS658902.

Co B: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad will continue combined security operations with PSDF in TRI BINH(1). At 161430 4 tanks from B Trp/1/1 Cav were OPCON to B Co to be used in defense of the bunker line. Ambush 2/1/B BS558906.

Co C: Will conduct ambush and patrol operations in AO FALCON(I). NDF's C(-) GATOR, 1/C BS576909, 2/C BS595970, 3/C BS602001. Co C CP will remain FSB GATOR. Ambush: 3/2/C BS602901, 4/2/C BS587902, 4/3/C BS604004.

Co D: Provides continuing security and assistance in construction of refugee hamlets with maximum emphasis upon conducting night operations with GVN forces. Missions include elimination of hamlet VC, VCI, interdiction of enemy locations and rice denial operations. NDF's D(-) BS603799, 1/D BS692788, 3/D BS677778. Ambushes: 1/1/D BS694789, 2/2/D BS684790, 1/3/D BS675780, 2/3/D BS677776.

Co E:

Recon: Will remain FSB GATOR to refit and reequip.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), Lt mort teams LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), FSB GATOR(GS), CITADEL(GS). Lt mort team attached to A Co in AO EAGLE.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR(GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds(200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: C(-) GATOR 8 packs, 1/C 24 packs, BS576909, 2/C 30 packs, BS595970, 3/C 27 packs, BS550906.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #122

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 17 to 18 December 69

a. 95A & village mission teams are located at BS665946, BS666942. 100 men. Their mission is to attack OP and refugee camps in Eastern BINH SON and RD, PF, RF units operating in the area in a few nights. Senior Intelligence Advisor comment: They are in that location. C/3 rating

b. 48th Bn is located at BS728835, BS729832. 200 men: SIA comment: doubtful. D/3 rating

c. V20 T-18 (LF Co) is located at BS697811, BS695815. 60 men. Their mission is to attack SON MY OP, TU CUNG (H), TAM SON Refugee Camps. SIA comment: Acceptable: D/3 rating

d. V/1 Bn is located at BS700820. 150 men. Commanding officer is CAO VAN DU. Their mission is to attack OP's in Eastern SON TINH (D), BINH SUC Refugee camps, mortar SON TINH Hq's, HOA LA Camp, and destroy TRA KHUC Bridge from now until 20 December 69. ARVN S2 comment: Possibly 48th Bn & T18. SIA comment: doubtful. D/4 rating

2. INCIDENTS: 170700 to 180700 December 69

a. 171415 2/6 ARVN's received SAF from unknown number VC. Returned SAF, 1 VC KIA, 3 M26 grenades, 2 bags of medical supplies CIA, BS690820

b. 171415 2/6 ARVN's received machine gun fire, SAF, 3 82mm mortars, 20 60mm mortars from BS680815. Returned fire w/ SAF, 2 ARVN's WIA, 2 ARVN's KIA

3. RADAR: 17 to 18 December 69, Negative

4. ILLUMINATION DATA: 18 to 19 December 69

| BMNT | SR | SS | RENT | MR | MS | %ILLUM | DATE |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|----------------|
| 0615 | 0705 | 1818 | 1908 | 1407 | 0208 | 70 | 18 December 69 |
| 0615 | 0706 | 1818 | 1909 | 1447 | 0300 | 79 | 19 December 69 |

5. LATE REPORT: 171750 2/A rec 1 sniper rd, SAF, 1 US WIA. BS664924

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

SWEK
S2

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

GROUP 4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-1 5th Bn 46th Inf

LOCATION

LZ Gater B3567962

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
17 Dec 69

HOUR
2400

DATE
17 Dec 69

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------------------|------|-----|--|--|----------|
| | IN. | OUT | | | |
| 1 | 0001 | | (U) Journal Opened. | MFR | R.P. |
| 2 | 0900 | | (C) Personnel Daily Summary: Asg PDY 0 - 45 0 - 43 WO - 2 WO - 2 EM - 766 EM - 723 TOT - 813 TOT - 768 | Called to Bde | R.P. |
| 3 | 1600 | | (C) Incoming Personnel: 1 PFC 91A10 processed into 5-46 2 PFC 11C10 processed into 5-46 1 SGT 11B40 processed into 5-46 1 SGT 11B40 processed into 5-46 1 SP4 11F20 processed into 5-46 | Asg to HHC Asg to Co A Asg to Co B Asg to Co D Asg to Co E | R.P. |
| 4 | 1700 | | (C) Daily Staff Briefing | MFR | R.P. |
| 5 | 1750 | | (C) Casualty Report: DRAPER, GEORGE A. SP4 11B20 Co A 5-46; wounded in lower left leg, gunshot, from VC sniper. 27th Surg; Condition-GOOD | Called to Bde | R.P. |
| 6 | | | (U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time. | MFR | R.P. |
| 7 | 2400 | | (C) Journal Closed. | MFR | R.P. |
| <u>CONFIDENTIAL</u> | | | | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN Adjutant

SIGNATURE

Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

LOCATION

LZ GATOR BS567962

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Dec 69

2400

17 Dec 69

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------------------|------|-----|-----|---|-----------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | | |
| 1 | 0001 | | (U) | Journal Opened. | MFR | R.P. |
| 2 | 0900 | | (C) | Personnel Daily Summary: Asg PDY 0 - 45 0 - 43 WO - 2 WO - 2 EM - 768 EM - 727 TOT - 815 TOT - 772 | Called to Bde | R.P. |
| 3 | 1200 | | (C) | Incoming Personnel: 2 new personnel arrived at 5-46 1 PFC 94B10; 1 SP4 94B20 | Assigned to HHC | R.P. |
| 4 | 1700 | | (C) | Daily Staff Briefing. | MFR. | R.P. |
| 5 | | | (U) | Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time. | MFR | R.P. |
| 6 | 2400 | | (U) | Journal Closed. | MFR | R.P. |
| <u>CONFIDENTIAL</u> | | | | | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN Adjutant

SIGNATURE

Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-763/865

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
1

NO. OF PAGES
1

| | | | | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219 | LOCATION IZ Gator BS567962 | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
| | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| | | 0001 | 17 Dec 69 | 2400 | 17 Dec 69 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|---|--------------|-----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 1 | 0001 | | (U) Opened Journal | | <i>MS</i> |
| 2 | 0900 | 1030 | (U) Went to Brigade S-5 to pick up the Civilian Hire Funds | | <i>MS</i> |
| 3 | 1030 | 1130 | (C) Went to Nouc Man to speak with Village Chief | | <i>MS</i> |
| 4 | 1330 | 1550 | (C) Held I-Cap in Tri Binh (1) in which there were 25 people treated | | <i>MS</i> |
| 5 | 1600 | 1700 | (C) Went to Binh Son to speak to Major Berry | | <i>MS</i> |
| 6 | 1700 | 1730 | (U) Went to Daily Briefing | | <i>MS</i> |
| 7 | 2400 | | (U) Closed Journal | | <i>MS</i> |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| | |
|--|---|
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY STEVEN M. SCHOPP CPT, Infantry, S-5 | SIGNATURE <i>Steven M Schopp</i> |
|--|---|

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/305

Continuation of DA Form 1594

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 7

NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5²/B

BS/567962

5TH 46TH INF 195TH CIB

F.S.B. GATOR

| FROM | | TO | |
|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| 0001 | 18 DEC 69 | 2400 | 18 DEC 69 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|---|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 1 | 0001 | | (U) JOURNAL OPEN 1LT JOHNSTON + SP/4 MARTIN ON DUTY | MFR | RM |
| 2 | 0055 | 0105 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM SP/4 FOX P1 ANNEX A | M ARTY | RM CM |
| 3 | 0200 | 0205 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 FOX P2 ANNEX A | M ARTY | RM CM |
| 4 | 0300 | 0305 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM BDE SP/4 SEAMAN P3 ANNEX A | M ARTY | RM CM |
| 5 | 0400 | 0405 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P4 ANNEX A | M ARTY | RM CM |
| 6 | 0500 | 0505 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P5 ANNEX A | M ARTY | RM BD |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE
GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 2/3

LOCATION

BS/567962

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

7TH BN 46TH INF 198413

F5B GATOR

0001

18 DEC 69

2400

18 DEC 69

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|---|------------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 7 | - | 0510 | (U) 4.2 REPORT (1) 2 (5) 4 (2) 0 (6) 0 (3) 0 (7) 1 (4) 2 (8) 5 TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN | BDE | RM |
| 8 | 0550 | 0600 | (C) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P6 ANNEX A | M ARTY | RM BD |
| 9 | 0655 | 0705 | (U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 NARADZAY BY PFC CARVER ANNEX A P. 7 | M ARTY | SC BD |
| 10 | 0755 | 0800 | (U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 NARADZAY BY PFC CARVER ANNEX A P. 8 | M ARTY | SC JD |
| 11 | 0830 | | (U) LATE ENTRY TO 171750 3/A HAD ONE US GOING FROM ONE FRIENDLY LOC. | BDE S 2/3 CO. | RD |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 2/3

LOCATION

BS/567962

PERIOD COVERED

| FROM | | TO | |
|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| 0001 | 18 DEC 69 | 2400 | 18 DEC 69 |

5TH BN 46TH INF 198L10

FSB GATOR

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|---|---|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 11 | | | CONT. TO ANOTHER FRIENDLY LOC (CAP 133 TO 3/A CP LOC) WHEN HE RECEIVED 1 RD OF SNIPER FIRE INFLECTING A WOUND TO THE LOWER LEFT LEG. THE FRIENDLY GRID 664984 ENEMY LOC. IS UNKNOWN, THERE WAS NEG SWEEP AND NEG RETURNED FIRE SINCE THE US WAS ALONE. MEDIC CONFIRMED THE WOUND WAS NOT SELF INFLECTED AS FIRST REPORTED. TO 1 LT. HUTCHISON BY 1LT. DARRIN. | | |
| 12 | 0950 | 0905 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO 5/4 NARADZAY BY PFC CARVER. ANNEX A P. 9 | M ARTY | SC JD |
| 17 | 0920 | | (G) AT 0920 HRS 5/46 TOC WAS NOTIFIED THAT GEN. DONALDSON WOULD VISIT | NOTIFIED LT. DARRIN CPT. WHICKETT | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|--|------|------|--|--|----------------|--------------|------|----------|
| S 2/3 5 TH BN 46 TH INF 198 LID | | | BS/5C7962 FSB GATOR | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | | | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | | | ACTION TAKEN | | INITIALS |
| | IN | OUT | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | CONT. LZ GATOR THIS AFTERNOON WEATHER PER MITTING FROM ODE CPT. DETHORNE TO SGT SPROUSE. | | | | | |
| 14 | 0930 | | (C) AT 0930 COL. CLEMONS ARRIVED AT FSB GATOR TO BE BRIEFED. BY SGT De Rosa. | | | MFR | | RD |
| 15 | 0955 | 1000 | (W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 CEPHAS BY SP1 HUFF ANNEX A P. 10 | | | M ARTY | | TH JD |
| 16 | 1050 | 1110 | (W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 CEPHAS BY PFC CARVER ANNEX A P. 11 | | | M ARTY | | SC JD |
| 17 | | 1145 | (W) COL CLEMONS DEPARTED FSB GATOR AFTER BRIEFING GIVEN BY COL SNYDER AND MAJ DISNEY ON 5 46 INF SITUATION. BY SP4 BURKS | | | MFR | | JB |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52/3

LOCATION

BS/567962

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5th BN 46th INF 198 LIB

FSB GATOR

0001

18 DEC 69

2400

18 DEC 69

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|--|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 18 | 1150 | 1200 | (U) SIT REP for 5 46 INF to Bde to SP4 BRAHAM by PFC CARVER. ANNE A P.12 | m ARTY | SC JD |
| 19 | 1250 | 1300 | (U) SIT REP for 5 46 INF to Bde to SP4 LOWRY by SP4 HUFF. P.13 ANNEX A | m ARTY | TH JD |
| 20 | 1350 | 1400 | (U) SIT REP for 5 46 INF to Bde to SP4 BRAHAM by SP4 HUFF. P.14 ANNEX A | m ARTY | TH JD |
| 21 | 1430 | | (U) NDP'S for 5 46 INF to Bde to SP4 LOWRY by SP4 HUFF. P.15 ANNEX A | m ARTY | TH JD |
| 22 | 1450 | 1500 | (U) SIT REP for 5 46 INF to Bde to SP4 BIELICKI by SP4 HUFF. P.16 ANNEX A | m ARTY | TH JD |
| 23 | 1540 | | (C) MAJ DISNEY informed Bde to SGT HILL of the cancellation of the proposed move of ER to CAP 135 because the CC was down for maintenance. | m FR | JB |
| 24 | 1550 | 1600 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 BIELICKI BY | m ARTY | SC KB |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 2/3

LOCATION

BS/567962

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LBS

ESB GATOR

0001

18 DEC 69

2400

18 DEC 69

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|---|--------------|------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | | |
| 24 | | | PFC CARVER ANNEX A P. 17 | | | |
| 25 | 1650 | 1700 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/ BRAHAM BY PFC CARVER. ANNEX A P. 18 | M | ARTY | SC KB |
| 26 | 1710 | | (C) FROM AID STATION PRIORITY D/O FOR 1 US (KUPCZEWSKI) WITH 105° TEMP. (POSSIBLE MALARIA) D/O CALLED 1655 D/O COM- PLETED AT 1710. TAKEN TO 27 SURG. TO SP/4 BRAHAM BY SGT DEROSA | | BDE | RD |
| 27 | 1745 | | (C) FROM BDE HTRP 17 LAV NDP 594017 BDE CMD 63.25. CALL SIGN BLUNT FLANGE 42. FROM SP/4 NARADZAY BY SP/ BURKS | 52/3 | LO | JB |
| 28 | 1750 | 1805 | (W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT. BY | M | ARTY | TH KB |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

10

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|---|-----------|--|----|--|------|------|------|------|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198210 | LOCATION BS/5.67962 FSD GATOR | PERIOD COVERED <table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td colspan="2">FROM</td> <td colspan="2">TO</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HOUR</td> <td>DATE</td> <td>HOUR</td> <td>DATE</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>18 DEC 69</td> <td>2400</td> <td>18 DEC 69</td> </tr> </table> | FROM | | TO | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE | 0001 | 18 DEC 69 | 2400 | 18 DEC 69 |
| FROM | | TO | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0001 | 18 DEC 69 | 2400 | 18 DEC 69 | | | | | | | | | | | |

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|---|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 28 | | | SP/HUFF ANNEX A P 19 | | |
| 29 | 1900 | | (W) 1LT JOHNSTON + SP/MARTIN ON DUTY | MFR | RM |
| 30 | 1900 | 1905 | (W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 BURNETT FROM SP4 FOX P20 ANNEX A | M ARTY | RM KB |
| 31 | | 1915 | (W) T.O.I. 1730 NPFF'S WITH 1ST PLT. C ^{CO} DETAINED 1-VN WOMEN WITH QUESTIONAL I.D. CARD. WILL TAKE TO BINH SON WHEN NPFF'S ROTATE 19 DEC 69 TO BDE SP4 BURNETT FROM SP4 FOX | 52/3 CO | RM |
| 32 | | 1933 | (C) AGENT REPORT 17 DEC 69 (1/3 RATING) 49 V.C. BN. WITH 250 MEN HAS BEEN LOCATED 705945 - 709847 AS OF 15 DEC. CARRY 2-81MM MORTAR TUBES, 2MG, 1 RECOILLESS RIFLE, AND UNKNOWN AK-47'S + CARBIDES. | 52/3 CO | RM |

| | |
|---|-----------|
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE |
|---|-----------|

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

10

| | | | | | |
|---|---------------------------------------|----------------|------|------|------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 52/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB | LOCATION BS/567962 FS. B. GATOR | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
| | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |

| | | | |
|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| 0001 | 18 DEC 69 | 2400 | 18 DEC 69 |
|------|-----------|------|-----------|

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|----------|---|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| | | | WORE YELLOW + BLACK CLOTHING INTENTIONS: UNKNOWN FROM SP/4 CEPHUS TO SP/4 FOX | | |
| 33 | 2000 | 2005 (L) | SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 FOX P21 ANNEX A | M ARTY | RM KB |
| 34 | 2100 | 2110 (L) | SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE LT. HUTCHINSON FROM SP/4 FOX P22 ANNEX A | M ARTY | RM KB |
| 35 | 2200 | 2205 (L) | SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 FOX P23 ANNEX A | M ARTY | RM KB |
| 36 | 2300 | 2305 (L) | SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM SP/4 FOX P24 ANNEX A | M ARTY | RM KB |
| 37 | 2350 | 2355 (L) | SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 FOX P25 ANNEX A | M ARTY | RM KB |

| | |
|---|-----------|
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE |
|---|-----------|

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

| | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5 2/3 5TH AVIATION INF 198TH AIB | LOCATION B5567962 F.S.B. GATOR | PERIOD COVERED | |
| | | FROM HOUR DATE 0001 18 DEC 69 | TO HOUR DATE 2400 18 DEC 69 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|------|-------------|--|--------------|----------|--------|---|---|-----|--------|-----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|--|
| | IN | OUT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 38 | | 2400 | (C) FOXHOLE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | <table border="0" style="width:100%;"> <tr> <td>A</td><td>B</td><td>C</td><td>D</td><td>E</td><td>HMC</td><td>TOTALS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>107</td><td>10</td><td>70</td><td>90</td><td>94</td><td>14</td><td>376</td> </tr> <tr> <td>19</td><td>91</td><td>20</td><td>17</td><td>19</td><td>138</td><td>304</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>7</td><td>4</td><td>6</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>25</td> </tr> <tr> <td>132</td><td>108</td><td>94</td><td>103</td><td>114</td><td>184</td><td>705</td> </tr> </table> | A | B | C | D | E | HMC | TOTALS | 107 | 10 | 70 | 90 | 94 | 14 | 376 | 19 | 91 | 20 | 17 | 19 | 138 | 304 | 5 | 7 | 4 | 6 | 1 | 2 | 25 | 132 | 108 | 94 | 103 | 114 | 184 | 705 | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | HMC | TOTALS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 107 | 10 | 70 | 90 | 94 | 14 | 376 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | 91 | 20 | 17 | 19 | 138 | 304 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | 7 | 4 | 6 | 1 | 2 | 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 132 | 108 | 94 | 103 | 114 | 184 | 705 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | TO BDE SP4 BIELICKI FROM | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | SP4 FOX | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | |
|---|-----------|
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE |
|---|-----------|

[Signature]

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 10

NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5th Ltms 4th Ltms
 LOCATION: BS 567962
 PERIOD COVERED: FROM 0001 18 Dec 69 TO 2400 18 Dec 69

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS | |
|----------|------|-----|---|--------------|----------|--|
| | IN | OUT | | | | |
| | | | (S) Sumner, P Co A: Continued stability ops in AO Eagle. NAP AC) BS 655012 Night ambushes BS 659024, 654006, 654985 Co B: Continued defense of US states + improvement of base defense. 2/1/69 continued ops with PSST in the Bunk #1 Ambush BS 558985. (4) Tanks B. 1/1. Low Opcon to Co B for base defense. Co C: Continued day patrol and night ambushes in AO Falcon (1) NAP CC-1 US States, Night ambushes BS 571941 574992, 602985, 608019. Co D: Continued security and assistance in construction of refugee huts in AO Geneva. NAP DC) BS 683799. Ambushes BS 694788, 676782. E Recon: Conducted night ambushes via Bg 562981, 562978. E Mortars: Med sec, LZ mm (GS) Lt into team LZ mm, C label, US States (CS) 4d. into team Copl-3-3 AO Eagle Co A (CS) Ground Surveillance: 1X An/PPS-5 US States (CS) | | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT G.G. DISNEY MAJ. USAF

SIGNATURE

Clement J. Wickert, CPT

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:

At 171950, 3/A rec 1 sniper rd from unknown enemy location. Due to lack of knowledge of enemy location and approaching darkness, fire was not returned nor was a sweep conducted. Results: 1 US WIA - gunshot wound to lower left leg. D/O 171820.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 181400 to 191400 Dec 69

GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Continues stability operations in AO EAGLE. 1/A rejoins A(-) to continue operations in AO EAGLE. NDP's A(-) BS655012, 3/A BS664984. Ambushes: 3/1/A BS659024, 2/2/A BS654006, 2/3/A BS654985.

Team B: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad will continue combined security operations with PSDF in TRI BINH(1). . . . Four 4 tanks from B Trp/1/1 Cav OPCON to B Co; Ambush 2/1/B BS558985.

Co C: Will conduct ambush and patrol operations in AO FALCON(1). NDP's C(-) LZ GATOR; 1/C BS573991, 2/C BS595978, 3/C BS611017. Ambushes: 1 A/C BS571941. At 2400 ambush will move to BS574992, 2/2/C BS602985, 4/3/C BS608019.

Co D: Provides continuing security and assistance in construction of refugee hamlets with maximum emphasis upon conducting night operations with GVN forces. Missions include elimination of hamlet VC, VCI, interdiction of enemy locations and rice denial operations. NDP's D(-) BS683799, 1/D BS692788, 3/D BS677778. Ambushes: 1/1/D BS694788, 1/3/D BS676782.

Co E:

Recon: Begins patrolling and ambush operations vic CAP 135. Will be airlifted to BS721958 on 181400 Dec. NDP BS721958.

Mortars: Mod sec at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), 1st mort teams LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), FSB GATOR(GS), CITADEL(GS). Lt mort team attached to A Co in AO EAGLE.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR(GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds(200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: C(-) GATOR 8 packs, 1/C 24 packs at BS573991, 2/C 30 packs at BS595978, 3/C 27 packs at BS611017.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

18 December 1969

AVDF-BCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

6. (C) CASUALTIES:

FRIENDLY: 1 US WIA

ENEMY: NONE

Robert C.G. Disney

ROBERT C.G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

AVDF-BCZ

19 December 69

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #123-69

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 18 to 19 December 69

48th VC Bn located at BS705845, BS709847 as of 15 December 69. They have 2 81mm mortars, 2 MGs, 1 recoilless rifle, and an unk no AK47's and carbines. They are wearing yellow & black clothing. Their intentions are unk.

2. INCIDENTS: 180700 to 190700 December 69

a. 181945 NPFF's w/ 1/C detained 1 VN female w/ a questionable ID card. She was taken to BINH SON. BS576989

b. 190530 Bunker 16 spotted movement at BS566966. They fired M79, M16. They received 1 Chi Com grenade from enemy grid, neg cas. The sweep revealed neg footprints nor holes in the wire. They did find a grenade crater 15' to the front of the bunker and frag holes in a nearby poncho.

3. RADAR: 18 to 19 December 69. Negative

4. ILLUMINATION DATA: 19 to 20 December 69

| BMNT | SR | SS | EVENT | MR | MS | ILLUM | DATE |
|------|------|------|-------|------|------|-------|----------------|
| 0615 | 0706 | 1818 | 1909 | 1447 | 0300 | 79 | 19 December 69 |
| 0616 | 0706 | 1818 | 1909 | 1529 | 0354 | 87 | 20 December 69 |

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

SWEK
SWEK

S2

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

GROUP 4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
1

NO. OF PAGES
1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

LZ GATOR BS567962

| FROM | | TO | |
|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| 0001 | 18 Dec 69 | 2400 | 18 Dec 69 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------------------|------|-----|-----|---|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | | |
| 1 | 0001 | | (U) | Journal Opened. | MFR | R.P. |
| 2 | 0900 | | (C) | Personnel Daily Summary: Asg PDY O - 46 O - 44 WO - 2 WO - 2 EM - 763 EM - 725 TOT - 811 TOT - 771 | Called toBde | R.P. |
| 3 | 1700 | | (C) | Daily Staff Briefing | MFR | R.P. |
| 4 | | | (U) | Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time. | MFR | R.P. |
| 5 | 2400 | | (U) | Journal Closed. | MFR | R.P. |
| CONFIDENTIAL | | | | | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN Adjutant

Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

| | | | | | |
|--|---|----------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry | LOCATION APO SF 96219 BS 569762 | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
| | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | HOUR 0001 | DATE 18 Dec 69 | HOUR 2400 | DATE 18 Dec 69 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|--|---|--------------------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 1 | 0001 | | (U) Journal Opened (PFC Wolf) | | <i>[Signature]</i> |
| | 0700 | | (U) All personnel made formation and reported to work at the section. Status report made up and turned in to the Orderly Room. | | <i>[Signature]</i> |
| | 0800 | | (U) Truck 2 ^{1/2} ton dispatched for water run. | | <i>[Signature]</i> |
| | 0815 | | (U) Truck 2 ^{1/2} ton dispatched for ammo run. | | <i>[Signature]</i> |
| | 0830 | | (U) Truck 2 ^{1/2} ton dispatched for supply run to Chu Lai Area. | | <i>[Signature]</i> |
| | 0900 | | (U) LT Purcell B Co. 26th Engr Bn called about coordinating the use of a bulldozer to make tank berms and for the excavation of the new TOC. | | <i>[Signature]</i> |
| | 0930 | | (U) Maj Hooker Bde Aviation inquired as to the feasibility of using 500 gal H ₂ O Blivets instead of 400 Gal trailers to cut down on blade time. | Will send letter to Bde 4 on the Pro's & Con's of this procedure. | <i>[Signature]</i> |
| | 0935 | | (U) Mr. Vandehausen Bde Food Svc called about the concern over waste of "A" rations due to bad weather. | | <i>[Signature]</i> |
| | 1000 | | (U) Cpt Phelps called and asked us to notify our main gate about unescorted RVNs bringing in a bulldozer. | Called the main gate. | <i>[Signature]</i> |
| | 1300 | | (U) Negative hook requests for 19 Dec 69. | | <i>[Signature]</i> |
| | 1430 | | (U) Cpt Lindsey Bde S4 called with message that Gen Powell wants report of all Class I (A, B, and C) Class II Class III Class IV & Class V on hand at Gator and Minuteman. | Contacted Echo Co. and Forwarded report to Cpt Lindsey. | <i>[Signature]</i> |
| | 1800 | | (U) All personnel and vehicles accounted for. | | <i>[Signature]</i> |
| | 2400 | | (U) Journal Closed. | | <i>[Signature]</i> |

| | |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY PAUL E. SMITH, CPT, Infantry S4 | SIGNATURE <i>Paul E. Smith</i> |
|--|-----------------------------------|

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
1

NO. OF PAGES
1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf
 APO San Francisco 96219

LZ Gator
 BS567962

| FROM | | TO | |
|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| 0001 | 18 Dec 69 | 2400 | 18 Dec 69 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|---|--------------|--------------------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 1 | 0001 | | (U) Opened Journal | | <i>[Signature]</i> |
| 2 | 0900 | 1130 | (C) Went to Binh Son to see the S-5 and also went to the Binh Son Orphanage to pre- pare for upcoming luncheon for the Orphanage at LZ Gator | | <i>[Signature]</i> |
| 3 | 1330 | 1600 | (C) Went to Nouc Man to discuss a project to be initiated in the village | | <i>[Signature]</i> |
| 4 | 1600 | 1700 | (C) Began preparing the Weekly Hamlet Evaluation Report | | <i>[Signature]</i> |
| 5 | 1700 | 1730 | (U) Went to Daily Briefing | | <i>[Signature]</i> |
| 6 | 2400 | | (U) Closed Journal | | <i>[Signature]</i> |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

STEVEN M. SCHOPP CPT, Infantry, S-5

DA FORM 1594
 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-783/805

10/12/69

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1

NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

32/3

LOCATION

BS/567962

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 DEC 69

2400

19 DEC 69

5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH AB

F.S.B. GATOR

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|--|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 1 | 0001 | | (U) JOURNAL OPEN 1LT JOHNSTON AND SP/4 MARTIN | MFR | RM |
| 2 | 0100 | 0110 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 FOX P1 ANNEX A | M ARTY | RM LM |
| 3 | 0200 | 0205 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 FOX P2 ANNEX A | M ARTY | RM LM |
| 4 | 0300 | 0305 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU P3 ANNEX A | M ARTY | RM LM |
| 5 | 0400 | 0405 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU P4 ANNEX A | M ARTY | RM LM |
| 6 | | 0410 | (C) LATE ENTRY: ARUN AO APPROVED BY MAJ DISNEY BOXES 3, 6, +9 TO BDE CAPT LANG FROM LT. T.A. 090 2100 | BDE | RM |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

5²/3

LOCATION

25/567962

PERIOD COVERED

| FROM | | TO | |
|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| 0001 | 19 DEC 69 | 2400 | 19 DEC 69 |

5TH BN 46TH INF 19821B

F.S.B. GATOR

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|--|----------------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 7 | 0500 | 0505 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 FOX P 5 ANNEX A | M ARTY | RM LM |
| 8 | 0510 | | (U) 4.2 REPORT (1) 3 (5) 29 (2) 0 (6) 0 (3) 19 (7) 3 (4) 22 (8) 32 TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 FOX | BDE | RM |
| 9 | 0530 | | (O) T.O.I. 0450 BUNKER 16 SPOTTED EST IVC AT EG. 566966 ENGAGED WITH M16 + M79, AT THAT TIME BUNKER 16 REC 1 INCOMING CHI COM WITH ^{FRD.} NEG CASUALTIES + LINK EN. CASUALTIES. WILL SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT TO BDE SP/4 BARHAM FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU | 5 ² /3 CO | RM |

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

| | | | | | |
|---|---------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5 ² /3 5TH BN 4TH INF 198TH ABN | LOCATION BS/567962 F.S.B. GATOR | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
| | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| | | 0001 | 19 DEC 69 | 2400 | 19 DEC 69 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|--|-------------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 10 | 0600 | 0605 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 FOX P6 ANNEX A | M ARTY | RM LM |
| 11 | | 0635 | T.D.I. 0620 D ^{CO} REPORTED HEARING UNDETERMINED AMT. OF S.A.F. AT GRID BS 685 782 (CHAW SA ^{#1}) WILL SEND ELEMENT TO CHECK. TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 FOX | 5 ² /3 | RM |
| 12 | 0650 | 0700 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/HUFF ANNEX A P. 7 | M ARTY | TH LM |
| 13 | | 0720 | TOI 0700 REFERENCE MSG 9. LT. LEASEBERG B ^{CO} CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA AROUND BUNKER 16 FOUND NO HOLES IN THE WIRE OR FOOT PRINTS. THERE WAS A GRENADE CRATER 15 FT. TO THE | | |

| | |
|---|-----------|
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE |
| CONFIDENTIAL | |

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|---|------|-----------|--|----------------|---------------------|----------|-----------|
| S 7/3 | | 05/567962 | | FROM | | TO | |
| 5 TH BN 46 TH INF 198 TH ABN | | FSB GATOR | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| | | | | 0001 | 19 DEC 69 | 2400 | 19 DEC 69 |
| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | | INITIALS | |
| | IN | OUT | | | | | |
| 13 | | | FRONT OF THE BUNKER AND FRAG HOLES IN A PONCHO THAT WAS NEAR THE BUNKER. TO S/4 WESTERMAN BY PFC CARVER. | | | | |
| 14 | 0255 | 0810 | (U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO S/4 WESTERMAN BY PFC CARVER. ANNEX A P. 8 | M | ARTY | SC BD | |
| 15 | 0850 | 0900 | (U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO S/4 WESTERMAN BY PFC CARVER. ANNEX A P. 8 | M | ARTY | SC BD | |
| 16 | 0955 | 1000 | (U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO S/4 BIELICKI BY PFC CARVER. ANNEX A P. 10 | M | ARTY | SC BD | |
| 17 | | 1015 | (C) T01 1000 GRID 673034 SABER 71 OBSERVED FOOT PRINTS ON BEACH OF 6 TO 10 PEOPLE. THE FOOT | BDE | 52/3 10 NOTIFIED | SC | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: **CONFIDENTIAL** SIGNATURE

5-12-69

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|------------------------------|------|------------|--|---------------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| 52/3 | | BS/ 567962 | | FROM | | TO | |
| 7TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIG | | FSB GATOR | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| | | | | 0001 | 17 DEC 69 | 2700 | 17 DEC 69 |
| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS | | |
| | IN | OUT | | | | | |
| 17 | | | PRINTS WERE EST. TO BE 1 HR OLD AND THE PEOPLE WERE MOVING INLAND. ROCK FORMATIONS IN AREA WERE REPORTED AS GOOD POSSIBLE HIDING PLACES. TO BDE S/4 CEHHS BY PFC CARVER. | | | | |
| 18 | 1035 | | (C) TOI 1020 GRID 634974 SABER 71 SPOTTED 1 MAM EVADE INTO TREE LINE. SABER 71 DROPEd C.S. GAS INTO TREE LINE WITH NEG. RESULTS. BROKE STATION FOR FUEL AT 1025. TO S/4 BRAHAM BY SGT DEROSA | BDE S/4 CO NOTIFIED | RD | | |
| 19 | 1050 | 1100 | (U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO S/4 WESTERMAN BY S/4 HUFF. ANNEX A P. 11 | M ARTY | TH BD | | |
| 20 | | | (C) TOI 1005 LOH OBSERVED 1 DUD ROUND. EITHER 250 | BDE S/2/3 CO | SC | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DATE PREPARED BY: T-60

52/3

03/567962

| FROM | | TO | |
|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| 0001 | 19 DEC 69 | 2400 | 19 DEC 69 |

5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIO

FSB GATOR

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|---|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 20 | CONT | | OR 500 LB BOMB AT GRID 665995. A CO. HAS BEEN NOTIFIED TO SEND A PATROL TO SWEEP AREA. TO BDE SA/WESTERMAN BY PFC CARVER. | | |
| 21 | 1150 | 1205 | (W) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 NARADZAY BY SP/4 HUFF. ANNEX A P. 12 | | |
| 22 | 1210 | 1230 | (C) TOI 1100 PF'S AT PHU QUI 785845 RECEIVED HOI CHANH, NGUYEN LY, MALE, AGE 17. QUESTION BY PERSONNEL AT LZ MINUTE-MAN, RESULTS AS FOLLOWS HOI CHANH WAS FROM UNK VC CO. LOCATED AT 787834 WHOSE BASE CAMP IS IN 3 CAVES IN THIS AREA. THE AREA IS HEAVILY MINED AND | BDE | RD |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

SEARCHED INDEXED SERIALIZED FILED

5 2/3 03/567902
 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LBS FSB GATOR 0001 19 DEC 69 2700 19 DEC 69

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|---|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 22 | | | <p>CONT. THE CAVES ARE SAFE FROM MORTARS. THEY HAVE 49 VC IN THE CO., 42 MEMEN MEN AND 7 WOMEN. THEY ARE DIVIDED INTO 3 PLATOONS. THEY ARE ARMED WITH 10 AK-47, 3 SUB MACHINE GUNS, 7 M-1 CARBINES, 1 M-79 GRENADE LANCHER, 4 SHOT GUNS. VC CO. ALSO HAVE 3 MEDICS WITH A GOOD SUPPLY OF MEDICAL EQUIPMENT. THEY ARE LOW ON AMMO. THEY ARE COMMANDED BY TRINH, A 75 YR OLD NATIVE OF THE VILLAGE PHU QUI. HIS MOTHER, SISTER AND ONE CHILD STILL LIVE IN VILL. HOI CHANH ALSO STATED TIEN A 19 YR OLD VC ALSO LIVES IN PHU QUI. HOI CHANH ALSO REPORTED 30</p> | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY _____ SIGNATURE _____

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

Continued on next page

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|--|-----------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| | | | VC WORKING IN AREA OF CAP 142. THE PF'S ARE TAKING HOI CHANH TO BINH SON FOR FURTHER INTERRIGATION. TO BDE | | |
| 0230 | 1245 | | (C) TOI 1230 1 PF FROM DONG DINH 2 TOLD 1/C THAT THERE ARE VC DUG IN, STRENGTH 50 WITH WEAPONS LOCATED FROM 588997 TO 572004. TO CPT. SERRANO BY SP/BURKS. | BDE | JB |
| 24 | 1255 | 1315 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/HUFF ANNEX A P. 13 | M ARTY | TH BD |
| 25 | 1350 | 1400 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/HUFF ANNEX A P. 14 | M ARTY | TH BD |
| 26 | 1410 | 1420 | (C) AT 1410 HRS SABER 73 SNATCHED 1 MAM AT | BDE S 2/3 CO | PS |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR ORIGINATOR OF MESSAGE

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

5-12-69

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|---|-------|-----------|--|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| 32/3 | | 03/567962 | | FROM | | TO | |
| 5 TH ON 46 TH INF 196 LIO | | FSB GATOR | | NOV | DATE | NOV | DATE |
| | | | | 0001 | 19 DEC 68 | 2400 | 19 DEC 68 |
| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS | | |
| | IN | OUT | | | | | |
| 26 | CONT. | | 582003, AGE 25 WHO HAD AN EMPTY ROCKET POD ON A BICYCLE. HE WILL BE TAKEN TO BAYONET. SABERS BROKE STATION AT 1445. TO SP4 LOWRY BY SGT. SPRONSE. | | | | |
| 27 | 1430 | | (C) FROM SON TINH CAP 142 OBSERVED ARTY LANDING AND 10VC IN OPEN AT ENEMY GRID 03/745856, CAP 142 ALSO OBSERVED EST. 1 COMPANY VC IN TREE LINE AND IMMEDIATE AREA. CAP 142 CONTINUED ARTY MISSION AND WILL SWEEP TOMORROW. TOI 1330 JAKE CAME ON STATION FOR CAP 142 BUT WAS DIVERTED TO CAP 143 WHERE HE SPOTTED 15 VC WITH PACKS AT ENEMY GRID 780838 ALSO SPOTTED | | | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DATE

273 03/507962
 7th BN 76 INF 1st AF 415 FSB GATOR 0501 19 DEC 67 2100 11 DEC 67

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|-------|-----|--|-----------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 27 | CONT. | | WOMEN AND CHILDREN MOVING WITH VC. HELIX CAME ON STATION AND WORKED WITH GUNSHIPS AND ARTILLERY EXPENDED ON AREA. NEG SWEEP BECAUSE OF MINES. TO SGT HILL BY SP/BURKS | | |
| 28 | 1430 | | (C) FROM BDE SABERS REPORTED SIGHTING BUNK- ERS AND TUNNELS AT BS 634974. FROM BDE CPT. DETHORN TO LT. DARRIN | | |
| 29 | 1445 | | (C) TO 1 1015 TO 1100 3/3/A SEARCHED AND CLEARED AREA BS/634974. REPORTED NEG. BUNKERS OR TUNNELS IN AREA AND NEG FINDINGS. TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/BURKS | BDE 22/3 CO. | JB |
| 30 | 1445 | | (C) TO 1 1446 3/A REPORTED | BDE | TH |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: _____ SIGNATURE: _____
CONFIDENTIAL

DATE: _____

SPECIFICATION OR INSTALLATION: 57/3
 LOCATION: 05/567902
 PERIOD COVERED: FROM 0001 19 DEC 69 TO 2000 19 DEC 69
 5TH BN 46 INF 199 LIG FSB GATOR

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|-------|-----|---|------------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 30 | CONT. | | NEG FINDINGS OF A DUD ROUND BUT THERE WAS EVIDENCE THAT AN AIR STRICK HAD BEEN PUT IN THAT AREA. REF. MISG # 20. TO BDE SGT HILL BY SP/HUFF | S2/3 CO NOTIFIED | |
| 31 | 1450 | | (C) UR AND SNATCH FOR 20 DEC 69 7684-7682-7984-7982. TO BDE CPT. MILLER BY SGT SPROUSE | BDE | PS |
| 32 | 1550 | | (C) PZ AND LZ TIMES FOR E/RECON. 1 ST PZ 1455 LAST LZ 1545. TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY BY SGT SPROUSE | BDE | PS |
| 33 | 1555 | | (C) AT 1530 GEN. DONALDSON ARRIVED AT LZ GATOR AND WAS BRIEFED OF 5/46 INF SITUATION BY COL. SNYDER AND MAJ. DISNEY | MFR | RD |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: _____ SIGNATURE: _____
CONFIDENTIAL

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|------|------|--|-----------------------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 33 | | | DEPARTED AT 1555. BY SGT DEROSA | | |
| 34 | 1530 | | (U) TOI 1530 A CIVILIAN REPORTED TO 2/A THAT THERE WAS A BOOBY TRAP AT GRID BS/660014. 2/A SENT A PATROL TO CHECK IT OUT AND FOUND 1 M-26 GRENADE AT THAT GRID BUT IT WAS NOT BOOBY TRAPED. THE GRENADE WAS POLICED UP BY G.I. TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/4 HUFF. | BDE S 2/3 CO NOTIFIED | TH |
| 35 | 1600 | 1610 | (U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 LOWRY BY PFC CARVER ANNEX A P. 16 | M ARTY | SC JD |
| 36 | 1630 | | (U) NDP'S FOR S/46 INF BY PFC CARVER TO SP/4 LOWRY ANNEX A P. 17 | BDE NOTIFIED | SC |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | | | SIGNATURE | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DATE OF THIS REPORT TO BE

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|------|--|---------------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 37 | 1640 | | (C) MAJ DISNEY NOTIFIED BINH SON AND SON TINH LNO'S OF ARVN AO BOUNDRIES. BY SGT PEROSA | MFR | RD |
| 38 | 1655 | 1710 | (W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/LOWRY BY PFC CARVER ANNEX A P. 18 | M ARTY | SC JD |
| 39 | 1750 | 1800 | (W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY FROM SP/4 HALL P 19 ANNEX A | M ARTY | RM JD |
| 40 | | 1840 | (W) REF NO. 23 I/C SWEEP AREA WITH NEG RESULTS BDE SP/4 LOWERY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN | S ² /3CO | RYM |
| 41 | 1900 | | (W) IGT JOHNSTON + SP/4 MARTIN ON DUTY | MFR | RM |
| 42 | 1850 | 1905 | (W) SITREP FOR 5/46 TO BDE SP/4 LOWERY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P 20 ANNEX A | M ARTY | RM JD |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

| ROW NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|--------|------|------|--|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 43 | 1955 | 2005 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 COWRY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P21 ANNEX A | M ARTY | RM JD |
| 44 | 2055 | 2100 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 COWRY FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU P22 ANNEX A | M ARTY | RM JD |
| 45 | 2155 | 2200 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 COWRY FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU P23 ANNEX A | M ARTY | RM JD |
| 46 | 2255 | 2300 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 COWRY FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU P24 ANNEX A | M ARTY | RM JD |
| 47 | | | (U) FOXHOLE REPORT: A B C D E HHC TOTALS 104 20 98 82 54 14 362 23 95 23 18 10 145 304 13 21 24 12 15 12 97 140 126 135 112 79 171 763 BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 SEAMAN | BDE | RM |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-1000

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
196th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:

At 180450, Team B spotted movement vic bunker 16 on FSB GATOR at BS566966. Fired M79 and M16 and received chi com from en grid. Results: neg friendly casualties. Sweep conducted at 180700, results: found small crater and fragment rips in a poncho near bunker but neg break in wire, footprints nor blood trails.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 191400 to 201400 Dec 69

GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Continues stability operations in AO EAGLE. NDP's A(-) BS655012, 3(+)/A BS664904. Ambushes: 3/a/A BS667009, 3/3/A BS671971, 2/2/A BS657020.

Team B: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad will continue combined security operations with PSDF in TRI BINH(1). Four(4) tanks from B Trp/1/1 Cav OPCON to B Co. Ambush 2/1/B BS555985.

Co C: Will conduct ambush and patrol operations in AO FALCON(1). NDP's C(-) GATOR, 1(-)/C BS568997, 2(-)/C BS595978, 3(-)/C BS617017. Ambushes: 1 A/C BS595995, 3/2/C BS602905, 4/3/C BS613007. At 2400 1 A/C will move to BS592994

Co D: Provides continuing security and assistance in construction of refugee hamlets with maximum emphasis upon conducting night operations with GVN forces. Missions include elimination of hamlet WC, VCI, interdiction of enemy locations and rice denial operations. NDP's D(-) BS683799, 1(-)/D BS692788, 3(-)/D BS677778. Ambushes: 1/1/D BS695789, 2/2/D BS682798, 1/3/D BS677780, 2/3/D BS674776.

Co E:

Recon: Begins reconnaissance operations vic BS780828. Will airlift 181430 to vic CAP 142. NDP BS783829.

Mortar: ~~Nadsee~~ at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), lt mort teams LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), FSB GATOR(GS), CITADEL(GS). Lt mort team attached to A Co in AO EAGLE.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR(GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds(200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

CONFIDENTIAL

19 December 1969

AVIF-BCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: C(-) GATOR with 8 packs, 1/C with 28 packs at BS588997, 2/C with 33 packs at BS595970, 3/C with 30 packs at BS611017.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: NONE

for *Clement J. Wickert, CPT*
ROBERT C.G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF BCZ

20 December 69

SUBJECT: Daily INESUM #124-69

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORT: 19 to 20 December 69. NONE

2. INCIDENTS: 190700 to 200700 December 69

a. 191015 Saber 71 spotted foot prints from 6 to 10 people approx 1 hr old, BS673034. The people were moving inland in an area of rock formations that will make good possible hiding places.

b. 191035 Saber 71 spotted 1 military aged male evading into the treeline at BS684974. OS was dropped into the area, neg res.

c. PF's at PHU QUI, BS 785845, received 1 CHIEU HOI, NGUYEN LY, male, 17 yrs old. He was questioned by personnel at LZ MIMUTEMAN. He submitted the following information: VC Co at BS787834. The area is a base camp, has 3 caves, is heavily mined, and safe from mortars.

There are 49 VC in the company, 42 females, 7 males. They are armed with 10 AK47's, 3 sub machineguns, 7 M1 carbines, 1 M79 launcher, 4 shot guns. They have 3 medics with a good supply of medical equipment and are low on ammunition.

Their CO is TIENH, a 75 yr old native of PHU QUI. His mother, sister and one child still live in the village. There is one VC, TIEN, 19 yrs old who also lives in the village. He also reported there are 30 VC working in the area of CAP 142. The HOI CHAN was taken to BINH SON.

d. 191230 CAP 142 observed arty landing and 10 VC in the open at BS745856. They also observed est 1 company VC in the treelines and immediate area. The arty missions were continued. Jake came on station for CAP 142 but was diverted to CAP 143 where he spotted 15 VC w/ pks, BS780838. There were also women & children moving w/ the VC. Helix came on station, expended on the area, neg sweep because of mines.

e. 191245 PF from DONG BINH #2 told 1/0 of 50 VC dug in w/ wms at BS588997, BS572004. Swept the area, neg results.

f. 191420 Sabre 73 snatched 1 military aged male, 25 yrs old. He had an empty rocket pod on a bicycle at BS582003. He was taken to BAYONET.

g. 191430 Sabers reported sighting bunkers and tunnels at BS634974. 3/3/A swept the area, neg findings.

3. RADAR: 19 to 20 Dec 69: NEGATIVE

4. ILLUMINATION DATA: 20 to 21 December 69

| BMNT | SR | SS | BENT | MR | MS | %ILLUM | DATE |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|----------------|
| 0616 | 0706 | 1818 | 1909 | 1529 | 0354 | 87 | 20 December 69 |
| 0616 | 0707 | 1819 | 1910 | 1614 | 0448 | 95 | 21 December 69 |

GROUP - 4
Exempted at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-702

20 December 59

SUBJECT: Daily INSURANCE

CONFIDENTIAL

acknowledge

SENDER
INFO

OFFICIAL

Howard
701 SUEK
62

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346) | | | | | PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1 |
|---|------|-----|--------------------|---|-------------------------|-------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED | | |
| S-1 5th Bn 46th Inf | | | LZ GATOR BS 567962 | FROM | | TO |
| | | | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR |
| | | | | 0001 | 19 Dec 69 | 2400 19 Dec 69 |
| ITEM NO. | TIME | | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
| | IN | OUT | | | | |
| 1 | 0001 | | (U) | Journal Opened. | MFR | A.P. |
| 2 | 0900 | | (C) | Personnel Summary: Asg: PDY: O - 47 O - 45 WO - 2 WO - 2 EM - 766 EM - 724 TOT - 815 TOT - 771 | Called to Bde | A.P. |
| 3 | 1700 | | (C) | Daily Staff Briefing | MFR | A.P. |
| 4 | | | (U) | Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time. | MFR | A.P. |
| 5 | 2400 | | (U) | Journal Closed. | MFR | A.P. |
| CONFIDENTIAL | | | | | | |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | | | | | SIGNATURE | |
| RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN Adjutant | | | | | <i>Richard Cacciato</i> | |

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

1594 (Rev. 11-62)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf
 APO San Francisco 96219

LZ Gator
 BS567962

| FROM | | TO | |
|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| 0001 | 19 Dec 69 | 2400 | 19 Dec 69 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|--|--------------|-----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 1 | 0001 | | (U) Opened Journal | | <i>MS</i> |
| 2 | 0900 | 1400 | (C) Went to Quang Ngai to see the MACV Advisor. Discussed past projects and projects to be initiated in the future, problems with the refugees, and VN drama groups. Also looked for Christmas gifts for the upcoming luncheon with the Binh Son Orphanage | | <i>MS</i> |
| 3 | 1400 | 1500 | (U) Prepared Periodic Civic Action Report | | <i>MS</i> |
| 4 | 1500 | 1700 | (C) Went to Nouc Man to speak to Village Chief about proposed project | | <i>MS</i> |
| 5 | 1500 | 1700 | (U) Took Periodic Civic Action Report to Brigade S-5 and Division G-5 | | <i>MS</i> |
| 6 | 1700 | 1730 | (U) Went to Daily Briefing | | <i>MS</i> |
| 7 | 2400 | | (U) Closed Journal | | <i>MS</i> |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

STEVEN M SCHOPP CPT, Infantry, S-5

Steven M Schopp

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1

NO. OF PAGES 21

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52/3
5TH BN 46TH INF

LOCATION

B5/567962
F.S.B. GATOR

PERIOD COVERED

| FROM | | TO | |
|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| 0001 | 20 DEC 69 | 2400 | 20 DEC 69 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|---|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 1 | 0001 | | (U) JOURNAL OPENED. 1LT JOHNSTON + SP/4 MARTIN ON DUTY | MFR | RM |
| 2 | 0055 | 0100 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 TO BDE SP/4 BIEICKI FROM SP/4 MARTIN P1 ANNEX A | M ARTY | RM LM |
| 3 | 0155 | 0200 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 TO BDE SP/4 BIEICKI FROM SP/4 MARTIN P2 ANNEX A | M ARTY | RM LM |
| 4 | 0255 | 0300 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BIEICKI FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU P3 ANNEX A | M ARTY | RM KB |
| 5 | 0355 | 0400 | (L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU P4 ANNEX A | M ARTY | RM KB |
| 6 | 0455 | 0500 | (L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BIEICKI FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU P5 ANNEX A | M ARTY | RM KB |

CONFIDENTIAL

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP 1

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

FORM 1594
1 JUN 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

52/3

BS/567962

5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH AB

F.S.B. GATOR

| FROM | | TO | |
|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| 0001 | 20 DEC 69 | 2400 | 20 DEC 69 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|------|------|--|-----------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 7 | | 0505 | (L) 4.2 REPORT (1) 7 (5) 117 (2) 0 (6) 5 (3) 19 (7) 4 (4) 26 (8) 126 TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU | BDE | RM |
| 8 | 0555 | 0600 | (L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU P6 ANNEX A | M ARTY | RM KB |
| 9 | 0655 | | (C) ARVN TAOR EXTENSION PHASE C APPROVED BY MAJ. DISNEY EFF. 241800 TO 291800 DEC 69 TO BDE SP4 BIELICKI BY SP4 BURKS | BDE, 52/3 CO | JB |
| 10 | 0700 | | (L) 1 LT. DARRIN AND SP4 BURKS ON DUTY. | MFR | JB |
| 11 | 0650 | 0710 | (L) SIT REP for 5 46 INF to Bde to SP4 BIELICKI BY PFC CARVER. P7 Annex | M ARTY | JB KB |
| CONFIDENTIAL | | | | | |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | | | SIGNATURE | | |

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

5010-108-0100-10-10

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|------|------|--|----------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 12 | 0750 | 0810 | (U) SIT REP for 5 46 INF to Bde to SP4 BIELICKI by PFC CARVER. P8 ANX A | M ARTY | JB KB |
| 13 | 0815 | | (U) COL. CLEMONS VISITED FSB GATOR AND WAS BRIEFED BY COL SNYDER AND MAJ. DISNEY ON CURRENT OPERATIONS. COL CLEMONS DEPARTED FSB GATOR 0900HRS EN ROUTE TO ER AT BS 775859. | MFR | JB |
| 14 | 0850 | 0910 | (U) SIT REP for 5 46 INF to Bde to SP4 BIELICKI by SP4 HUFF. P9 ANNEX A | M ARTY | TH LM |
| 15 | 0930 | | (C) TOE 0845 111/D PATROL AT GRID 701800 SPOTTED 20-30 VN CIVILIANS INCLUDING A POSSIBLE 10 VN MALES EVADING AT 703810 TOWARDS THE N & NE. THE PATROL MOVED TO 703807 TO SEARCH AREA. THEY FOUND 1 AMMO CAN WITH DOCUMENTS, 1 GREEN JACKET, DOCUMENTS, AND ONE FIELD PACK. WHILE SEARCHING THE PATROL ENGAGED 1 MILITARY | BDE S2/3 CO | JB |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | | | SIGNATURE | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|------------------------------|--------|------------------------|---|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| | | | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| 52/3 58N 46INF 198LIB | | BS 567962 FSB GATOR | | 0001 | 20 DEC 69 | 2400 | 20 DEC 69 |
| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS | | |
| | IN | OUT | | | | | |
| 15 | CONT - | | AGED MALE EVADING. THEY FIRED AT HIM, HE FELL AS IF HIT, THEN STOOD UP HANDS RAISED, AND THEN EVADED BEHIND SOME BUILDINGS PATROL SWEEP WITH NEG. RESULTS BDE TO SPY CEPHAS BY PFC CARVER | | | | |
| 16 | 0950 | 1000 | (U) SIT REP for 546 INF to Bde to SPY BIELICKI by SPY HUFF. P.10 ANX A | M ARTY | TH LM | | |
| 17 | 1000 | | (C) AT 221300 DEC A MEETING WILL BE HELD IN THE BDE CONFERENCE ROOM. MAJOR DISNEY AND THE SON TINH SDA (WITHOUT THE DISTRICT CHIEF) SHOULD ATTEND SUBJECT WILL BE LT. CALLEY. BDE FROM CPT CHERMAL TO CPT WICKETT | S2/3 CO | JB | | |
| 18 | 1015 | | (C) PZ for 3/C & HQ/C 0955 HRS AT 1000 HRS SABRE'S LOH CHECKED LZ AND FOUND NEGATIVE CIVILIANS. ALSO STARTED PREP IN LZ for mines. Groups inserted at 1006 HRS. | Bde S2/3 CO | JB | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|------------------------------|--------|-----------|---|--------------------------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| 52/3 | | BS 567962 | | FROM | | TO | |
| 5BN 46INF 198 LTB | | FSB GATOR | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| | | | | 0001 | 20 DEC 69 | 2400 | 20 DEC 69 |
| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS | | |
| | IN | OUT | | | | | |
| 18 | CONT - | | BDE & SP4 BIELICKI & SGT SPROUSE | | | | |
| 19 | 1030 | | (C) TOI 1018. VIC GRID 787836 SABER 16 SPOTTED SEVERAL SPIDER HOLES & TUNNELS IN ALL WOODLINES NEAR VIC GRID 787836. 3/C MOVED TO AREA TO DESTROY TUNNELS AND SPIDER HOLES. TO BDE SP4 BIELICKI BY PFC CARVER | BDE S2/3 CO | QB | | |
| 20 | 1100 | | (C) FROM BDE URI WNK SIZE AT BS/694875 RADIUS 2500 METERS. AS OF 20 1020 DEC 69. FROM CPT. MILLER TO SGT DEROSA | S2/3 CO NOTIFIED | KD | | |
| 21 | 1055 | 1110 | (W) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/DIELICKI BY SP/HUFF ANNEX A P. 11 | M ARTY | TH LM | | |
| 22 | 1010 | 1115 | (C) TOI 1010 E/RECON SENT A PATROL PICKED UP 4 MALES AND 4 FEMALES AGES 20-30 | BDE S2/3 CO. NOTIFIED | RP | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|--|--------|-----------|--|-------------------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| 5 2/3 | | BS 567962 | | FROM | | TO | |
| 5 TH BN 40 TH INF 198413 | | FSB GATOR | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| | | | | 0001 | 20 DEC 69 | 2400 | 20 DEC 69 |
| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS | | |
| | IN | OUT | | | | | |
| 22 | CONVT. | | YRS., 1 CHILD (4 MONTHS). NONE HAD ID CARDS. THEY TRIED TO EVADE. PF'S DO NOT WANT THESE PEOPLE PICKED UP TODAY. THE PF'S ARE INTERRIOGATING TO SP/RIELICKI BY SGT DEROSA | | | | |
| 23 | 1030 | 1115 | (C) TOI 1030 3/11A WHILE ON PATROL AT BS 651031 DETAINED TWO VCS FEMALES WHICH THE NPEF POINTED OUT TO BE UC. THEY WERE TAKEN TO BINH SON BY THE MARINES. TO SP/4 RIELICKI BY SP/HUFF | BDE 52/3 NOTIFIED | TH CO. | | |
| 24 | 1135 | | (C) REF. MSG # 20 URI REACTION 12 ARTILLERY GRIDS HAVE BEEN GIVEN TO ARTILLERY FOR FIRE. BS 68988A, BS 694875, BS/668872, BS 701885, BS 691876 | BDE 52/3 NOTIFIED | CO | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY _____ SIGNATURE _____

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIODS COVERED | | | |
|--|-------|------------------------|---|-----------------------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| | | | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| S 2/3 5 TH BN 46 TH INF 198 LIB | | BS 567962 FSB GATOR | | 0001 | 20 DEC 69 | 2400 | 20 DEC 69 |
| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS | | |
| | IN | OUT | | | | | |
| 24 | CONT. | | BS 703879, BS 691870, BS 702873 BS 692865, BS 701869, BS 694882, OS 694886. TO BDE SP/4 CEPHAS BY PFC CARVER | | | | |
| 25 | 1155 | 1200 | (W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 CEPHAS BY PFC CARVER ANNEX A P. 12 | M ARTY | SC LM | | |
| 26 | 1250 | 1310 | (W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 NARADZAY BY SP/HUFF ANNEX A P. 13 | M ARTY | TH LM | | |
| 27 | | 1300 | (W) FROM MAJ DISNEY E/RECON WENT IN PHU QUI WITH PF'S. THE PF'S THEN WENT OUTSIDE OF PHU QUI AND GOT THE 9 DETAINEES. THE PF'S SAY THAT ONE OF THE MALES IS A MEMBER OF THE LOCAL COMMUNICA- TIONS CADRE. IT IS FELT THAT THE REMANDER | BDE S 2/3 CO NOTIFIED | TKB | | |

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

D. JRM NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

2025-11-10 10:10:10

3-10

03/567962

| FROM | | TO | |
|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| 0001 | 20 DEC 69 | 2400 | 20 DEC 69 |

3rd BN 46th INF 1984

F33 GATOR

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|--|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 27 | | | <p>MAY BE VC OR POSSIBLY VERY LOW LEVEL VCI. ONE DETAINEE HAS OFFERED TO TAKE THE PF TO SOME TUNNELS. TWO TUNNELS ARE LOCATED AT BS 287837 AND TWO MORE ARE LOCATED AT BS 722838. THE DETAINEE SAID THAT 45 TO 50 PEOPLE LIVE IN THESE TUNNELS AND THEY HIDE THERE TO AVOID ALLIED OPERATIONS. PF'S WILL TAKE THE DETAINEE AND CHECK OUT THE TUNNELS. ELEMENTS OF E/RECON WILL PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE PF'S. THESE DETAINEES WERE DETAINED BY THE PF AND WILL BE EVACUATED THROUGH GVN CHANNELS. TO SGT HILL BY SP/BURKS.</p> | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL OR UNIT

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|--|------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| 32/3 | | BS 67762 | | FROM | | TO | |
| E ¹ ON 46 TH INF 198 LTB | | FSB GATOR | | 0001 | 20 DEC 69 | 2400 | 20 DEC 69 |
| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS | | |
| | IN | OUT | | | | | |
| 28 | 1335 | (C) TOI 1330 AT ENEMY | BDE | TH | | | |
| | | GRID 772830 SPOERS ON | S2/3 CO. | | | | |
| | | VR. SPOTTED RICE DISHES | NOTIFIED | | | | |
| | | AND RICE DRYING IN THEM | | | | | |
| | | ALSO SPOTTED BUNKERS. | | | | | |
| | | NEG PEOPLE IN AREA. AREA | | | | | |
| | | HAS HAD RECENT ACTIVITY | | | | | |
| | | TO SGT HILL BY SP/HUFF | | | | | |
| 29 | 1340 | (C) FROM S/46 TOC VR AND | BDE | PS | | | |
| | | SNATCH FOR 21 DEC. | NOTIFIED | | | | |
| | | 6780-6777-743800-745755 | | | | | |
| | | TO BDE CPT. MILLER BY SGT | | | | | |
| | | SPROUSE. | | | | | |
| 30 | 1415 | (C) TOI 1410 SON TINH | BDE | TH | | | |
| | | REPORTED THAT 1/6 ARVN | S2/3 CO. | | | | |
| | | COMPLETED C.A. AND ARE | NOTIFIED | | | | |
| | | MOVING TO OBJECTIVE 19. | | | | | |
| | | TO SP/4 NARADZAY BY SP/HILL | | | | | |
| 31 | 1440 | (C) TOI 1420 C CO. HAS | BDE | SC | | | |
| | | FINISHED SWEEP OF AREA | S2/3 CO | | | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 8213
 LOCATION: 02 567962
 PERIOD COVERED: FROM 0001 20 DEC 69 TO 2406 20 DEC 69
 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIO FSB GATOR

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|---|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 31 | | | 787836 WITH NEG RESULTS. THEY ARE NOW MOVING TO 777830. SUPPORTED BY LOH AND SABERS. TO BDE LT. LOOP BY PFC CARVER | NOTIFIED | |
| 32 | 1355 | 1445 | (W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 NARADZAY BY SP/ HUFF ANNEX A P. 14 | M ARTY | TH LM |
| 33 | | 1450 | (W) NDP'S FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 NARADZAY BY SGT DEROSA ANNEX A P. 15 | BDE NOTIFIED | RD |
| 34 | 1455 | 1505 | (C) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 NARADZAY BY PFC CARVER ANNEX A P. 16 | M ARTY | SC LM |
| 35 | | 1520 | (C) 701 1500 PATROL FROM RECON WAS LED TO ANOTHER LOCATION 784845 WHERE THEY FOUND 1 TUNNEL, H SHAPED, 10 FT. DEEP. RECON | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: _____ SIGNATURE: _____
CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DATE: _____

| OPERATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|---------------------------|-------|-----------|--|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| 32/3 | | 03 567962 | | FROM | | TO | |
| 57 AN 46 INF 198 US | | FSG BATOR | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| | | | | 0601 | 20 DEC 69 | 2100 | 20 DEC 69 |
| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS | | |
| | IN | OUT | | | | | |
| 35 | CONT. | | IS STILL SWEEPING THE AREA. TO GDE SP/4 DRAHAM BY SP/BURKS | | | | |
| 36 | 1530 | | (C) TO 1500 C. CO. DID NOT FIND ANYTHING ALONG THE BEACH. THEY ARE MOVING TOWARD BS 77832, THEY HAVE FOUND BUNKERS AND TUNNELS. FROM AIR OBS. EST. 1 LARGE BUNKER AND 20 TUNNELS AND ALOT OF RICE ON TRAYS BUT NO PEOPLE. CO. C IS SEARCHING THE BUNKERS AND TUNNELS AT THIS TIME TO SP/4 BRAHAM BY SP/BURKS | BDE | JL | | |
| 37 | 1550 | | (C) FROM BDE FOR INFORMATION LWRP TEAM SPOTTED 43 NUC VIC 406792 WITH 2 POW. POW POSSIBLY AMERICANS. WITH BAGS OVER THERE | | | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

SEARCHED INDEXED SERIALIZED FILED

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|-----|---|-----------------------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 37 | | | HEADS. B 1/52 WILL BE INSERTED IN AREA SHORTLY FROM BDE LT. LOOP TO SGT DEMOSA | | |
| 38 | 1555 | | (C) 701 1445 AT ENEMY GRID 789846. E/RECON PATROL FOUND A U-SHAPED BUNKER APPROX. 10 FEET DEEP. NEXT TO THE BUNKER WAS A CULTIVATED PLOT OF LAND 30 METERS X 30 METERS. ALSO 2 COOKING POTS WITH FRESHLY COOKED RICE IN THEM. THE BUNKER WAS DESTROYED WITH A CONCUSSION GRENADE. TO BDE SP/4 DRAHAM BY PFC CARVER. | BDE S 2/3 CO NOTIFIED | SC |
| 39 | 1555 | | (C) 701 1500 ENEMY GRID 03 778832. C CO. FOUND 15 SMALL TUNNELS. THE TUNNELS AVERAGED ABOUT 10 FEET LONG. FRAG GRENADES | BDE S 2/3 CO NOTIFIED | SC |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
 CONFIDENTIAL
 SIGNATURE

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|--|-----------------|----------------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 39 | | | WERE THROWN INTO THE TUNNELS AND THE TUNNELS WERE SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS. TO SP/4 BRAHAM BY PFC CARVER | | |
| 40 | 1555 | 1625 | (W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 NARADZAY BY SP/HUFF ANNEX A P. 17 | M ARTY | TH BD |
| 41 | | 1630 | (C) TOI 1630 AT BS 778832 C- FOUND 1 DOOBY TRAPPED HOOTCH WHICH WAS DESTROYED BY HAND GRENADE RESULTING IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. ALSO DESTROYED 1 LARGE BUNKER 9' X 4' X 3 1/2' DEEP ALSO DESTROYED 1 WELL. TO BDE SP/4 BRAHAM BY SP/BURKS. | BDE S2/3 CO. | JB NOTIFIED |
| 42 | | 1655 | (C) TOI 1300 TO 1600 PF'S TOLD CAP/4 THERE WERE | BDE S2/3 CO | JB |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|------|------|---|-------------------------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 44 | | 1810 | (C) AT 1740 C- CALLED A PRIORITY D/O FOR 1 U.S. WIA WHEN BOOBY TRAP- PED HOOTCH WAS DESTROYED BY A HAND GRENADE AND THE SCHRAPNEL INFLICTED A WOUND TO HIS RIGHT THIGH. D/O COMPLETED AT 1752, TAKEN TO 27 TH SURG. NAME: REESE GRID 778832 TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4 BURKS. | BDE 22/3 CG S1 NOTIFIED | J.D. |
| 45 | 1750 | 1815 | (U) SITREP FDRS/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 HUFF P 19 ANNEX A | M ARTY | RM BD |
| 46 | | 1835 | (C) THERE WILL BE CEASE FIRES DURING THE HOLIDAY SEASON AT THE FOLLOWING TIMES 241800 DEC. TO 251800 DEC. ALSO 311800 DEC. TO 111800 | 5 2/3 00 | RM |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | | | SIGNATURE | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: Japan

DATE PREPARED BY: T. J. ...

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|---|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| | CONT | | JAN. FURTHER INFO WILL FOLLOW. BDE LT. LOOP TO SP/4 SEAMAN | | |
| 47 | 1900 | 1905 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P 20 ANNEX A | M ARTY | JM BD |
| 48 | 1910 | | (U) 1LT JOHNSTON & SP/4 SEAMAN ON DUTY | MFR | JM |
| 49 | | 1915 | (C) SUMMARY OF C- ACTIVITIES: IN MORNING FOUND 3 TUNNELS AT BS 788835 EACH APPROX 8' LONG AND ONE HAD A 4'x4' ROOM AT END IN ROOM FOUND 1 GI TOWEL, 4 HATS, FISHING NET, AMMO CAN ALL DESTROYED. AT BS 778832 IN AFTERNOON FOUND 18 TUNNELS, 11 BUNKERS 6 HOOTCHES RECENTLY BUILT WITH TUNNELS UNDER THEM (INCLUDED IN THE 18) | 52/3 CO | JM |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

373 25/547942
 2001 2027119 200 250769

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|------|--|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| | | | CONT COOKING LITENSILS, AMMO CANS, ALSO 3 BOOBY TRAPS (1 IN A MERMAC CAN, 2 VERY OLD ONES IN THE GROUND) (HAD NO FIRING, HAD (1-4) 13 BAMBOO PANS OF RICE, 6 BAGS OF CORN. FOUND 6 CONCUSSION GRENADES IN WELL, DESTROYED BOTH BUNKERS 4' X 6', TUNNELS 2 1/2' X 2 1/2', 15 ABOUT 8 FT, 3 LONGER AND DESTROYED THEM. BDE SP/4 HILL FROM SP/4 FOX | | |
| 50 | 1955 | 2005 | (LN) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P21 ANNEX A | M ARTY | PK BD |
| 51 | 2100 | 2110 | (LN) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 FOX P22 ANNEX A | M ARTY | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY _____ SIGNATURE _____
CONFIDENTIAL

502-2000-100-100

21500
 21500
 21500
 21500
 21500

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|-------|---|----------------------------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 52 | | 21500 | INFORMATION TO BE SENT TO BDE. BY 211900 DEC CONCERNING: (1) NUMBER OF KIA'S + CIA'S EACH COMPANY HAS HAD FOR THE LAST 3 MONTHS, AND THE NUMBER EACH COMPANY HAD FOR THE LAST 6 MONTHS. (THIS WILL BE 2 TOTALS) (2) NUMBERS OF KIA + CIA THE BN. HAD FOR THE LAST 3 MONTHS FROM BDE SP/4 JELLEN TO SP/4 SEAMAN. | 5 ² / ₃ CO | AM |
| 53 | 2155 | 2205 | (L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 FOX. P23 ANNEX A | M ARTY | RM BD |
| 54 | 2300 | 2305 | (L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 FOX P24 ANNEX A | M ARTY | RM BD |

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY _____ SIGNATURE _____

572
 23/05/69
 F.S.B. GATER
 0001 2020669 240 2020669

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|---------------|------|-----------------------------------|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 55 | 27 | 2350 | (C) FOX HOLE REPORT | BDE | RM |
| | | | A B C D E HHC TOTALS | | |
| | | | 108 20 87 81 54 14 364 | | |
| | | | 27 88 20 11 10 146 302 | | |
| | | | 11 16 25 31 16 12 111 | | |
| | | | 146 124 132 123 80 172 777 | | |
| | | | BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM | | |
| | | | SP/4 SEAMAN | | |
| 56 | 2350 | 2355 | (L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF | M | RM |
| | | | TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM | ARTY | BD |
| | | | SP/4 FOX P25 ANNEX A | | |
| 57 | | 2400 | (L) JOURNAL CLOSED BY | MFR | RM |
| | | | 1LT JOHNSTON + SP/4 MARTIN | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY _____ SIGNATURE _____

2025-10-27 10:00:00

83 00 102
 20 Dec 67 2700 20 Dec 67

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|-----------------------------------|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |

(C) Summary:
 Co A: Continued stability ops in AO Eagle. ADPAG) BS 655012. Ambushes: BS 678019, 655024, 655-989.

Co B: Continued defense of 418 Station and improvement of bunker lines. 2/1/B continued security ops with PSDF in tri sink # 1. Night ambush via BS 556 988. Jan (4) tanks Bty 1/1 Cav Open to Co B for assistance in base defense.

Co C: Hqs element + 3/C conducted Eagle flight 200900 to BS 780830 conducted sweep reg contacts NAP LZ Minute Man. 1/C and 2/C continued day patrols and night ambushes in AO Johnson (1). Ambushes BS 592994, 595994, 602987.

Co D: Remained in AO base assisting in construction and security of refugee huts. ADP DE) BS 683800. Ambushes BS 694779, 683779, 675780.

Key

CONFIDENTIAL SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1584

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS: NONE

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 201400 to 211400 Dec 69

GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Continues stability operations in AO EAGLE. NIP's A(-) BS655012, 3(-)/A BS664984. Ambushes 2/2/A BS648019, 3/1/A BS655024, 3/3/A BS655989.

Team B: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad will continue combined security operations with PSDF in TRI BINH(1). Four (4) tanks from B Trp/1/1 Cav OPCON to B Co. Ambush 2/1/B BS556988.

Co C: C(-) at 201000 airlifted to BS786836 to exploit intelligence provided by Hoi Chanh. Will airlift back to previous location vic BS611017 at 201600. 1/C and 2/C will conduct ambush and patrol operations in AO FALCON(1). NIP's C(-) BS611017, 3/C BS611017, 1(-)/C BS588998, 2(-)/C BS602981. Ambushes: 1 A/C BS592994 until 2400, then move to BS595994, 3/2/C BS602987.

Co D: Provides continuing security and assistance in construction of refugee hamlets with maximum emphasis upon conducting night operations with GVN forces. Missions include elimination of hamlet VC, VCI, interdiction of enemy locations and rice denial operations. NIP's D(-) BS683800, 1(-)/D BS692788, 3(-)/D BS677778. Ambushes: 1/1/D BS694789, 2/2/D BS683799, 1/3/D BS675780.

Co E:

Recon: Conducts reconnaissance operations and ambushes vic CAP 142 and LZ MINUTE MAN. NIP BS775859. Ambush BS765860.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTE MAN(GS), lt mort teams LZ MINUTE MAN(GS), FSB GATOR(GS), lt mort team attached to A Co in AO EAGLE and D Co in AO SERENE.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR(GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds(200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: A(-) with 64 packs at BS655012, 3/A with 33 packs at BS664984.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals.

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

6. (U) CASUALTIES: NONE

for *Clement J. Wickett, CPT*
ROBERT C.G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #125-69

See Distribution

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 20 to 21 December 69

Unknown size enemy unit was sighted w/in 2500m of BS694875 at 1020hrs, 20 December 69.

2. INCIDENTS: 200700 to 210700 December 69

a. 200930 4/1/D patrol spotted 20 to 30 VN civilians including a possible 10 VN males evading at BS703810 towards N NE. The patrol moved to BS703810 to search the area. They fd 1 ammo can, green jacket, documents and one field pk. While searching, the patrol engaged 1 military aged male evading. They fired at him, he fell as if hit, then stood up with his hands raised and then evaded behind some buildings.

b. 201030 Saber 16 spotted several spider holes and tunnels in the wood lines near BS6787836. 3/C moved into the area to destroy the tunnels & holes.

c. 201115 E Recon sent a patrol to BS792847. The patrol picked up 4 males, 4 females ranging in age from 20 to 30 yrs old, 1 child 4 months. None had ID cards, they were attempting to evade. The PF's were interrogating the detainees and they will be sent in today (21 Dec)

d. 201115 3/1/A while on patrol at BS651031 detained 2 VCS females. The NPF pointed out they were VC. They were taken to BINH SON.

e. 201300 E Recon went to PHU QUI and went out w/ PF's. They detained 9 Vn, one of which the PF's say is a member of the Local Communications Cadre. It was felt that the remainder may be VC or possibly low level VCI. One detainee offered to take the PF's to some tunnels at BS787837, and two more are at BS772828. The detainee said that 45 to 50 people live in these tunnels and hide there to avoid US operations. The detainees will be evac through GVN channels.

f. 201335 Sabers on VR spotted rice dishes and rice drying in them at BS777830. They also spotted bunkers but no people in the area. The area shows signs of recent activity,

g. 201440 C Co completed sweep of the area at BS787836, neg results.

h. 201520 E Recon was led to another location, BS784845 where they fd 1 tunnel, U shaped, 10 ft deep. Recon is still sweeping the area.

i. 201530 C Co did not find anything along the beach. At BS777832 they fd bunkers & tunnels. Air observation est 1 large bunker, 20 tunnels and a lot of rice on trays, no people.

j. 201555 E recon fd 1 U shaped bunker approx 10 ft deep next to a cultivated lot at BS789846. The lot was 30m x 30m. They also fd 2 cooking pots with freshly cooked rice in them. The bunker was dest.

k. 201555 C Co fd 15 small tunnels at BS778832. The tunnels averaged approx 10 ft long. Swept the tunnels, neg results.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP 4

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS

CLASSIFIED BY: [REDACTED] DATE: [REDACTED]

21 December 69

AVIAFCZ

SUBJECT: Daily LITSUM #125-69

l. 201530 C Co - had 1 booby trapped hootch at BS778832. A grenade was thrown into it causing a secondary explosion. They also dest 1 bunker, 9'x4'x3' and 1 deep well.

m. 201655 PF's told CAP 144 of VC fishing in the river at BS752024. CAP 144 sent a patrol into the area and spotted 29 VC in boats. Some boats evaded across the river and some came to CAP 144's side. CAP 144 engaged w/ JAF and reported 3 VC KIA, 3 VC MIA, and 23 POW's. The POW's are being transported overland to SON TINH. BS743823, BS749824

n. 201910 C Co - had 1 US WIA when a booby trapped hootch was being destroyed by a frag grenade. He was hit in the thigh from frag pieces.

3. RADAR: Negative 20 to 21 December 69

ILLUMINATION DATA: 21 to 22 December 69

| UNIT | SR | SS | EVENT | MR | MS | %ILLUM | DATE |
|------|------|------|-------|------|------|--------|----------------|
| 0616 | 0707 | 1819 | 1910 | 1514 | 0448 | 93 | 21 December 69 |
| 0616 | 0707 | 1820 | 1910 | 1703 | 0543 | 97 | 22 December 69 |

Acknowledge

SNYDER
IPC

OFFICIAL :

SWER
S2

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
1

NO. OF PAGES
1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

Sl, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

LZ GATOR BS567962

| FROM | | TO | |
|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| 0001 | 20 Dec 69 | 2400 | 20 Dec 69 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------------------|------|-----|-----|--|---------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | | |
| 1 | 0001 | | (U) | Journal Opened. | MFR | R.P. |
| 2 | 0900 | | (C) | Personnel Daily Summary: ASG 0 - 48 PDY 0 - 46 WO - 2 WO - 2 EM - 763 EM - 725 TOT - 813 TOT - 773 | Called to Bde | R.P. |
| 3 | 1300 | | (C) | Incoming Personnel: 9 PFC 11B10 assigned to 5-46 | Asg to Co E | R.P. |
| 4 | 1700 | | (C) | Daily Staff Briefing | MFR | R.P. |
| 5 | 1820 | | (C) | Casualty Report: REESE, JAMES T. [REDACTED] PFC Co C 5th Bn 46th Inf Received frag wound to right thigh when intentionally blowing a booby trap. 27th Surg GOOD | Called to Bde | R.P. |
| 6 | | | (U) | Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time. | MFR | R.P. |
| 7 | 2400 | | (U) | Journal Closed. | MFR | R.P. |
| CONFIDENTIAL | | | | | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN Adjutant

SIGNATURE

Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

Info removed by VNCA

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf
 APO San Francisco 96219

LZ Gator
 BS567962

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 20 Dec 69

2400 20 Dec 69

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|---|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 1 | 0001 | | (U) Opened Journal | | SS |
| 2 | 0900 | 1030 | (U) Went to Weekly Meeting at the Brigade S-5 and brought Civilian Hire Report to the Brigade S-5 | | SS |
| 3 | 1030 | 1130 | (C) Went to Nouc Man to discuss plans for party at LZ Gator with teachers from school | | SS |
| 4 | 1330 | 1530 | (C) Finished preparing the Weekly Hamlet Evaluation Report and took them to the Brigade TOC | | SS |
| 5 | 1530 | 1630 | (U) Collected materials for the school in Nouc Man | | SS |
| 6 | 1700 | 1730 | (U) Went to Daily Briefing | | SS |
| 7 | 2400 | | (U) Closed Journal | | SS |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

STEVEN M. SCHOPP CPT, Infantry, S-5

SIGNATURE

Steven M Schopp

DA FORM 1594
 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/885

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 7

NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52/3

LOCATION

B5/567962

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 DEC 69

2400

21 DEC 69

5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH AB

F.S.B. GATOR

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|--|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 1 | 0001 | | (U) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1LT JOHNSTON + SP/4 MARTIN | MFR | RM |
| 2 | 0100 | 0110 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 FOX P1 ANNEX A | M ARTY | RM JD |
| 3 | 0200 | 0205 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P2 ANNEX A | M ARTY | RM JD |
| 4 | 0300 | 0305 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P3 ANNEX A | M ARTY | RM JD |
| 5 | 0400 | 0405 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P4 ANNEX A | M ARTY | RM JD |
| 6 | 0420 | | # 4.2. REPORT (1) 3 (2) 0 (3) 21 (4) 24 (5) 32 (6) 0 (7) 2 (8) 34 BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN | BDE | RM |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified - Ref 22

5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH LIB
 FS. B. GATOR
 PHUM 0001 DATE 21 DEC 69
 TO 2400 DATE 21 DEC 69

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|--|----------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 7 | 0500 | 0505 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P 5 ANNEX A | M ARTY | TM JD |
| 8 | 0530 | 0600 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P 6 ANNEX A | M ARTY | TM JD |
| 9 | 0655 | 0700 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BIELICKI BY PFC CARVER ANNEX A P. 7 | M ARTY | SC JD |
| 10 | 0755 | 0800 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BIELICKI BY PFC CARVER ANNEX A P. 8 | M ARTY | SC JD |
| 11 | 0850 | 0910 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BIELICKI BY SP/4 HUFF ANNEX A P. 9 | M ARTY | TH JD |
| 12 | | 1000 | (C) FROM BINH SON S-2 INTELL RATING A 1. AT BS 626984 BS 630983. UNIT NOTIFIED | BDE S2/3 CG | RD |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: **CONFIDENTIAL**
 SIGNATURE: _____

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

5010-108-0100-101

373
5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH AB

BS/567962
F.S.B. GATOR

| | | | |
|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| FROM | | TO | |
| HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| 0001 | 21 DEC 69 | 2400 | 21 DEC 69 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|--|-----------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 12 | | | STRENGTH 55 NVA WITH BLUE UNIFORMS. WEAPONS 1 M60 MACHINE GUN, 3 M-79, 2 60MM TUBES AND IN- DIVIDUAL WEAPONS. SOURCE OF INFORMATION HAMLET CHIEF OF TRUONG HOA'S TO ODE CPT CHERMAL BY MAJ DISNEY. | | |
| 13 | 0950 | 1010 | (W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 BIELICKI BY SP4 HUFF ANNEX A P. 10 | M ARTY | TH JD |
| 14 | 1055 | 1110 | (W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 BIELICKI BY SP4 HUFF ANNEX A P. 11 | M ARTY | TH KB |
| 15 | 1145 | | (L) 701 1130 RECON PATROL AT BS 764860 FOUND 3 GRAVES ALSO 1 BED AND PILLOW IN BUSHES. BED WAS MADE OF BAMBOO. | BDE 52/3 CO. | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY _____ SIGNATURE _____

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

SECRET

52/3
 5TH BN 46TH INF 198LHB
 BS/567962
 F.S.B. GATOR
 FROM: HOUR 0001 DATE 21 DEC 69
 TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 21 DEC 69

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|--|---------------------------------|--|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | | |
| 15 | | | RECON PATROLS WILL DIG GRAVES. TO RDE SP/4 BIKLICKI BY SGT DEROSA | | | |
| 16 | 1150 | 1200 | (W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 NARADZAY BY SP/4 BURKS ANNEX A P. 12 | M | | JB KB |
| 17 | | 1215 | (K) TOI 1145 AT BS 786845 C-CHECKED OUT TWO TUNNELS BY THROWING 10 CS GAS GRENADES IN THEM AND 5 CONCUSSION GRENADES RESULTING IN NEG FINDINGS. BOTH TUNNELS WERE 1 1/2' IN DIAMETER, GOING DOWN 3'. 1 TUNNEL TURNING LEFT THEN RIGHT THE OTHER TURNING RIGHT THEN LEFT. BOTH TUNNELS WERE ABOUT 8' LONG. TO RDE SP/4 NARADZAY BY SGT DEROSA | RDE 5 2/3 LO, NOTIFIED | | RD |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: **CONFIDENTIAL**
 SIGNATURE: _____

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

50/3

85/567962

5TH BN 46TH INF

ARTY

F.S.B. GATOR

0001

21 DEC 69 2001

21 DEC 69

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|---|-----------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 18 | 1300 | 1310 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 NARADZAY BY SP4 HUFF ANNEX A P. 13 | M ARTY | TH KO |
| 19 | 1310 | | (L) P2 AND L2 TIMES FOR A CO. ELEMENTS. 1 ST P2 1245 1 ST L2 1300 4/1/A 2 ND P2 1247 2 ND P2 1302 1/1/A 3 RD P2 1249 3 RD L2 1305 4/3/A TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SGT SPROUSE | BDE NOTIFIED | PS |
| 20 | 1315 | | (C) TOI 1245 REFERENCE MSG # 15 E/RECON DUG UP 1 FRESH GRAVE FINDING 1 VC KIA WITH GUN SHOT WOUNDS. HE WAS DRESSED IN GREEN SHIRT AND GREEN PANTS. ALSO ANOTHER SHIRT WITH 8 BULLET HOLES IN IT. PF'S SAID THAT THEY BELIEVE GUN SHIPS KILLED HIM. HE HAD A FRESH | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

ENTER HERE WHEN TYPED

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | PERIOD COVERED | | INITIALS | | |
|--|------|-----|--|----------------|-----------|------------------------|-----------|------|
| | IN | OUT | | FROM | | | TO | |
| | | | | HOUR | DATE | | HOUR | DATE |
| 52/3 | | | LOCATION BS/567962 | | | | | |
| 5 TH BN 46 TH INF 19 TH AIR | | | F.S.B. GATOR | 0001 | 21 DEC 69 | 2400 | 21 DEC 69 | |
| 20 | | | HAIR CUT AND E/RECON EST. THE BODY HAS BEEN THERE TWO DAYS TO BDE SP/4 CEPHAS BY SGT DEROSA. | | | | | |
| 21 | 1330 | | (C) FROM 5/46 TOC UR AND SWATCH REQUEST FOR 22 DEC 69. 6397-6394-6897- 6894. TO BDE SP/4 CEPHAS BY SGT SPROUSE. | BDE | | PS | | |
| 22 | 1455 | | TOI 1130 6 PF AT BS 68010 WERE AMBUSHED BY UNIK NUMBER OF VC AND RECEIVED A LARGE AMOUNT OF SRF AT ENEMY GRD. 620010, PF RE- TURNED ORGANIC FIRE AND REPORTED 1 PF KIA, PF REQUEST AIR LIFT OF BODY TO BINH SON. TO BDE SP/4 NARADZAY BY SP/4 BURKS. | BDE | 52/3 | JTS CO. NOTIFIED | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DATE OF PREVIOUS EDITION

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|----------------------------------|------|------|--|-----------------------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| 52/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 193RD AB | | | BS/567962 F.S.B. GATOR | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | | | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| | | | | | 0001 | 21 DEC 69 | 2400 | 21 DEC 69 |
| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS | | | |
| | IN | OUT | | | | | | |
| 23 | 1350 | 1415 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 NARADZAY BY SP/4 HUFF ANNEX A P. 14 | M ARTY | TH KB | | | |
| 24 | 1450 | 1510 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 NARADZAY BY SP/4 HUFF ANNEX A P. 15 | M ARTY | TH KB | | | |
| 25 | | 1600 | (U) NDP'S FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 NARADZAY BY SP/4 BURKS ANNEX A P. 16 | BDE NOTIFIED | JB | | | |
| 26 | 1550 | 1605 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 NARADZAY BY SP/4 BURKS ANNEX A P. 17 | M ARTY NOTIFIED | JB LM | | | |
| 27 | 1650 | 1725 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 PYLAND FROM SP/4 CARVER. P18 ANNEX A | M ARTY | RW CM | | | |
| 28 | | 1745 | (R) REF MSG #12 T.O.I. 1730 A ^{CO} RECEIVED FURTHER INTEL THAT THE NVA PLANNED TO | 52/3 CO | RW | | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|------|---|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| | CONT | | ATTACK EITHER A ^{CO} OR SON TRA THE NIGHT OF 21 DEC OR 22 DEC. HE ALSO REAFFIRMED INTEL FROM BINH SON TO BDE SP/4 COWRY FROM SP/4 CARVER | | |
| 29 | 1750 | 1800 | WITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 ^{NARADZAY} HUFF FROM SP/4 HUFF 719 ANNEX A | M ARTY | RM LM |
| 30 | 1905 | | (C) BINH SON REPORTED RECEIVING 2 C.H. AT 665980 ALSO 3 C.H. AND 2 VLS AT 722956 FROM CAP 133 AND CAP 135 | 5 2/3 CO | RM |
| 31 | 1820 | | (C) AGENT REPORT: 21 DEC 69 C/3 RATING 1) THERE IS A NVA ARTILLERY COMPANY AT BS 545976, THEY HAVE DLIG 100 GRAVES. WEAPONS INCLUDE 4 81 MM MORTAR TUBES. MISSION IS TO MORTAR CHU LAI TONIGHT OR TOMMORROW NIGHT. | 5 2/3 CO | RM |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL

373

BS/501962

| | | | |
|------|------|------|-----------|
| FROM | | TO | |
| HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| | | 2410 | 21 DEC 68 |

5TH BN 46TH INF 1953A

F.S.B. GATOR 001210569

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|---|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| | | | <p>2) THERE IS A BN, DESIGNATED 84B BETWEEN BS 4896 THROUGH BS 5097 WITH HEADQUARTERS AT BS 501971. MISSION IS A GROUND ATTACK ON EITHER BINH SON DISTRICT HHC LE GATOR, OR LE BAYONNET TONIGHT OR TOMORROW NIGHT. THEY HAVE A CHINESE COMMUNIST ADVISOR.</p> <p>BRIGADE 5-2 COMMENT:</p> <p>84 BN IS AN AKA FOR 48TH BN. 84B IS UNIDENTIFIED. ONLY UNIT IN AREA IS 94B. DIGGING OF GRAVES IS AN INDICATION OF PASSIVE ACTION. MISSION OF MORTAR ATTACK IS ATTACK IS POSSIBLE, MISSION OF BARONID ATTACK IS DOUBTFUL, POSSIBLE A SMALL SCALE SAPPER ATTACK. FROM CPT SERRANO TO LT DARRIN</p> | | |

| | |
|---|---------------------|
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE |
| | CONFIDENTIAL |

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

5-10-68

573 83/567112
 5TH 46TH INF 195TH AIB F.S.B. GATOR 0001 210269 0400 210269

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|------|------|---|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 32 | | 1915 | (C) A DETAILED SEARCH WILL BE CONDUCTED AT THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS BY THE AERO RIFLE PLATOON OF D/1 CAV ON 22 DEC FROM 0800 TO 1600 HRS. UNIT WILL OPERATE ON FREQ. 5930 UNDER BDE. CONTROL, COORDINATES + OBJECTIVES: 6890 #31, 6778 #11, 6982 #12 7281 #21 6980 #13, 7382 #22, 7745 #32, 7745 #32, 7785 + 7786 #33, 7380 + 7381 #23, 5/46 INF DAILY REACTION COMPANY WILL HAVE 1 PLATOON ON A 30 MIN. ALERT, THE REMAINDER OF THE COMPANY ON A 1 HR. ALERT. BDE 5/46 HILL FROM 5P/4 BURKS | 5 2/3 CO | RW |
| 33 | 1850 | 1905 | (L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE 5P/4 CEPHAS FROM 5P/4 FOX P20 ANNEX A | M ARTY | RW LM |
| CONFIDENTIAL | | | | | |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | | | | SIGNATURE | |

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DATE OF THIS REPORT

573 83156742
 5TH AVIATION 19723 P.S. 3. GATHR MAI JIDELL 9200 JIDELL 9

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|------|--|----------------------------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 34 | | 1930 | (O) T.O.I. 1930 B ⁰⁰ BUNKER GUARDS SPOTTED 2 STAKES ABOUT 6 FT HIGH WITH WHITE FLAGS ABOUT 300 METERS IN FRONT OF BUNKER 12 AT B.S. 567966. THE STAKES WERE POLICED UP BY THE BUNKER GUARDS. TO BDE 5/4 HILL FROM SP/4 SEAMAN | 5 ² / ₃ CO | DM |
| 35 | | 1940 | (O) T.O.I. 1920 HAMLET CHIEF OF NAM BINH ^{#7} TOLD PF'S THAT THERE WAS 100 VC W/ 3-81MM MORTAR TUBES + 4-M60 MG'S AT EN GRD 545958. ARTILLERY IS BEING WORKED UP ON ENEMY GRD. TO BDE SP/4 (EPHUS FROM SP/4 MARTIN | 5 ² / ₃ CO | DM |
| 36 | 2000 | 2005 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 COURRY FROM SP/4 FOX P21 ANNEX A | M ATTY | DM CM |

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY _____ SIGNATURE _____

5-12-62

503 23/03/10 FEB 68 001 210269 010201

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|----------|--|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 31 | | 2010 (C) | <p>T.O.I. 1515 (LATE ENTRY) THERE WAS AN EXPLOSION BETWEEN 3/D LOC. AND THE VILLE GRD 678778</p> <p>3 PF'S WERE INJURED:</p> <p>PF DO NHUNG 26 YRS. (FRAG WOUND IN LEG)</p> <p>PF TRUONG QUYEN 20 YRS. (FRAG WOUND LEFT LEG, BABY SON NGUYEN BUT 12 YRS. OLD (FRAG WOUND IN BACK)</p> <p>AFTER EXPLOSIONS PF'S STARTED RUNNING. 3/D SENT A PATROL TO FIND THE PF'S BUT THEY EVADED INTO MY LOC. THERE WAS A G.I. WHO HAD IS BACK TURNED WHEN THE EXPLOSION HAPPENED BUT HE THINKS THE GRENADE MIGHT HAVE BEEN FOR HIM. HE RECOGNIZED 1 OF THE PF FROM AN INCIDENT WHICH HAPPENED SOME TIME AGO. THIS ONE PF WALKED INTO HIS C.P. WITH A GRENADE IN</p> | 3 2/3 CO | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY _____ SIGNATURE _____

CONFIDENTIAL

573 50/587 42
 5TH BN 46TH INF 11708 F.S.B. GATER

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|---|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| | | | HIS HAND ONCE BEFORE BUT WAS CHASED OUT G.I. NAME IS GAMBLE FROM THE 3RD PLAT. THE 3RD PLT. LEADER REQUESTS THAT THE 7F'S THAT WERE WOUNDED AND EVAC TO CHU LAI BE QUESTIONED. TO BDE SP/4 CEPHALUS FROM SP/4 DEROSA. | | |
| 38 | | 2045 | (U) ROBINSON WILL BE AT PHU-VINH ON 231515 DEC TO 231640 DEC 69. FURTHER INSTRUCTIONS TO FOLLOW. FROM BDE CAPT LANG TO SP/4 FOX | 523 CO | RM |
| 39 | 2100 | 2110 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 MARTIN P 27 ANNEX A | M | RM CM |
| 40 | 2200 | 2210 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE LT. HUTCHINSON FROM SP/4 FOX P 23 ANNEX A | M | RM CM |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

5010-108-0100-101

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|---|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 41 | 2300 | 2305 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN 724 ANNEX A | M ARTY | RM CM |
| 42 | 2350 | 2355 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 TELLEN FROM SP/4 FOX 725 ANNEX A | M ARTY | RM CM |
| 43 | 2400 | | (U) FOX HOLE REPORT: A B C D E MHC TOTALS 106 19 97 85 63 14 383 25 99 14 29 13 144 313 15 15 19 9 16 13 87 146 122 130 122 92 171 793 BDE SP/4 LOWRY FROM SP/4 FOX | BDE | RM |
| 44 | 2400 | | (U) LATE ENTRY: T.O.I. 2015 B ^{CO} BUNKER GUARDS AT BUNKER 4 SPOTTED MOVING LIGHTS AT GRD 567957. BUNKER LINE ENGAGED AND LIGHTS WENT OUT. WILL SWEEP IN MORNING BDE SP/4 CEPHUS FROM SP/4 SEAMAN | 50/3 CO | RM |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY _____ SIGNATURE _____

CONFIDENTIAL

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, SIGNS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | REMARKS |
|---------|------|-----|---|--------------|---------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| | | | (C) Summary: | | |
| | | | Co A: Continued stability, ops in AO Eagle. NRP AG) SS 655012 | | |
| | | | 4/1/A, 4/2/A, 4/3/A conducted air movement to SS 627988, 633986 | | |
| | | | 632978 to exploit intell. neg contacts. | | |
| | | | Co B: Continued defense of 418 | | |
| | | | 2/18 + improvement of bunker line | | |
| | | | 2/18 continued combined ops with | | |
| | | | PSOF in Hai Binh #1 Ambush SS 557985 | | |
| | | | (H) Tanks 8/1/Co open to Co B | | |
| | | | for base defense. | | |
| | | | Co C: Continued sweep near LZ mm. 12000 by air lifted truck | | |
| | | | to AO John 211630. Continued day | | |
| | | | patrols and night ambushes. NRP | | |
| | | | SS 611017. | | |
| | | | Co D: Continued assistance in | | |
| | | | construction and security of refugee | | |
| | | | hamlets in AO Sierra. Night | | |
| | | | ambushes with NRP DG) SS 683800 | | |
| | | | E Recon: Continued reconnaissance | | |
| | | | ambushes near Cop 4-2. Ambush SS 764855 | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:

At 201630, C(-) found 1 booby trapped hootch vic BS278832. This was detonated by a hand grenade which produced a secondary explosion when set off. The resulting explosion inflicted a shrapnel wound upon the right thigh of one US personnel. Results: 1 US WIA dusted off at 201752.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 211400 to 221400 Dec 69

GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Continues stability operations in AO EAGLE, A(-) consisting of 4/1/A, 4/2/A, 4/3/A airlifted to BS627988, BS633986, BS632978 to exploit intelligence provided to BINH SON S2 by TRUNG HON 5 hamlet chief. Will move by foot to rejoin rest of elements upon completion of operation. Ambushes: 3/1/A BS665004, 4/2/A BS657020, 4/3/A BS676977. NDP's A(-) BS655012, 3(-)/A BS664984.

Team B: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad will continue combined security operations with PSDF in TRI BINH(1). Four (4) tanks from B Troop/1/1 Cav OICON to B Co. Ambush 2/1/B BS557985.

Co C: C(-) continue sweep at area around LZ MINUTEMAN, exploiting intelligence of Hoi Chanh. C(-) will airlift back to previous location vic BS611017 at 211630. 2/C will move by foot back to previous location vic BS601983 when C(-) is airlifted. NDP's C(-) BS611017, 1/C BS576999, 2/C BS602975. Ambushes: 3/2/C BS602986, 4/1/C BS576002, 1 A/C BS582001.

Co D: Provides continuing security and assistance in construction of refugee hamlets with maximum emphasis upon conducting night operations with GVN forces. Missions include elimination of hamlet VC, VCI, interdiction of enemy locations and rice denial operations. NDP's D(-) BS683800, 1(-)/D BS692788, 3(-)/D BS677778. Ambushes: 1/1/D BS689788, 2/2/D BS682798, 1/3/D BS678784.

Co E:

Recon: Conducts reconnaissance operations and ambushes vic CAP 142 and LZ MINUTEMAN. Ambush ERA BS764855. NDP ER BS775859.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), 1t mort teams LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), FSB GATOR(GS), 1t mort team attached to A Co in AO EAGLE and D Co in AO SERENE.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR(GS).

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ

21 December 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: B Co with 97 packs at FSB GATOR.

6. (C) CASUALTIES:

FRIENDLY: 1 US WIA

ENEMY: NONE

for Clement J. Wickert, CPT
ROBERT C.G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #126-69

See Distribution

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 21 to 22 December 69

a. Unk size enemy unit sighted w/in 1500m of BS778902, 211315 hrs, December 69.

b. 55 NVA at BS626984, BS630983 wearing blue uniforms. They have 1 M60 MG, 3 M79 launchers, 2 60mm mort, and indiv wps... A1 rating
A Co received further information of attack from NVA unit afore mentioned on either A Co or SON TRA, 21 or 22 December 69.

c. NVA Arty company is located at BS545976, and have dug 100 graves. Their wps include 4 81mm mort. Their mission is to attack CHU LAI tonight.

d. There is a battalion, designated 84B, between BS4896 through BS5097 with headquarters at BS501971. Their mission is to ground & attack either BINH SON D HQ, LZ BAYONET, or FSB GATOR tonight or tomorrow night. They have a Chi Com Advisor.
BDE S2 comment: 84 Bn is an AKA for 48th Bn, 84B Bn is unidentified. The only unit in the area is 95B Sapper. Digging of the graves is an indication of offensive action. Mission of mortar attack is possible, ground attack doubtful, possibly a small scale sapper attack.

e. P31 & 95A at BS705848, BS685885. They plan to attack OP's & refugee camps in Eastern SON TINH thru 22 December 69. C3 rating

f. 48th Bn is loc at BS685897 & BS679887, BS682875, 100 men. They plan to avoid ARVN operations, SIA comment: Acceptable
C3 rating

g. VC Bn is loc at BS684859, BS679887, BS682875, 200 men. They plan to hide from operations in the area. SIA comment: Other reports place elements of the 21st Reg here. S2 198 BDE comment: Probably same report as above, agree on 48th Bn

h. T18 LF Co is loc at BS693804, 60 men. Their mission is to harass OP's refugee camps in the Eastern SON TINH D till 22 December 69
SIA comment: Nothing has happened so far in this supposed offensive.

i. Camp of the 48th Bn is loc at BS73827, BS728829, 60 men.
SIA comment: 48th Bn's home area.

j. Hamlet chief of NAM BINH #7 told PF's of 100 VC w/ 3 81mm mort tubes & 4 M60 MGs at BS645958. Arty was fired unk results

2. INCIDENTS: 210700 to 220700 December 69

a. 211455 A Co - reported 6 PF's at BS668010 were ambushed by unk number of VC and received a large amount of SAF at BS670013. Returned fire, neg res, 1 PF KIA

b. 211215 C Co - checked out two tunnels by throwing 10 CS grenades, 5 concussion grenades into them at BS68845. Neg results.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 years

CONFIDENTIAL

22 December 69

AVDF-BCZ

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #126-69

c. 161145 E Recon fd 3 graves, 1 bed, and 1 pillow at BS764860. The bed was made out of bamboo. 1 grave was dug up finding 1 VC KIA from gunshot wounds. He was dressed in a green shirt & pants. Another shirt with 8 bullet holes in it. PF's believe he was KIA from gunships. Est KIA 2 days before.

d. 211930 B Co bunker guards spotted 2 stakes approx 6' high approx 300 meters in front of bunker 12 at BS567966. The stakes were retrieved by the guards.

e. 212115 Bunker 4 spotted moving lights at 567957. The guards fired SAF causing the lights to cease, neg further res.

3. RADAR: 21 to 22 December 69 Negative

4. ILLUMINATION DATA: 22 to 23 December 69

| BMNT | SR | SS | EENT | MR | MS | %ILLUM | DATE |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|----------------|
| 0617 | 0707 | 1820 | 1910 | 1703 | 0543 | 97 | 22 December 69 |
| 0617 | 0708 | 1820 | 1911 | 1754 | 0638 | 99 | 23 December 69 |

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

Howard
for SWEK
S2

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

INCLOSURE 1 TO DAILY INTSUM #126-69

1. ORDER OF BATTLE

| UNIT | STR | LOCATION | DATE | SOURCE |
|---------------|-----|----------|-----------|--------|
| 48 LF Bn | 150 | BS6888 | 18 Dec 69 | AR |
| P31 LF Co | 40 | B7084 | 18 Dec 69 | AR |
| K51 LF Co | 60 | BS6694 | 18 Dec 69 | AR |
| T18 LF Co | 40 | BS7182 | 17 Dec 69 | AR |
| 95A Sapper Co | 35 | BS6888 | 18 Dec 69 | AR |
| 95B Sapper Co | 55 | BS4898 | 14 Dec 69 | AR |

2. In addition to the units listed above, an estimated guerilla force of 318 in BINH SON and 380 in SON TINH Districts have been operating in the area with platoon size elements in BINH THANG, BINH GIANG and BINH DUC vil lages.

2. Enemy initiated activity during the past week decreased from the previous week. There was evidence however of an increase in the enemies propoganda efforts. Major enemy units continued to avoid contact.

3. Probable courses of Action:

a. Reports continue to indicate a high point in activity prior to Christmas with the most mentioned dates being 20 to 24 December 69; however, the frequency of these reports has deminished considerably.

b. It is anticipated that the following week will see an increase in the enemies propoganda efforts and possibly an increase in stand-off fire attacks and harrassing incidents.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

LZ Gator B5567962

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Dec 69

2400

21 Dec 69

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|-----|--|--|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | | |
| 1 | 0001 | | (U) | Journal Opened. | MFR | R.C. |
| 2 | 0900 | | (C) | Personnel Daily Summary: ASG PDY 0 - 47 0 - 45 WO - 2 WO - 2 EM -761 EM - 718 TOT -810 TOT - 765 | Called to Bde | R.C. |
| 3 | 1300 | | (C) | Incoming Personnel: 1 PFC 11B10 processed into 5-46 1 PFC 11B10 processed into 5-46 1 PFC 11B10 processed into 5-46 3 PFC 11B10 processed into 5-46 2 PFC 91A10 processed into 5-46 | Asg to Co A Asg to Co B Asg to Co C Asg to Co E Asg to HHC | R.C. |
| 4 | | | (U) | Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time. | MFR | R.C. |
| 5 | 2400 | | (U) | Journal Closed. | MFR | R.C. |

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN Adjutant

Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

5-12-69

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1

NO. OF PAGES 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52/3

LOCATION

B5/567462

PERIOD COVERED

5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH AGR

F.S.B. GATOR

| FROM | | TO | |
|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| 0001 | 22 DEC 69 | 2400 | 22 DEC 69 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|--|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 1 | 0001 | | (U) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1LT JOHNSTON + SP/4 MARTIN | MFR | DM |
| 2 | 0100 | 0110 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 COWRY FROM SP/4 FOX P1 ANNEX A | M ARTY | DM BD |
| 3 | 0200 | 0210 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 COWRY FROM SP/4 FOX P2 ANNEX A | M ARTY | DM BD |
| 4 | 0300 | 0310 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 COWRY FROM SP/4 FOX P3 ANNEX A | M ARTY | DM BD |
| 5 | 0400 | 0405 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 COWRY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P 4 ANNEX A | M ARTY | DM BD |
| 6 | 0500 | 0510 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 COWRY FROM SP/4 FOX P5 ANNEX A | M ARTY | DM BD |

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

5th BN 4th INF 198th AB

LOCATION

BS/567962

PERIOD COVERED

| FROM | | TO | |
|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| 0001 | 22 DEC 69 | 2400 | 22 DEC 69 |

5th BN 4th INF 198th AB

F.S.B. GATOR

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|---|---------------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 7 | | | (1) 4.2 REPORT (1) 2 (5) 22 (2) 0 (6) 0 (3) 19 (7) 1 (4) 21 (8) 23 BDE SP/4 LOWRY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN | BDE | RM |
| 8 | 0600 | 0610 | (L) SITREP STARTED 0600 TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM SP/4 FOX P 6 ANNEXA | M ARTY | RM BD |
| 9 | 0655 | 0700 | (U) SITREP STARTED 0655 TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/4 BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 7 | M ARTY | BD BD |
| 10 | 0715 | | (C) URI UNK SIZE BS 718902 1500 METER RADIUS. AS OF 21 1315 DEC 69. TO SGT DEROSA FROM BDE SGT EASLY | 3 2/3 C NOTIFIED | BD |
| 11 | 0755 | 0800 | (W) SITREP FOR S/4G INF TO SP/LOWRY BY SP/ BOISSEAU | M ARTY | BD BD |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

523

BS 567962

5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LID

FSB GATOR

| FROM | | TO | |
|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| 0001 | 22 DEC 69 | 2400 | 22 DEC 69 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|------|------|--|------------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 11 | | | ANNEX A. P. 8. | | |
| 12 | 0810 | | (C) TOI 0745 FROM E/MORTARS RDE RT OFFICER REPORTED AT S 2/3 CO GRID 788843 VILLAGERS NOTIFIED FROM PHU QUI RAN INTO UNK [#] VC. VC TOLD THEM TO RETURN TO THEIR VILLAGE. E/MORTARS IS CALLING 81 MM ON EN. BKD. TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SGT DEKOSH | | RD |
| 13 | 0850 | 0900 | (U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 BRAHAM BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 9 | M ARTY | JM JD |
| 14 | 0950 | 1000 | (U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 BRAHAM BY SP/BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 10 | M ARTY | RB JD |
| 15 | 1000 | | (C) CAP 143 REPORTED 2 VC CHILDREN TRYING TO ENTER | BDE S 2/3 CO, | JK |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | | | | SIGNATURE | |

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DATE SHOWN TO THE

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|---|-------|-----|---|----------------------------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| | | | | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | | | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| 5 TH ON 46 TH INF 198 LIO | | | BS 567962 FSB GATOR | | 0001 | 22 DEC 69 | 2400 | 22 DEC 69 |
| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS | | | |
| | IN | OUT | | | | | | |
| 15 | COMT. | | A VILLAGE WERE DETAINED AND TOLD THEM THAT THEY WERE CHILDREN OF VC, THEIR PARENTS WERE WOUNDED BY SCHRAPNEL FROM A/S AT ENEMY GRD 774830. TOI 0700 CAP 143 POLICED UP 2 VC WIA AND CALLED D/O COMPLETED AT 0845 HRS. THE VC CHILDREN AND THE 2 VC WIA ALL WERE TAKEN TO CHU LAI. CAP 143 RECEIVED INFORMATION THERE ARE STILL 4 VC WIA AND 16 VC IN THE AREA. CAP 143 CALLED IN ARTY AND A/S. TO BDE SP/4 CEPHAS BY SP/4 BURKS | | | | | |
| 16 | 1025 | | (C) REF MSG # 15 CAP 143 REPORTED THAT THERE WERE 4 VC KIA BY A/S AT 774830. THERE ARE STILL 18 VC REMAINING IN THE | BDE 52/3 CO NOTIFIED | PS | | | |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | | | | | SIGNATURE | | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

[Signature]

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|--|-------|-----------|---|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| S 2/3 | | BS 567962 | | FROM | | TO | |
| 5 TH BN 46 TH INF 198410 | | FSB GATOR | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| | | | | 6001 | 22 DEC 69 | 2400 | 22 DEC 69 |
| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS | | |
| | IN | OUT | | | | | |
| 16 | CONT. | | AREA. 8 INCH WAS CALLED ON AREA AFTER RECEIVING THIS REPORT A/S WILL FOLLOW TO BDE S/4 CEPHAS BY SGT SPROUSE | | | | |
| 17 | 1030 | | (U) AT 1000 GEN. RAMSEY AND COL. CLEMONS VISITED FSB GATOR. THEY WERE BRIEFED BY COL. SNYDER AND MAJ. DISNEY OF 5/46 INF CURRENT SITUATION. DEPARTED AT 1030 SGT DEROSA | MFR | RP | | |
| 18 | 1040 | | (R) FROM BDE ARVN TAOR EXTENSION PHASE C EFF 240600 TO 291800. APPROU- ED BY CPT. WICKETT. FROM BDE SGT SAUER TO S/4 BORKS | S 2/3 | CO JB | | |
| 19 | 1055 | 1100 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT SAUER BY S/4 BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 11 | M | BB JD | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

| | |
|---|-----------|
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE |
| | |

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|---|------|-----------|--|----------------|----------------------|----------|-----------|
| 5 TH ON 46 TH INF 188 LIO | | BS 567962 | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | FSB GATOR | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| | | | | 0001 | 22 DEC 69 | 2100 | 22 DEC 69 |
| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | | INITIALS | |
| | IN | OUT | | | | | |
| 20 | 1155 | 1200 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BIELICKI BY SP/4 BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 12 | M | ARTY | BO JD | |
| 21 | | 1210 | (C) TOI 1110 1 HOI CHANH CARRIED 1 VC WIA FEMALE BY ARTY AT EN. GRD. 774830 TO CAP 143 D/O CALLED 1120 AND COMPLETED AT 1145. HOI CHANH IS AT CAP 143 NOW BEING QUESTIONED. TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI BY SP/4 BOISSEAU | BDE | S 2/3 CO NOTIFIED | BB | |
| 22 | 1250 | 1300 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BIELICKI BY SP/4 DURKS ANNEX A P. 13 | M | ARTY | JB JD | |
| 23 | | 1315 | (C) REQUEST 2 HOOK SORTIES FOR MOVEMENT OF A(-) 5/46 AT 0830 HRS. 23 DEC 69. TOTAL PACK STRENGTH 70, 35 PER SORTIE. PZ BS 655012 (ZEORA 99 41.45) LZ BS 721957 (MUSLER | BDE | S 2/3 CO NOTIFIED | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|---|------|------------------------|--|------------------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| S 2/3 6 TH BN 46 TH INF 198410 | | BS 567962 FSB BATOR | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| | | | | 0001 | 22 DEC 69 | 2400 | 22 DEC 69 |
| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS | | |
| | IN | OUT | | | | | |
| 23 | CONT | | 4145) P2'S AND LZ'S SECURED BY CAP'S AND P.F'S, P.2 TIME 0830. SEAT BELT REQUIREMENT WAIVERED BY LTC. SNYDER. TO BDE SGT SAUER BY SGT BAROUSE. | | | | |
| 24 | 1345 | | (C) 701 1327 2/1/D SAW IUC (WITH WEAPON) AT EN. GRD 694805. THE UC WENT INTO WOOD-LINE. 2/1/D OBSERVED 2 EXPLOSIONS AND 3 UC CAME OUT (WITH OUT WEAPON) AND I WAS INJURED. 2/1/D ENGAGED WITH SAF AND RECEIVED NONE. UC EVADED INTO WOOD LINE. 2/1/D CAN'T MOVE ACROSS BLUE TO SWEEP. THEY HAVE UC PINNED DOWN AND 2/1/D ARE OBSERVING AND CALLING IN MORTARS AND AIR STRIKE. TO BDE S/4 BIELICKI BY SP4 BOISSEAU. | BDE S 2/3 CO. NOTIFIED | BB | | |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | | | | SIGNATURE | | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

[Stamp]

543

05 562962

5th BN 46th INF 198 LHB

FSB GATOR

| FROM | | TO | |
|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| 0001 | 22 DEC 69 | 2400 | 22 DEC 69 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|---|----------------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 25 | 1350 | 1400 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO S/4 DIELICKI BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 14 | M ARTY | JM JB |
| 26 | 1415 | | (C) FROM BDE DAD EAGLE: 1 RIFLE CO. 30 MIN. STANDBY 1130 TO 1800 23 DEC 69. D/I CAV WILL PROVIDE REACTION FORCE FOR VISIT OF REP. B.V. MONTGOMERY, CODE WORD 'ROBINSON', SUBMIT UNIT CALL SIGN, FREQ, NLT. 1700 HRS. P2 WHEN AVAILABLE AND COORDINATION FOR AIR LIFT WILL BE DONE AT DIV. LEVEL. FROM SGT SAUER TO SGT DEROSA | S 2/3 CO | RD |
| 27 | 1425 | | (C) FROM BDE DUE TO LACK OF DIVISION AVIATION RESOURCES FOR THE NEXT 3 DAYS. NO CA WILL BE REQUESTED UNTIL 26 DEC. | S 2/3 CO NOTIFIED | JB |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

5010-108-01-01-01

| SPECIFICATION OF INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|---|-------|-----------|---|----------------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| | | | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | | | HR | DATE | HR | DATE |
| S 2/3 | | OS 567762 | | 0001 | 22 DEC 69 | 2400 | 23 DEC 69 |
| 5 TH ON 46 TH INF 198 LIB | | FSB 670R | | | | | |
| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS | | |
| | IN | OUT | | | | | |
| 27 | CONT. | | OTHER THAN FOR TACTICAL EMERGENCIES. FROM SGT SAUER TO SP4 DURKS. | | | | |
| 28 | 1450 | 1500 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 BIELICKI BY SP5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 15 | M ARTY | JM JD | | |
| 29 | 1545 | | (C) FROM BDE SUBJECT: VISIT OF REPRESENTATIVE MONTGOMERY ON 23 DEC 69 REPRESENTATIVE GILLESPIE MONTGOMERY D-MISSISSIPPI WILL VISIT THE 198 TH BDE THOR. THE PURPOSE OF VISIT IS TO DISCUSS PRE-DISCHARGE COUNSELING AND VIETNAMIZATION EFFORT AND TO VISIT TROOPS IN THE FIELD, ESPECIALLY THOSE FROM MISSISSIPPI. ITINERARY 1300-1320 ENROUTE LZ STINSON-CG 1320-1335 BRIEFING BY DIV G-1 - CG | S 2/3 CO NOTIFIED | PS | | |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | | | SIGNATURE | | | | |
| | | | CONFIDENTIAL | | | | |

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DATE: 23 DEC 69

5243

03 507962

| FROM | | TO | |
|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| ROOM | DATE | ROOM | DATE |
| 0001 | 22 DEC 69 | 2406 | 22 DEC 69 |

5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH LIG

FSB BATOR

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|---|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 29 | CONT | | <p>1335-1445 VISIT TO 1/52 - BN CO.</p> <p>1445-1455 ENROUTE SON TINH - CG</p> <p>1455-1530 VISIT 6TH BRUN REG. COI - CG</p> <p>1535-1640 TOUR OF PHU VINH - BN CO.</p> <p>1640-1700 ENROUTE TO CHULAI - CG</p> <p>IF BRIEFINGS ARE CONDUCTED THEY SHOULD BE SHORT AND INFORMAL AS TACTICAL SITUATION PERMITS. CONSTINGENTS ARE TO MEET REP. MONTGOMERY. CONSTINGENTS WILL HAVE PHOTOGRAPH WITH REP. MONTGOMERY. WILL SUBMIT CONSTINGENTS NAME, RANK, SSAN TO DIV. PIO WHO WILL ACCOMPANY REP. MONTGOMERY. OFFICIAL PARTY WILL INCLUDE CG OF AMERICAN DIVISION, REP MONTGOMERY, HIS AIDE, DIV 6-1 AND DIV. PIO. ADDRESSEE WILL SUBMIT ITINERARY TO 198TH ODE HQ</p> | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|---|----------------------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 29 | | | BY 22 1900 DEC 69. FROM BDE S/4 BIELICKI TO SGT SPROUSE. | | |
| 30 | 1550 | | (U) AT 1515 BTRP 1/1 LAV CO. VISITED INPLACEMENT OF TANKS AT 22 GATOR UPON DEPARTURE AT 1545 HE ASKED OPERATION SGT. TO PASS ON TO LTC. SNYDER THAT TANKS WILL BE PULLED ON 23 OR 24 DEC BECAUSE THEY MUST BE TURNED IN ON 26 DEC 69. SGT DEROSA | MER | RD |
| 31 | 1550 | 1600 | (U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO S/4 BIELICKI BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX B P. 16 | M ARTY | JM LM |
| 32 | 1610 | | (C) REF MSG # 26 B ^{CO} REACTION CALL SIGN: VRTOR 99 FREQ: 36.60 STRENGTH: 91 | BDE S2/3 CO NOTIFIED | RD |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|------------------------|--|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3 | | LOCATION BS 607 PC2 | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
| 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB | | FSB GATOR | | FROM | TO | FROM | TO |
| | | | | MO | DATE | MO | DATE |
| | | | | 0001 | 22 DEC 69 | 2426 | 22 DEC 69 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|---|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 32 | | | PZ : L2 GATOR TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI BY SGT DEROSA | | |
| 33 | 1630 | | (U) NDP'S FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BIELICKI BY SP/4 BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 17 | BDE | BB |
| 34 | 1645 | | (C) IN REP MSG # 21 HQ/1 CHANH WAS RE-CLASSIFIED VCS AND EVAC TO BINH SON TO BDE SP/4 CEPHAS BY SGT SPROUSE | BDE | PS |
| 35 | 1650 | | (U) PF UNIT DESIGNATIONS AND LOCATIONS CALLED TO SP/4 BIELICKI BY SP/4 BOISSEAU | BDE | BB |
| 36 | 1655 | 1700 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BIELICKI BY SP/4 BOISSEAU | | |
| 37 | 1740 | | (C) TO/ 1700 2/C DETAINED 1 VCS AT 602981 AGE 14 | BDE | JB |

| | |
|---|-----------|
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE |
| | |

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

343
 03 567762
 5TH AVN 46TH INF 198413 FSO 68766
 FROM TO
 HOUR DATE HOUR DATE
 2200 22 DEC 67 2100 22 DEC 67

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|--------------|------|------|--|-----------------------------|-----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 37 | | | CONT. THE N.P.'S WITH THE ELEMENT SAID HE HAS INVALID I.D. WILL BE EVAC TO BINH SON. TO SGT SAUER BY SP4 BURKS | | |
| 38 | 1750 | | (C) INTELL FROM NUC MAU SECRETARY. FROM 202000 DEC THERE HAS BEEN A NVA BN LOC. 542968. STRENGTH 700 MEN. CO. IS CHINESE WEAPONS! 2 X 81MM, 4 X AA (NFI), 4 X D40 COMPANIES OF THIS BN 104, 105, 107 CO. LOC 505975 FEMALE CO. OF 104. MISSION ATTACK SOME LZ BEFORE XMAS. TO SGT SAUER BY SP5 MOORE | OPE S2/3 CO. NOTIFIED | |
| 39 | 1800 | 1800 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 WESTERMAN BY SP4 BURKS ANNEX A P. 19 | M ARTY | JB LM. |
| CONFIDENTIAL | | | | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|--|-----------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 40 | | 1805 | (C) FROM MAJ. DISNEY TO CPT. CHERMAL (1) ROBINSON VISIT ITINERY (2) ALL PERSONNEL OF BATTALION FROM MISSISSIPPI WILL BE AIR LIFTED TO D ^{CO} LOCATION (3) D ^{CO} ALERTED AS 30 MIN. REACTION FORCE - ALL ITEMS APPROVED BY BDE CPT. CHERMAL TO MAJ DISNEY. | BDE S 2/3 CO | RD |
| 41 | 1900 | 1905 | (L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT SAUER FROM SP/4 FOX P20 ANNEX A | M ARTY | RM JB |
| 42 | 2000 | 2015 | (L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 NARADZAY FROM SP/4 FOX D21 ANNEX A | M ARTY | RM JB |
| 43 | | 2030 | (C) D ^{CO} PACIFICATION VILLAGE STATUS REPORT FOLLOWS: CONFIDENTIAL | S 2/3 CO | RM |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: _____ SIGNATURE: _____

396

35/567162

PERIOD COVERED

5TH AVIATION INF AT 710

F.S.B. GATOR

| FROM | | TO | |
|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| 0001 | 22 DEC 69 | 2400 | 22 DEC 69 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|--|--------------|-----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| | | | 2/D 1/D 3/D | | |
| | | | 435 REF. 128 REF 221 REF | | |
| | | | 389 NAT. 235 NAT. 421 NAT | | |
| | | | 16 PF'S 17 PF'S 27 PF'S | | |
| | | | 5 RD'S 16 RD'S 20 RD'S | | |
| | | | 10 PSDF'S 14 PSDF'S 23 PSDF (10 WEAPONS) (13 WEAPONS) (20 WEAPONS) | | |
| | | | TO BDE SGT SAUER FROM SP4 SEAMAN | | |
| 44 | 2100 | 2110 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 NARADZAY FROM SP4 CALLIHAN P22 ANNEXA | M ARTY | DCM KB |
| 45 | 2200 | 2210 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE LT HUTCHINSON FROM SP4 CALLIHAN P23 ANNEXA | M ARTY | RW KB |
| 46 | 2220 | | T.O. 12215 SP4 PENE WAS WOUNDED BY M-79, D/O TAKEN TO 91ST EVAC. PRIORITY D/O COMPLETED AT 2240. BDE SP4 JELLEN FROM SP4 FOX | 5-1 A CO | RMC |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

373
 5TH BLVD INF 19TH DIV
 25/50712
 F.S.B. GATOR
 FROM: 0001 22 DEC 69
 TO: 0400 22 DEC 69

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|------|---|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 47 | | 2235 | REF #46 T.O. 1 2215 EG+FG 655012 MAN ON A ^{CO} PERIMETER THOUGHT C.O HE SAW MOVEMENT, ENGAGED WITH M-79 AND WOUNDED PACK IN FIGHTING POSITION. REL SHAPNEL IN LEFT LEG TAKEN TO THE 91 ST. BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 FOX | S-1/3 | RW |
| 48 | 2300 | 2305 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 NARADZAY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P24 ANNEX A | M ARTY | RW KB |
| 49 | | 2350 | (C) FOXHOLE REPORT: A B C D E HHC TOTAL 98 89 87 79 29 14 396 1 5 1 3 30 0 40 6 3 5 3 3 0 20 27 17 24 24 24 18 137 9 19 9 9 9 139 184 14 123 126 126 95 171 777 TO BDE SP/4 NARADZAY FROM SP/4 FOX | BDE S-1 | RW |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL
 SIGNATURE: CONFIDENTIAL

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|---|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| | | | (c) Summary: | | |
| | | | Co A: Continued stability ops in A-will airlift to vic 088 135 23 0900 Dec. | | |
| | | | AO Eagle. NDP A-655 012 | | |
| | | | Team B: Continued depur of FSB | | |
| | | | Yater & improvement of number line. | | |
| | | | 2/1/B continued ambival ops with | | |
| | | | P.S.D.F in Tri Binh #1. Ambush BS/ | | |
| | | | 557185. (4) Tanks B/1 Cav appear | | |
| | | | to Team B for base depur. | | |
| | | | continued | | |
| | | | Co C extensive patrolling and ambush- | | |
| | | | ing operations in AO Falcon 1, NDP | | |
| | | | BS/609011. | | |
| | | | Co D: Continued assistance in con- | | |
| | | | struction and security of refuge hamlets | | |
| | | | in AO Sierra, NDP BS 683800. | | |
| | | | E Recon: Continued reconnaissance | | |
| | | | patrols and ambushes over CAP 142 | | |
| | | | and LZ Muntenan. Ambush BS | | |
| | | | 77P865 | | |
| | | | E Motors: Mod. sec of LZ Muntenan | | |
| | | | (45), Lt. James LZ MM, Yater, and | | |
| | | | with A and D Co's. | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

| | |
|---|-----------|
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE |
|---|-----------|

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

| FROM | | TO | |
|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| 0001 | 22 Dec 69 | 2400 | 22 Dec 69 |

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

operational at FSB Mater.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT C.G. DISNEY MAJ. INF. S-3

SIGNATURE

Clement J. Wickert, EPT

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

4075-100-0000-1-60

See Distribution

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 22 to 23 December 69

From NUC MAU secretary; from 20200 Dec there has been an NVA Battalion located at BS542968, strength 300 men. Co has Chinese weapons: 3 81mm mortars, 4 AA(NFI), 4 B40's. Companies of this battalion are 104(female), 105 and 107, and are located at BS505975. Mission: Attack some LZ before Xmas.

2. INCIDENTS: 220700 to 230700 December 69

a. 220745 RF officer reported at BS763843 villagers from PHU QUI ran into an unknown number VC. VC told them to return to their village. E mortars called 81mm on grid.

b. 221000 CAP 143 reported 2 VC children trying to enter a village. They were detained and they revealed that their parents were VC who had been wounded by schrapnel from A/S at BS774830. CAP 143 policed up 2 VC WIA and called D/O which was completed 0845 hrs. The 2 VC children and 2 VC WIA all were taken to CHU LAI. CAP 143 rec information that there are still 4 VC WIA and 6 VC in the area. Called in arty and A/S. 4 VC KIA by A/S at BS774830. There are still 18 VC remaining in the area. 8 inch was called on area after receiving this report. A/S followed.

c. 221110 One Chieu Hoi carried a VC female wounded by arty at BS774830 to CAP 143. D/O called 1120 and completed at 1145. Chieu Hoi questioned at 143. Chieu Hoi was reclassified VCS and evac to BINH SON.

d. 221327 2/1/D saw 1 VC(with weapon) at BS694805. The VC went into woodline. 2/1/D observed 2 explosions and 3 VC came out(without weapons), 1 was injured. 2/1/D engaged with SAF and rec none. VC evaded into woodline but 2/1/D couldn't move across blue to sweep. They had VC pinned down, observed and called in mortars and air strike.

e. 221700 2/C detained 1 VCS at BS602981, age 14. The N.P.'s with the element said he has invalid ID. Was evac to BINH SON.

3. RADAR: 22 to 23 December 69: Negative

4. ILLUMINATION DATA: 23 to 24 December 69

| BMNT | SR | SS | EENT | MR | MS | %ILLUM | DATE |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|----------------|
| 0617 | 0708 | 1820 | 1911 | 1754 | 0638 | 99 | 23 December 69 |
| 0618 | 0708 | 1821 | 1911 | 1848 | 0731 | 100 | 24 December 69 |

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

Swek
SWEK
S2

SNYDER
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| Organization or Installation | | Location | | Period Covered | | | |
|------------------------------|------|---------------------------|--|---|-----------|------|-----------|
| 5th Bn, 46th Inf. | | APO SF 96219 BS 569762 | | From | | To | |
| | | | | Hour | Date | Hour | Date |
| | | | | 0001 | 22 Dec 69 | 2400 | 22 Dec 69 |
| Item No. | Time | | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc | Action Taken | Initial | | |
| | In | Out | | | | | |
| 1 | 0700 | | (U) Journal Opened (SP/4 McNeil) | MFR | DM | | |
| | 0730 | | (U) All personnel made formation and reported to work at section. Statur Report made up and turned in to the Orderly Room. | | | | |
| | 0815 | | (U) Truck 2½ ton dispatched for water run. | MFR | | | |
| | 0820 | | (U) Truck 2½ ton dispatched for Ammo run. | | | | |
| | 1030 | | (U) The S-4 corresponded with the Chaplin to provide transprotation for the Binh Son Orphanage.. The Orphanage was given a Chirs- tmas Dinner at the EM Club. | Provide two 2½ ton trucks and two 3/4 ton trucks. | | | |
| | 1330 | | (U) Request for hook sorties was called into Bde Air Section. | Bde Air forward to Division | | | |
| | 1800 | | (U) All truck and personnel present or accounted for. | MFR | | | |
| | 2000 | | (U) S4 section contimied a normal day activities | MFR | | | |
| | 2400 | | (U) Journal Closed. | | | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Off. on Duty
PAUL E, SMITH, CPT, Infantry S4

Signature
Paul E Smith

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-1, 5th Bn 46th Inf

LZ GATOR BS567962

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
22 Dec 69

HOUR
2400

DATE
22 Dec 69

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------------------|------|-----|--|---------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 1 | 0001 | | (U) Journal Opened. | MFR | R.P. |
| 2 | 0900 | | (C) Personnel Daily Summary: Asg PDY 0 - 47 0 - 46 WO - 2 WO - 2 EM - 769 EM - 724 TOT - 818 TOT - 772 | Called to Bde | R.P. |
| 3 | 2200 | | (C) Casualty Report: PFC PENE, Jim J. [REDACTED] Shrapnel left leg from friendly M79 round; BS655012; GOOD - 91st Evac | Called to Bde | R.P. |
| 4 | | | (U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time. | MFR | R.P. |
| 5 | 2400 | | (U) Journal Closed. | MFR | R.P. |
| CONFIDENTIAL | | | | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN Adjutant

Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

Info removed by VNCA

[REDACTED]

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 523
 LOCATION: 35/567962
 PERIOD COVERED: FROM 0001 23 DEC 69 TO 0400 23 DEC 69
 5TH BN 46TH INF A8TH AIB F.S.B. GATOR

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|---|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 1 | 0001 | | (U) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1LT DARRIN AND SP/4 MARTIN | MFR | RM |
| 2 | 0100 | 0105 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 NARADZAY FROM SP/4 FOX P1 ANNEX A | M ARTY | RM CM |
| 3 | 0200 | 0210 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE (APT. LANG FROM SP/4 CALLIHAN P2 ANNEX A | M ARTY | RM CM |
| 4 | 0300 | 0310 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE LT. HITCHINSON FROM SP/4 CALLIHAN P3 ANNEX A | M ARTY | RM CM |
| 5 | 0400 | 0410 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE LT. HUTCHINSON FROM SP/4 CALLIHAN P4 ANNEX A | M ARTY | RM CM |
| 6 | 0440 | | (U) 4.2 REPORT (1) 4 (2) 0 (3) 27 (4) 31 (5) 43 (6) 4 (7) 0 (8) 47 BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 SEAMAN | BDE | RM |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: [Signature] SIGNATURE: [Signature]
 CONFIDENTIAL
 Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|------------------------------|------|--------------|---|---|-----------|------|-----------|
| 5 ³ /3 | | BS/567962 | | FROM | | TO | |
| 5TH 46TH 198TH LIB | | F.S.B. GATOR | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| | | | | 0001 | 23 DEC 69 | 2400 | 23 DEC 69 |
| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS | | |
| | IN | OUT | | | | | |
| 7 | 0455 | 0505 | (L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 CALLIHAN PS ANNEX A | M ARTY | RWC CM | | |
| 8 | 0555 | 0605 | (L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 CALLIHAN P6 ANNEX A | M ARTY | RWC CM | | |
| 9 | 06 | | (C) REF #47 PAK WHO WAS WOUNDED BY SCHPAPNEL FROM HIS OWN M-79 RD THAT HIT A TREE LIMB IN FRONT OF HIS POSITION BDE SP/4 TELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN | S ² /3 CO | RWC | | |
| 10 | 0650 | 0700 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 7 | M ARTY | JM BD | | |
| 11 | 0750 | 0700 | (C) TOI 0700 REF. TO DETAINEE OF C CO. 22 DEC 69 GRD 602981 VILLAGERS AND CHIEF CON- VINCED N.I.P. THAT THE | BDE S ² /3 CO NOTIFIED | | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: **CONFIDENTIAL** SIGNATURE

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|---|-------|------------------------|---|----------------|-----------|----------|-----------|
| 523 3 RD BN 46 TH INF 178610 | | BS 567962 FSB GATOR | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| | | | | 0001 | 23 DEC 69 | 2400 | 23 DEC 69 |
| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | | INITIALS | |
| | IN | OUT | | | | | |
| 11 | CONT. | | DETAINEE WAS NOT UCS. N.P HAVE DECIDED TO LET HIM GO. TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/4 BOISSEAU. | | | | |
| 12 | 0750 | 0800 | (U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/4 BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 8 | M | ARTY | BB | BD |
| 13 | 0850 | 0900 | (U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 9 | M | ARTY | JM | BD |
| 14 | 0950 | 1000 | (U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 10 | M | ARTY | JM | BD |
| 15 | 1030 | | (C) PZ AND LZ TIMES FOR A+ 1 ST PZ 1000 HRS. (655012) LAST LZ 1030 HRS. (721956) TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SGT SPROUSE | BDE | NOTIFIED | PS | |
| CONFIDENTIAL | | | | | | | |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | | | | SIGNATURE | | | |

5012-1000-1000-1000

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|--|------|------------------------|--|--------------------------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| | | | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| S 2/3 5 TH BN 46 TH INF 198 LIO | | BS 567962 FSB GATOR | | 0001 | 23 DEC 69 | 2400 | 23 DEC 69 |
| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS | | |
| | IN | OUT | | | | | |
| 16 | 1050 | 1100 | (U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 11 | M ARTY | JM | | |
| 17 | 1155 | | (C) TOI 1100 CAP 144 OBSERVED 10-15 VC IN THE OPEN ACROSS BLUE AT EN. GRD. 750832, ARTY CALLED ON ENGRD. CAP 144 IS TRYING TO MAKE ARRANGE- MENTS TO CROSS BLUE AND CHECK RESULTS. TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SP/4 BOISSEAU | BDE S 2/3 CO NOTIFIED | BB | | |
| 18 | 1200 | | (C) TOI 1115 MAC-V ADVISORS TEAM OBSERVED 6-8 UN- AUTHORIZED PEOPLE ON HILL AT GRD 648936. THEY WERE OBSERVING DIGGING WITH BINOCULARS AND TELESCOPE, CALLED IN ARTY PEOPLE EVADED TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SP/4 BOISSEAU | BDE S 2/3 CO NOTIFIED | BB | | |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL IN DUTY | | | SIGNATURE | | | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

[Illegible stamp]

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | FROM | | TO | | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|--|-------|------|------|------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | ANNEX A P. 16 | | | | | |
| 25 | 1500 | | (C) SLAR BT 600000 1 MTL 22 1930 HR TO 22 2210 HR. FROM BDE SP/4 CEPHAS TO SP/5 MOORE | 3 2/3 | | CO | | |
| 26 | 1510 | | (C) FROM ODE ON 24 DEC 69 THE 4 M-48 TANKS ON LZ GATOR WILL BE RELEASED AND REPLACED BY 2 TANKS FROM CHU LAI. THE 2 TANKS FROM CHU LAI TANKS WILL BE RELEASED ON 2 JAN. '70. FROM BDE SP/4 BURNETT TO SGT DEROSA | 3 2/3 | | CO | RD | |
| 27 | 1550 | 1600 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SPS MOORE ANNEX A P. 17 | | | | | JM JD |
| 28 | | 1625 | (C) CAP 143 SWEEP THE AREA OF YESTERDAYS A/S | | | | | PS |
| | | | | 3 2/3 | | CO | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DATE AND TIME OF ENTRY

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|---|-------|-----------|--|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| S 43 | | BS 567962 | | FROM | | TO | |
| 5 TH BN 46 TH BN 78 LIB | | FSB GATOR | | MOSE | DATE | MOSE | DATE |
| | | | | 0001 | 23 DEC 67 | 2400 | 23 DEC 67 |
| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS | | |
| | IN | OUT | | | | | |
| 28 | CONT. | | AND ARTY AT GRIPS 779833, 775830. RESULTS WERE 350 # OF RICE FOUND, 250 # CORN FOUND, 4 BUNKERS DESTROYED AND 14 TUNNELS DESTROYED. SOME OF THE TUNNELS HAD BLOOD STAINS LEADING TO THEM. ALSO FOUND CLOTHING AND COOKING UTENSILS. TO BDE SP/4 CEPHAS BY SGT SPROUE | | | | |
| 29 | 1645 | | (C) INTEL FROM BDE C/3 5 3/3 CO BB RATING. A COMPANY OF 48 BN ON NIGHT OF 21 DEC MOVED TO VIC BS 722878 WITH MISSION OF COLLECTING RICE. FROM BDE SP/4 CEPHAS TO SP/4 BOISSEAU | NOTIFIED | | | |
| 30 | 1650 | 1700 | (U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO M S/4 BIELICKI BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A. P. 18 | ARTY | BM JP | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

| | |
|---|-----------|
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE |
|---|-----------|

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|------|---|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 31 | 1750 | 1800 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT SAUER BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 19 | M ARTY | IM JD |
| 32 | 1900 | | (W) 1LT DARRIN AND SP/4 MARTIN ON DUTY | MFR | PM |
| 33 | 1830 | | (C) LATE ENTRY: FROM 2/D, T.O.I. 1145 VN CHILD PHAM VAN KHLONG AGE 13 YRS WAS 2/D WITH ABDOMEN WOUNDS FROM RICOCHET BULLET OR ROCK FROM ROUND FIRED AT A RICE DIKE BY US FROM 2/D NAME SSG CAREY ONLY 1 SHOT WAS FIRED AND THE VN CHILDRENS HAD BEEN WARNED NOT TO GO AROUND THE RICE DIKE CO REPORTED TO 5/46 T.O.C. 3/4 1300. TO CAPT DETHORN FROM MAJ DISNEY | 5 2/3 CO | PM |

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:
 SIGNATURE:
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

| PERIOD COVERED | | | FROM | | TO | |
|----------------|-----------|------|---|--------------|-----------|--|
| ITEM NO. | IN | OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS | |
| 52/3 | 20/569962 | | | | | |
| 57231 | 472 | 472 | F. & B. GATOR | 0001 | 23 DEC 69 | |
| 34 | 1900 | 1905 | (11) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT SALLER FROM SP/4 FOX P 20 ANNEX A | M ARTY | RM JD | |
| 35 | 2005 | | (C) T.O.I. 1950 2/1/B AT F.G. B5 557985 REPORTED THAT P.F.'S HAD SPOTTED 100 ENEMY AT B5 551987 WITH REPORTED 1-81 MM MORTAR, MOVING WEST. 2/1/B HAS MOVED OUT TO CHECK AREA OF SIGHTING. BDE CAPT LANG BY MAT DISNEY | 52/3 CO | RM | |
| 36 | 2000 | 2010 | (4) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF. TO BDE SP/4 NARADZAY FROM SP/4 FOX P 21 ANNEX A | M ARTY | RM JD | |
| 37 | 2010 | | T.O.I. 1530-1800 FG 682968 A PATROL FROM CAP 131, WHILE ON THEIR WAY BACK TO THEIR O.P. AT CAP 131 LOCATION. REC ABOUT 30 RDS | 52/3 CO | RM | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|-----|---|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| | | | S.A.F. FROM 3 VC ALONG RIDGE LINE AT E.G. 698963 THE 131 PATROL RETURNED FIRE WITH ORGANIC WEAPONS, M-60 MG AND M-72 LAUN'S. THE 131 PATROL THEN RECEIVED AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE (2000 RDS) FROM EST, 30 VC AT E.G. 685963. GUNSHIPS WERE CALLED AND ARRIVED ON STATION AT 1615. GUNSHIPS RECEIVED S.A.F FROM EN. GRD. 698963. GUNSHIPS EXPENDED ON EG'S AND AIRSTRIKES WERE CALLED AND RECEIVED. THE 131 PATROL AND REACTS FROM 133 MADE A BREIF SWEEP OF AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. AREA WILL BE SWEEP AGAIN IN MORNING BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM SP/4 SEAMAN | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
 CONFIDENTIAL
 SIGNATURE

50/3
 5TH BN 46TH INF 19TH FEB 68
 25/51742
 FEB 68
 (M) 230700

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|--|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 38 | | 0005 | (1) T.O.R. 2000 DOCUMENTS SENT IN BY D ^{CO} THIS AFTERNOON PROVED TO BE P.F. DOCUMENTS. FROM BDE SP/4 CEPHUS TO SP/4 SEAMAN | 50/3 CO | DPM |
| 39 | | 0020 | (1) T.O.I. 1930 PF PGT 11 AT 624002 WERE ATTACKED BY 15 VC. RECEIVED HEAVY AK FIRE. RETURNED S.A.F CALLED CALLED ILLUM. WERE NEG CASUALTIES, SWEEP AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM SP/4 SEAMAN | 50/3 CO | DPM |
| | | 2035 | (1) C/2 EVALUATION, 230700 250 VC OF 48 TH BN. COMMANDER TA QUA, POLITICAL OFFICER TRUONG GIAP. THIS UNIT OBSERVED AT BS 675844, DIEN LOC HAMLET AND BS 676853 | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: _____ SIGNATURE: _____

CONFIDENTIAL

50/3 23/51742
 STATION 40 INF APT B FSB GATE 101 230509Z DEC 69

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | REMARKS |
|----------|------|-----|--|--------------|---------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 40 | CONT | | (1) TRI HONG THO (3) HAMLET UNIFORMS WERE GREEN. WEAPONS INCLUDE 2-82 MM MORTAR, 1-62 MM MORTARS (CHICOM) 1-57 MM RECOILESS RIFLE, 3MG'S, 2 K54'S, 1 B-40, 6 AK-47'S, MISSION IS TO MORTAR BINH LIEN VILLAGE IN BINH SON DISTRICT ON 23 DEC 69 REPORT PASSED TO BINH SON DISTRICT. FROM SP4 CEPHUS TO SP4 SEAMAN | CO | RM |
| 41 | 2107 | | (1) US PATROL FROM TRI BINH #1 MOVED TO THE WEST ALONG TRIAL BETWEEN TRI BINH #2 AND TRI BINH #3 W/NEG CONTACT OR SIGHTINGS. PATROL RETURNED TO TRI BINH #2 AT 2100 HRS. TO CAPT LANG FROM MAJ. DISNEY. | 52/3 CO | RM |

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|------|--|--------------------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 42 | 2100 | 2110 | (U) SITREP FIR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT SAUER FROM SP/4 CALLIHAN P22 ANNEXA | 5 ² /3 CO | RH |
| 43 | 2140 | | (C) DURING SPECIFIED PD NO INDISCRIMINATE S.A.H.I. IS PERMITTED FROM BLINKER LINE. S.A.H.I. IS PERMITTED AT SUSPECTED ENEMY MOVEMENT, SENSOR ACTIVATION OR OTHER WELL DEFINED ENEMY TARGETS WHICH ARE POSING THREAT TO L. E GATOR. FROM CAPT LANG TO MAJ DISNEY | 5 ² /3 CO DDM | |
| 44 | 2150 | | (C) T.O.I. 2145 INTERPRETER W/TB ^{#1} SQD. REPORTED THAT HE DETERMINED THROUGH QUESTIONING THAT A PF AT TRI BINH ^{#1} THREW A GRENADE. WORD WAS THEN PASSED TO ALL P/F'S IN TB ^{#1} THAT 120 VC HAD BEEN SIGHTED | 5 ² /3 CO. | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

| ITEM NO. | TIME | BY | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------------------|------|------|---|--------------|----------|
| | | | AND THIS INFO WAS PASSED TO 1/2/B. THIS INFO WILL BE PASSED TO BINH SON SENIOR DISTRICT ADVISOR REQUEST TO DISTRICT CHIEF TO CHECK FURTHER AND PROVIDE GUIDANCE TO PT'S TO REFRAIN FROM THIS TYPE ACTION. TO CAPT LANG FROM MAJ DISNEY. | | |
| 45 | 2200 | 2205 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM SP/4 FOX P23 ANNEX A | M ARTY | RM JD |
| 46 | 2300 | 2310 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM SP/4 CALLIHAN P24 ANNEX A | M ARTY | RM JD |
| 47 | 2350 | 2355 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM SP/4 CALLIHAN P25 ANNEX A | M ARTY | RM JD |
| CONFIDENTIAL | | | | | |

| | |
|---|-----------|
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE |
| | |

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, WEAPONS, DROPS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | REMARKS |
|---------------------|------|------|--|-------------------------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 48 | | 2356 | CAP 46 T.O.I. 231930 DEC 69 35/709795 SPOTTED ^{JVC} WHILE ON BLUSH, ENGAGED WITH S.A.F. RESULTS JVC KIA (MAGES 20-28) THEY WERE CARRYING BASKETS + FISHING GEAR. THEY ^{HAD} WERE DOG TAGS AND VN PAPERS AND WORE BLACK PA-TAMAS, HAD NEG WEAPONS TO BDE SP4 BIECICKI FROM SP4 SEAMAN | 5 ² / ₃ | RM CO |
| 49 | | 2357 | (C) FOXHOLE REPORT: A B C D E HHC TOTALS 111 86 87 87 21 14 406 1 5 1 3 34 0 44 0 1 5 3 3 0 12 20 23 30 23 17 17 130 8 8 10 10 9 140 185 140 123 133 126 84 171 777 BDE SP4 BIECICKI FROM SP4 FOX | | BDE RM |
| CONFIDENTIAL | | | | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY _____ SIGNATURE _____

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, BREVES, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN |
|---------|------|-----|---|--------------|
| | IN | OUT | | |
| | | | Summary: | |
| | | | Co A: Continued stability operations in AO Eagle. A- was airlifted to vic CAP 135. NDP BS/655012 | |
| | | | TEAM B: Continued defense of FSB Hator and improvement of bunker line. 2/1/8 continued security ops with PSDF in Tri Binh #1. Tight ambush in BS/557985. Four tanks B/1/1 CAV & Gen to Team B for assistance in base defense. | |
| | | | Co C: Continued extensive patrolling and ambush ops in AO Falcon 1. NDP BS C-603985. Ambushes BS/607985, 569001. | |
| | | | Co D: Continues to assist in construction and security of refugee camps in AO Service. NDP D- BS/683800. Ambushes BS/683799, 692788, 695789. | |
| | | | E RECON: Continued reconnaissance patrols and ambushes vic CAP 142 and LZ MM. NDP BS/795859 Ambushes BS 783856 | |
| | | | E Mortars: Med sec at LZ MM (65) | |
| | | | 4 teams at LZ MM, Hator (65) and | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

Do not write on this

AVDF-BCZ

23 December 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (U) CONTACTS: None

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 231400 to 241400 Dec 69

GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: A(-) was airlifted to CAP 135 BS721956 and will conduct joint ambushes and patrols with CAP 135 team. 3/A will continue operations in CAP 133 AO. NDP's A(-) BS721956, 3(-)/A BS664984. Ambush 4/3/A BS648970.

Team B: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad will continue combined security operations with PSDF in TRI BINH(1). Four (4) tanks from B Trg/1/1 Cav OPCON to B Co. Ambush 2/1/B BS557985.

Co C: Will conduct ambush and patrols in D FALCON. NDP's C(-) BS603985, 1(-)/C BS69997, 3(-)/C BS606018. Ambushes: 1 A/C BS569001 at 2400 hrs move to BS572996, 1/2/C BS607985, 4/3/C BS606013.

Co D: Provides continuing security and assistance in construction of refugee hamlets with maximum emphasis upon conducting night operations with GVN forces. Missions include elimination of hamlet VC, VCI, interdiction of enemy locations and rice denial operations. NDP's D(-) BS683800, 1(-)/D BS692788, 3(-)/D BS677778. Ambushes: 2/1/D BS695789, 2/2/D BS693799, 2/3/D BS677779.

Co E:

Recon: Conducts reconnaissance operations and ambushes vic CAP 142

AVDF-BCZ

23 December 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

and LZ MINUTEMAN. NDP's ER(-) BS775859. Ambush ERA BS783856.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN(G), Lt mort team at LZ MINUTEMAN(G),
lt mort team at FSB GATOR(GS), lt mort team attached to 3/4 at CAP 133(DS),
lt mort team attached to D Co in AO SERENE(DS).

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR(GS)

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction
force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed
to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: G(-) with 44 packs at BS603985, 1/C with 26
packs at BS569997, 3/C with 37 packs at BS606018.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

Clennett + Wickert, CPT
for ROBERT C.G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 230700 to 240700 December 69

a. Unk size enemy unit sighted w/in 5000m of BS695855 at 231015 hrs December 69.

b. 1 company of the 48th Bn moved to BS722878 on the night of 21 December to collect rice. C3 rating

c. 250 VC of the 48th Bn are loc at BS230700. They are commanded by TA QUA, political officer is TRUONG GIAP. This unit was observed at BS675844, DIEN LOC Hamlet and BS676853 TRUONG THO (3) Hamlet. Their uniforms were green. Wpns included 2 82mm mort, 1 60mm mort (Chicom), 1 57mm recoilless rifle, 3 MGs, 2 K54s, 1 B40, 6 AK47s. Their mission is to mortar BINH LIEN Village in BINH SON Dist on 23 December 69. C2 rating

2. INCIDENTS: 230700 to 240700 December 69

a. 230750 14 yr old detainee from C Co, 22 Dec, was released when the villagers and chief convinced NP he was not VOS.

b. 231200 MACV Advisory Team observed 6 to 8 unauthorized people on the hill at BS648936. The people were observed digging through binoculars, arty was called, the people evaded.

c. 231625 CAP 143 swept the area of the AS at BS779833, BS775830. They fd 350 lbs of rice, 250 lbs of corn, 4 bunkers dest, and 14 tunnels, clothing and cooking utensils. Some of the tunnels had blood stains.

d. 232010 CAP 131 patrol on their way back to the CP rec approx 30 rds SAF fr 3 VC along ridge line at BS698963. The CAP patrol ret fire w/ organic wpns, M60, and M72 LAW's. Then the patrol rec AWF, approx 1200 rds, fr est 30 VC at BS685963. Gunships were called. Upon arrival they rec SAF fr BS698963. Gunships expended on the area, AS called.

e. 232020 PF plt 11 at BS624002 was attacked by 15 VC. PF's rec hvy SAF. Ret SAF, called illum, swept the area, neg res.

f. 242356 CAP 146 at BS709995 spotted 4 VC while on ambush. Engaged, 2 VC KIA. Males, 20 to 28 yrs old. They were carrying baskets & fishing gear. They had dog tags and VN papers, wore black clothing and did not have wpns.

3. RADAR: 23 to 24 December 69 NEGATIVE

4. ILLUMINATION DATA: 24 to 25 December 69.

| BMNT | SR | SS | EENT | MR | MS | %ILLUM | DATE |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|----------------|
| 0618 | 0708 | 1821 | 1911 | 1848 | 0731 | 100 | 24 December 69 |
| 0618 | 0709 | 1821 | 1912 | 1941 | 0820 | 98 | 25 December 69 |

GROUP 4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

CONFIDENTIAL

24 December 69

AVIF_BQZ
SUBJECT: DAILY INTSUM #128-69

Knowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

[Handwritten signature]
SWEK
S2

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S1, 5th Bn 46th Inf

LOCATION

LZ GATOR BS567962

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
23 Dec 69

HOUR
2400

DATE
23 Dec 69

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------------------|------|-----|-----|---|--|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | | |
| 1 | 0001 | | (U) | Journal Opened. | MFR | R.P. |
| 2 | 0900 | | (C) | Personnel Daily Summary: ASG PDY 0 - 47 0 - 46 WO - 2 WO - 2 EM - 776 EM - 723 TOT - 825 TOT - 771 | Called to Bde | R.P. |
| 3 | 1300 | | (C) | Incoming Personnel: 5 PFC 11B10 processed into 5-46 5 PFC 11B10 processed into 5-46 5 PFC 11B10 processed into 5-46 1 SP4 17K20 processed into 5-46 | Asg to Co C Asg to Co D Asg to Co E Asg to Co E | R.P. |
| 4 | 1700 | | (C) | Daily Staff Meeting | MFR | R.P. |
| 5 | | | (U) | Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time. | MFR | R.P. |
| 6 | 2400 | | (U) | Journal Closed. | MFR | R.P. |
| <u>CONFIDENTIAL</u> | | | | | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN Adjutant

SIGNATURE

Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

5-12-69

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

SP3

BS/567962

FROM

TO

5TH BN 4TH INF 88018

F.S.B GATOR

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 DEC 69

0400

24 DEC 69

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|--|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 1 | 0001 | | (L) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1LT DARRIN AND SP4 MARTIN | M FIR | RM |
| 2 | 0100 | 0110 | (L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 BIELICKI FROM SP4 CALLAHAN P1 ANNEXA | M ARTY | RM KB |
| 3 | 0200 | 0210 | (L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE LT HUTCHINSON FROM SP4 CALLAHAN P2 ANNEXA | M ARTY | RM KB |
| 4 | 0300 | 0310 | (L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 BIELICKI FROM SP4 CALLAHAN P3 ANNEXA | M ARTY | |
| 5 | 0400 | 0410 | (L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 BIELICKI FROM SP4 CALLAHAN P4 ANNEXA | M ARTY | RM KB |
| 6 | 0500 | 0510 | (L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 BIELICKI FROM SP4 MARTIN P5 ANNEXA | M ARTY | RM KB |

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5/3

B5/567962

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5TH BN 46TH INF 1980

CONFIDENTIAL

0001

24 DEC 69

2400

24 DEC 69

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|--|--------------|--|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | | |
| 7 | | 0515 | 42 REPORT | BDE | | RM |
| | | | (1) 2 (5) 29 | | | |
| | | | (2) 0 (6) 0 | | | |
| | | | (3) 24 (7) 1 | | | |
| | | | (4) 26 (8) 30 | | | |
| | | | BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 MARTIN | | | |
| 8 | 0600 | 0605 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/4 FOX P6 ANNEX A | M ARTY | | RM KB |
| 9 | 0600 | 0610 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL BY SP/4 FOX ANNEX A P. 6 | M ARTY | | JF KB |
| 10 | 0650 | 0700 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 7 | M ARTY | | JM KB |
| 11 | 0750 | 0800 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BRAHAM BY SP/4 BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 8 | M ARTY | | BB LM |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIO FSD GATOR 0001 24 DEC 69 2400 24 DEC 69

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|--|-----------------------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 12 | 0855 | 0900 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BRAHAM BY SP/4 BOISSEAU, ANNEX A P. 9 | M ARTY | BB LM |
| 13 | 0930 | | (C) TOI 0835 GRID 684966 4/2/A WHILE ON PATROL WITH MARINE HAD 1 USMC STEP ON A PRESSURE TYPE BOOBY TRAP WHICH WAS ON EDGE OF TRAIL. URGENT D/O FOR USMC WITH TRAMATIC AMPUTATION TO LOWER LEG D/O CALLED 0835. COMPLETED 0855. TAKEN TO 27 TH SURG. TO BDE SGT SAUER BY SGT DEROSA | BDE 3 2/3 CO NOTIFIED | RD |
| 14 | 0950 | 1000 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT EASLEY BY SP/4 BOISSEAU ANNEX A. P. 10 | M ARTY | BB LM |
| 15 | 1040 | | (C) TOI 0825. 2/2/A WENT TOI 0825. 2/2/A WENT 2 UCS IN HOOTCH AT GRD | BDE 3 2/3 CO NOTIFIED | BB |

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|---|-------|--------------|--|------------------------------|----------|-----------|
| S 2/3 | | RS 517962 | FROM | TO | | |
| 5 TH BN 46 TH INF 19846 | | CONFIDENTIAL | DATE | HOUR | DATE | |
| | | T50 GATOR | 0001 | 24 DEC 69 | 2400 | 24 DEC 69 |
| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS | |
| | IN | OUT | | | | |
| 15 | CONT. | | 697944 WITH GUNSHOT WOUNDS. THE WOUNDS WERE ONE OF THE STOMACH AND ONE OF THE LEG 1-2 DAYS OLD. PRIORITY D/O CALLED 0830 COMPLETED AT 0905 WERE TAKEN TO 91 ST EVAC. 2 VCS HAD NEG PERSONAL POSSESSIONS. TO BDE CPT. MILLER BY SP4 BOLESCHAU. | | | |
| 16 | 1100 | (C) | TOI 0930 GRID 765819 PF AT CAP 144 RECEIVED 3 HOI CHANHS. MEMBERS OF VC UNIT 60 TURNED THEMSELVES IN WITH 1M-26 GRENADE AND 3SHI COM GRENADES NAMES DIN VAM PHAM AGE 31 MALE, PHAM THI XI AGE 19 FEMALE NURSE, PHAM MIEN PAGE 31 MALE. TO BDE SGT SAUER BY SGT SPROUSE | BDE S 2/3 CO. NOTIFIED | PS | |

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

S 2/3

BS 567962

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5TH BN 46TH INF 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

0001

24 DEC 69

2400

24 DEC 69

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|---|--------------------------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 17 | 1050 | 1100 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT EASELY BY SP/4 BURKS ANNEX A. P. 11 | M ARTY | JB LM |
| 18 | 1105 | | (C) FROM SON TINH INTELL RECEIVED FROM HOI CHANHS AT CAP 144. THEY SAID THERE ARE 100 VC AT BS 687827 IN BUNKERS AND 150 VC AT BS 733828 AT THE LAST LOCATION. WEAPONS: 1 60 MICHINE GUN, 2 81MM, 1 B40 AND 1 B41 AND COM- PLETE INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS. THE HOI CHANHS SAID THE 150 VC HAD BEEN IN THE AREA 3 DAYS AND THEIR MISSION IS TO SET UP AMBUSHES AROUND THE CAPS IN AREA. TO BDE CPT. MILLER BY SP/4 BURKS | BDE S2/3 CO. NOTIFIED | JB |
| 19 | 1115 | | (C) READ BACK FROM DETAINEES | BDE | P.S. |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|---|-------|-----------|---|----------------|-----------|----------|-----------|
| 52/3 | | 85567962 | | FROM | | TO | |
| SBP 46 INF 198 LIB | | FSB GATOR | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| | | | | 0001 | 24 DEC 69 | 2400 | 24 DEC 69 |
| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGE ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | | INITIALS | |
| | IN | OUT | | | | | |
| 19 | CON T | | <p>CONFIDENTIAL</p> <p>FROM A 5/46 REF MSG #15. ONE WAS 14 YRS OLD WITH A GOOD BIRTH CERTIFICATE. DOES NOT NEED ID UNTIL HE IS 16 YRS OLD. SECOND WAS 53 YRS WITH GOOD ID. SUBJECTS STATED 2 DAYS AGO THEY WERE FIRED ON BY U.S. FORCES WHILE WORKING IN RICE PADDIES. THEY WILL BE RELEASED AS I.C, UNLESS MORE INFORMATION CAN BE OBTAINED. FROM BDE CPT. MILLER TO SGT SPROUSE.</p> | 52/3 | CO | | |
| 20 | | 1145 | <p>(C) TOI 231700 NP apprehended IVCS female at grid 683800. The suspect was coming from a village (679810) bringing rice to village at D-location, will be evicted to SON TINH with a NP because of invalid I.D. To Bde to SGT SAUER by SP4 BOISSÉAU.</p> | Bde | 52/3 CO | BB | |
| 21 | | 1150 | <p>CONFIDENTIAL</p> <p>BEHIND</p> | Bde | | BB | |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY _____ SIGNATURE _____ | | | | | | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

52/3

8556796-

SBN 46INF 193 LIB FSB GATOR

0001

24 DEC 69

2400

24 DEC 69

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|--------|------|---|----------------------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 21 | CONT - | | CONFIDENTIAL ELEMENT OF BUSH) Received 10-15 rds of SAF from grid 708958- returned SAF and checked out area, results: 2 VC KIA names were: NGUYEN BONG & BUI KEANE both were medics + 1 was a platoon leader of medics, also found 2 sand bags containing; medical supplies, VC I.D. cards and 1 compass Bde to SGT. SAUER by SP4 BOISSEAU. | S2/3 CO NOTIFIED | |
| 22 | 1210 | | (C) TO I 1030 GRID 720828 1/6 ARUN'S killed 2 VC. TO I 1120 GRID 728828 killed 1 VC, wounded 1 VC, captured 1 M16. Present locations. 1/6 CP 729835, 1st CO 726835, 2nd CO 728828. Bde to SGT SAUER by SGT DEROSA. | Bde S2/3 CO NOTIFIED | R D |
| 23 | 1200 | 1215 | (U) SIT REP FOR 5 46INF TO BDE SP4 BURNETT BY SP4 BURKS ANNEX A P 12 CONFIDENTIAL | LM ARTY | JB LM |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | | | SIGNATURE | | |

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DATE OF PREVIOUS EDITION

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|------|---|-----------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 24 | 1255 | 1300 | (U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO CONFIDENTIAL BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4 BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 13 | M ARTY | BO LM |
| 25 | | 1345 | (C) VR BOX FOR 25 DEC 69 6377 - 6394 - 6897 - 6894 TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT SPROUSE | BDE NOTIFIED | PS |
| 26 | 1400 | 1400 | (U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO CPT MILLER BY SP/4 BURKS ANNEX A P. 14 | M ARTY | TB LM |
| 27 | | 1500 | (C) AT 1500 HRS. REQUESTED LOH FROM BDE FOR S/46 S-2 TO CHECK ON CHIEF HOI'S REF MSG # 16. TO ODE CPT. DETHORNE BY CPT. WICKETT. | BDE NOTIFIED | CW |
| 28 | | 1505 | (U) NDP'S FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4 BOISSEAU CONFIDENTIAL ANNEX A P. 15 | BDE NOTIFIED | BB |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY _____ SIGNATURE _____

CONFIDENTIAL

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|---|------|---------------------|--|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| 5 2/3 | | 03 567962 | | FROM | | TO | |
| 5 TH BN 46 TH INF 198 | | CONFIDENTIAL | | 0001 | 24 DEC 67 | 2100 | 24 DEC 67 |
| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS | | |
| | IN | OUT | | | | | |
| 29 | 1450 | 1510 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT SAUER BY SP/4 BURKS ANNEX A P. 16 | M ARTY | JD LM | | |
| 30 | 1512 | | (G) AT 1512 HRS. LOH REQUEST WAS TURNED DOWN BECAUSE NOTIFIED OF WEATHER. FROM BDE CPT. DETHORNE TO SGT SPROUSE | S2/3 | LO PS | | |
| 31 | 1515 | | (C) TOI 1000 2/2/A DETAINED 2 VCS AT GRD 692947 WITH NO I.D. VN HONCHO SAID THEY WERE VC. WILL BE EVACED TO BINH SON. NAMES: NGUYEN TAN KHAN 41 YRS (MALE), PHAM PHAN (MALE) 24 YRS. TO BDE CPT. MILLER BY SP/4 BOISSEAU | BDE | BB | | |
| 32 | 1550 | 1600 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 CEPHAS BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A. P. 17 | M ARTY | JM LM | | |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | | | | SIGNATURE | | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPO-Japan

1010-2000-1010-1010

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | |
|--|------|-----------|---|----------------|------|-----------|
| 5 TH ON 46 TH INF 1ST LG | | 03 407902 | | FROM | TO | |
| | | | | DATE | DATE | DATE |
| | | | | 24 DEC 69 | 2406 | 24 DEC 69 |
| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | | INITIALS |
| | IN | OUT | | | | |
| 33 | 1600 | | (C) BDE REQUESTS CONFIRMATION NLT 1800 24 DEC 69 THAT ALL OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS HAVE CEASED. FROM BDE SP/4 BURNETT TO SGT SPROUSE | S 2/3 | CO | PS |
| 34 | 1615 | | (C) TOI 1400 1/6 ARVN'S CAPTURED 3 VCS AND ONE TRIED TO ESCAPE RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA. 1/6 ARVNS ALSO CAPTURED 1 CHINESE TELEPHONE. ENEMY GRID 728828. TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4 BURKS | S 2/3 | CO | JIS |
| 35 | 1645 | | (C) FROM S-3 S-46 MOVE OF 3/D AND 1/D COMPLETED EFF 24 1635 DEC 69. 1/D NOW AT MY LOC 03694788 3/D NOW AT PHU THANH 0394788 THIS REPOSITIONING OF UNITS IS PERMANT. TO BDE SGT SAUER BY SGT SAUER | S 2/3 | CO | RP |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPO-Japan

2012-01-01 10:00:00

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|---|------|------------|---|----------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 52/3 | | BS 547962 | | FROM | TO | DATE | DATE |
| SBN 46 INF 198 LIB | | FSB GATIAK | | 24 DEC 69 | 24 DEC 69 | 24 DEC 69 | 24 DEC 69 |
| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENT MESSAGE OR REPORT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS | | |
| | IN | OUT | | | | | |
| 36 | 1700 | 1705 | (U) SIT REP FOR 5 46 INF TO BDE TO SP4 PATTON BY SPS MOORE. P18 ANNEX A | M ARTY | JA BD | | |
| 37 | | 1750 | (C) CONFIRMATION THAT ALL OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS HAVE CEASED AS OF 1800 HRS 24 DEC 69 TO BDE SP4 BURNETT BY SP4 BURKS. | BDE S2/3 CO NOTIFIED | JB | | |
| 38 | 1750 | 1800 | (U) SIT REP FOR 5 46 INF TO BDE TO SP4 BURNETT BY SPS MOORE. P19 ANNEX A | M ARTY | JM BD | | |
| 39 | | 1955 | (C) ARVN AO EXTENSION PHASE-A HAS DETERMINATED SINCE 241800 DEC 69. FROM CAPT. DETHORNE TO LT. DARRIN | BDE | PTM | | |
| 40 | 1955 | 1905 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE CEPHUS FROM SP4 CALLAHAN P20 ANNEX A | M ARTY | PTM BD | | |
| 41 | 2000 | 2010 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 BURNETT FROM SP4 CALLAHAN P21 ANNEX A | M ARTY | PTM BD | | |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | | | | SIGNATURE | | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|---|--------------|-----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 42 | 2100 | 2110 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 CEPHAS FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P22 ANNEXA | ARTY M | BD RM |
| 43 | 2130 | | (C) T.O.I. 2005 WHILE PF'S WERE ENROUTE TO NOHC MAIL FROM DONG BINH #1 WERE AMBUSHED AT EN GRD 565983 BY EST 8-10 VC. PF'S REC 80 S.A.F AND RETURNED S.A.F. RESULTS 4 PF'S MIA. US'S SWEEP AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. 2/13 TOOK SOME STRAY RDS. AT THEIR NDP FROM 7F CONTACT W/NEG CASUALTIES. BDE CT. HUTCHINSON FROM SP/4 MARTIN | 50/3 CO | ARM |
| 44 | 2200 | 2210 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE CT. HUTCHINSON FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P23 ANNEXA | M ARTY | ARM BD |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: **CONFIDENTIAL**
 SIGNATURE:

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|--|-------------------|-----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 45 | 2300 | 2310 | UN SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP1LT HUTCHINSON FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P 24 ANNEX A | M ARTY | RM DIE |
| 46 | 2330 | | (C) CHRISTMAS VISIT: DIV. COMD. GROUP + STAFF WILL CONDUCT CHRISTMAS DAY VISIT TO ELEMENTS IN THE DIV. IN ACCORDANCE WITH FOLLOWING ITINERARY. MAXIMUM TROOP EXPOSURE IS DESIRED PARTICULARLY IN FIELD LOCATIONS. INDICATED TIMES MAY VARY + SHOULD SERVE ONLY AS A GUIDE. 5/46 INF CEMM-0745-0800 LZ GATOR-1555-1640 PARTY WILL INCLUDE 1. LT. COL. KNIGHT 2. LT. COL. HARPER 3. BG McDONALD | 5/3 CO LEM-MAN | RM RM |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: **CONFIDENTIAL**
 SIGNATURE:

32/3
 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB
 25/5179D
 FROM DATE FROM DATE
 2ND DEPT 2ND DEPT

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | CONFIDENTIAL INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|--|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 47 | 2300 | 2355 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE LT HUTCHINSON FROM SP4 CALLAHAN P25 ANNEX A | M ARTY | RM BD |
| 48 | 2357 | (C) | FOXHOLE REPORT! A B C D E HHC TOTALS 119 88 94 87 17 15 414 4 2 3 32 0 42 0 3 5 3 3 0 14 19 25 24 23 23 19 133 8 8 9 10 9 136 180 141 128 134 126 84 170 783 TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP4 FOX | BDE | RM |
| 49 | 2400 | (U) | JOURNAL CLOSED BY LT DARRIN AND SP4 MARTIN FOX | | RM |

CONFIDENTIAL
 TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
 SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|-----|---|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| | | | <p>CONFIDENTIAL</p> <p>A Co: Continues stability ops in AO Eagle. NDP A- BS/721956 Ambush: 1/3 BS/664984, 1/2/4 BS/648970</p> <p>Team B: Continues repair of FSB water and improvement of bunker line. Two tanks from C 1/1 can OR Con to Team B for defense of Gates. 2 1/1 B continues stability ops with BSDF in Trin Bank #1. Ambush BS/546977</p> <p>C Co: Continues extensive patrolling and ambush ops in AO Falcon 1. NDP C- BS/596977 Ambush: 1/1/C BS/594001, 3/2/C BS/587983, 4/3/C BS/601013.</p> <p>Co D: Continues to aid in security and construction of refugee hamlets in AO Serene. NDP D- BS/683800, Ambush 1/1/D BS/675780, 1/2/D BS/683799, 1/3/D BS/694788</p> <p>CONFIDENTIAL</p> | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: _____ SIGNATURE: _____

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DATE SUBMITTED: _____

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF_BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS

At 241105, 1/1/A received 10-15 rds of SAF from BS708958, 1/1/A returned w/SAF and swept area finding 2 VC KIA, 2 sandbags containing medical supplies, 1 compass.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 241400 to 251400 Dec 69

GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: A(-) at CAP 135 BS721956 conducting joint ambushes and patrols with CAP 135 team. 3/A will continue operations in CAP 133 AO. NDP's A(-) BS721956, 3(-)/A BS664984. Ambush 4/3/A BS648970.

Co B: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad will continue combined security operations with PSDF in TRI BINH(1). One tank from C Trp/1/1 Cav OPCON to B Co. Ambush 2/1/B BS557985.

Co C: Will conduct ambush and patrols in AO FALCON. NDP's C(-) BS596977, 1(-)/C BS590005, 3(-)/C BS601017. Ambushes: 1 A/C BS594001 moving at 2400 to BS585006, 3/2/C BS587983, 4/3/C BS601013.

Co D: Provides continuing security and assistance in construction of refugee hamlets with maximum emphasis upon conducting night operations with GVN forces. Missions include elimination of hamlet VC, VCI, interdiction of enemy locations and rice denial operations. 1/D and 3/D will change locations at 241430 hrs. NDP's D(-) BS683800, 1/D BS677778, 3/D BS692788. Ambushes: 1/1/D BS675780, 1/2/D BS683799, 1/3/D BS694788.

Co E:

Recon: Conducts reconnaissance operations and ambushes vic CAP 142 and LZ MINUTEMAN. NDP BS775859.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), lt mort team at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), lt mort team at FSB GATOR(GS), lt mort team attached to 3/A at CAP 133(DS), lt mort team attached to D Co in AO SERENE(DS).

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR(GS)

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: C(-) with 44 packs at BS596977, 1/C with 26 packs at BS590005, 3/C with 37 packs at BS601017.

24 December 1969

AVDF-BCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

6. (C) CASUALTIES:

FRIENDLY: None

ENEMY: 2 VC KIA

for *Robert J. Wickert, CPT*
ROBERT C.G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 230700 to 240700 December 69

a. Unknown size enemy unit sighted w/in 5000m of BS695855 at 231015 hrs December 69.

b. 1 company of the 48th Bn moved to BS722878 on the night of 21 December to collect rice. C3 rating

c. 250 VC of the 48th Bn are loc at BS230700. They are commanded by TA QUA, political officer is TRUONG GIAP. This unit was observed at BS675844, DIEN LOC Hamlet and BS676853 TRUONG THO (3) Hamlet. Their uniforms were green. Wpns included 2 82mm mort, 1 60mm mort (Chicom), 1 57mm recoilless rifle, 3 MGs, 2 K54s, 1 B40, 6 AK47s. Their mission is to mortar BINH LIEN Village in BINH SON Dist on 23 December 69. C2 rating

2. INCIDENTS: 230700 to 240700 December 69

a. 230750 14 yr old detainee from C Co, 22 Dec, was released when the villagers and chief convinced NP he was not VOS.

b. 231200 MACV Advisory Team observed 6 to 8 unauthorized people on the hill at BS648936. The people were observed digging through binoculars, arty was called, the people evaded.

c. 231625 CAP 143 swept the area of the AS at BS779833, BS775830. They fd 350 lbs of rice, 250 lbs of corn, 4 bunkers dest, and 14 tunnels, clothing and cooking utensils. Some of the tunnels had blood stains.

d. 232010 CAP 131 patrol on their way back to the CP rec approx 30 rds SAF fr 3 VC along ridge line at BS698963. The CAP patrol ret fire w/ organic wpns, M60, and M72 LAW's. Then the patrol rec AWF, approx 1200 rds, fr est 30 VC at BS685963. Gunships were called. Upon arrival they rec SAF fr BS698963. Gunships expended on the area, AS called.

e. 232020 PF plt 11 at BS624002 was attacked by 15 VC. PF's rec hvy SAF. Ret SAF, called illum, swept the area, neg res.

f. 242356 CAP 146 at BS709995 spotted 4 VC while on ambush. Engaged, 2 VC KIA. Males, 20 to 28 yrs old. They were carrying baskets & fishing gear. They had dog tags and VN papers, wore black clothing and did not have wpns.

3. RADAR: 23 to 24 December 69 NEGATIVE

4. ILLUMINATION DATA: 24 to 25 December 69.

| BMNT | SR | SS | EENT | MR | MS | %ILLUM | DATE |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|----------------|
| 0618 | 0708 | 1821 | 1911 | 1848 | 0731 | 100 | 24 December 69 |
| 0618 | 0709 | 1821 | 1912 | 1941 | 0820 | 98 | 25 December 69 |

GROUP 4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

CONFIDENTIAL

24 December 69

AVIF BCZ
SUBJECT: DAILY INTSUM #128-69

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL



SWEK
S2

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1

NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/3
 LOCATION: BS/567962
 PERIOD COVERED: FROM 0001 25 DEC 69 TO 2400 25 DEC 69
 F.S.B. GATOR

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|---|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 1 | 0001 | | (U) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1LT. DARRIN AND SP/4 MARTIN | MFR | RM |
| 2 | 0100 | 0110 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 CALLAHAN - SP/4 SAUER P1 ANNEX A | ARTY M | ID RM |
| 3 | 0200 | 0210 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT SAUER FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P2 ANNEX A | M ARTY | RM ID |
| 4 | 0300 | 0310 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 FOX P3 ANNEX A | M ARTY | RM ID |
| 5 | 0400 | 0410 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 TO BDE JELLEN FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P4 ANNEX A | M ARTY | RM ID |
| 6 | 0430 | | (U) 4.2 REPORT (1) 4 (4) 4 (7) 9 (2) 0 (5) 6 (8) 15 (3) 0 (6) 0 BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN | BDE | RM ID |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN
 SIGNATURE: [Signature]

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

GROUP - 4
 Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
 Declassified after 12 years.

PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

53/3

LOCATION

BS/567962

PERIOD COVERED

| FROM | | TO | |
|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| 0001 | 25 DEC 69 | 2400 | 25 DEC 69 |

5TH 46TH INF 18TH LRB

F.S.B. GATOR

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|---|------------------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 7 | 0455 | 0505 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P5 ANNEX A | M ARTY | JC JD |
| 8 | 0533 | 0605 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P6 ANNEX A | M ARTY | JC JD |
| 9 | 0650 | 0700 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 NARADZAY BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 7 | M ARTY | JM KB |
| 10 | 0750 | 0800 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HILL BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 8 | M ARTY | JM KB |
| 11 | 0855 | 0905 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/4 BOLSEAU ANNEX A P. 09 | M ARTY | OB KB |
| 12 | | 0930 | (C) REQUEST 3 HOOK SORTIES FOR THE MOVEMENT OF B ^{CO} 5/46 AND BACKHAUL OF | BDE NOTIFIED MAP | PS |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

2 2/3
 BN 46TH INF 198410
 BS 567962
 FSD GATOR
 FROM: HOUR 0001 DATE 25 DEC 69
 TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 25 DEC 69

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|-------|-----|--|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 12 | CONT. | | <p>A⁰ 5/46 AT 1000 HRS. 26 DEC 69 (1) 1/B 5/46 31 PACKS PZ GATOR R/S PAD TRIDES 18 41.45 LZ CAP 133 DS 664984 ZEBRA 82 41.45. BACK HAUL 35 PACKS OF 3/A TO 5/46 GATOR. (2) 2/B 5/46 35 PACKS PZ GATOR R/S PAD TRIDES 18 41.45. LZ CAP 135 DS 721956 ZEBRA 99 41.45. BACKHAUL 1/A 5/46 TO GATOR 35 PACKS. 3) 3/B ^{HQ} 5/46 35 PACKS. PZ GATOR R/S PAD TRIDES 18 41.45 LZ CAP 135 DS 721956 ZEBRA 99 41.45 BACKHAUL 2/A ^{HQ} 5/46 TO GATOR 35 PACKS. SEAT BELT REQUIREMENT WAIVER- ED BY LTC SNYDER. REQUEST PZ TIME OF 1000 HR 26 DEC. TO ODE 30/4 NARRADZAY BY SGT SPROUSE.</p> | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: **CONFIDENTIAL** SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

547

BS 567962

2ND BN 46TH INF 198 LTB

BS GATOR

| FROM | | TO | |
|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| 0001 | 25 DEC 69 | 2400 | 25 DEC 69 |

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|------|--|----------------------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 13 | 1000 | 1005 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE CPT SHAW BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 10 | M ARTY | JM KB |
| 14 | 1050 | 1100 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 NARADZAY BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 11 | M ARTY | TM KD |
| 15 | | 1106 | (C) FROM DINH SON AND SON TINH. NUMBER OF PF PLT, PERSONEL AND RF COMPANIES AND PERSON- EL TO BDE SP/4 NARADZAY BY SP/4 BOISSEAU. | ADE 52/3 CO NOTIFIED | BB |
| 16 | 1020 | | (C) LATE ENTRY 2/3/D LEFT ON PATROL TO GRID 693783 AT 1020. SP/4 BOISSEAU | MFR | BB |
| 17 | 1135 | | (C) 2/3/D COMPLETED PATROL OF 692798, 696784, 695781, 693783 NEG FINDINGS. REF MSG # 16 | MFR | BB |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

SECRET

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | | INITIALS |
|---------|------|------|---|--------------|--|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | | |
| 18 | | 1150 | (C) FROM SON TINH AT 0930 1/6 ARVN'S RECEIVED BETWEEN 5 2/3 (C) 80-100 ROUNDS OF AUTOMAT- TIC WEAPON FIRE. AFTER BREAKING CONTACT THEY SWEEP AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. THIS OCCURED AT 731 821. TO BDE S/4 NARADZAY BY SP/5 MOORE. | RDE | | JM |
| 19 | 1200 | 1205 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO S/4 NARADZAY BY SP/4 DOISSEAU ANNEX A. P. 12 | M | | BB KB |
| 20 | 1300 | 1305 | (C) 1/14 TH ARTY COUNTER MORTAR RADAR AN/MPQ/4A OPERATIONAL TO Bde SGT SAUER | 52 | | + |
| 21 | 1350 | 1300 | (U) SHOT FOR 5/46 TH INF TO Bde SGT SAUER BY SP DOISSEAU | M/ARTY | | + |
| 22 | 1345 | | BDE WANTS TO KNOW WHEN WAS THE TIME WE HAD UNITS (US OR ARMY) IN MY LAI # 4. | 5-3 | | + |

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY SIGNATURE

543

0-567962

AM ON 46TH INF 198413

FSB GATOR

| FROM | | TO | |
|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| 0001 | 75 DEC 69 | 2400 | 25 DEC 69 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|--|----------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 23 | 1350 | 1400 | (U) SITREP FOR S/4C INF TO M SP/4 BIELICKI BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 14 | ARTY | JM KB |
| 24 | 1407 | | (C) REF MSG # 22 ON 17 NOV '69 C/1 CAV AND 2/B WERE AT 71878R FOR APPROX. 1 HR. TO ODE SP/4 BIELICKI BY SGT DEROSA | BDE S2/3 CO | RD |
| 25 | 1420 | | (U) FROM C ^{CO} 1/1/C LEFT ON PATROL TO GRID 593000 (1ST CP) AT 1330 BY SP/5 MOORE. | MFR | JM |
| 26 | 1425 | | (C) FROM C CO. 1/1/C LEFT ON PATROL TO GRID 592998 (2ND CP) AT 1345 NEG RESULTS ON 1ST CP BY SP/5 MOORE | MFR | JM |
| 27 | 1510 | | (S) FROM C CO. 1/2/C STARTED PATROL AT 1455 TO GRID 583984 (1ST CP) | MFR | JM |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY _____ SIGNATURE _____

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DATE AND TIME OF ENTRY TO LOG

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|------|---|----------------------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 28 | 1455 | 1510 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BIELICKI BY SP/4 BOISSEAU ARTY ANNEX A P. 15 | M | BB LM |
| 29 | 1515 | 1510 | TOI 1510 SABER 71 AT GRID 642960 SPOTTED SEVERAL FLASHES. SABERS SAID THEY COULD HAVE BEEN MUZZLE FLASHES OR POSSIBLY A PIECE OF SHINY METAL REFLECTING SUN. HE HEARD NO SHOTS. SABERS BROKE STATION AT 1512. TO SGT HARMON BY SGT SPROUSE. | BDE 62/3 CO NOTIFIED | PS |
| 30 | 1535 | | (U) FROM C ^{CO} 1/1/C LEFT FROM (2ND C.P.) 592998 WITH NEG RESULTS IN ROUTE TO (3RD C.P.) 589977 AT 1400. BY SP/4 BOISSEAU | MFR | BB |
| 31 | 1535 | | (C) FROM C ^{CO} 1/1/C LEFT FROM | MFR | BB |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: **CONFIDENTIAL** SIGNATURE

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|--|------|-----------|---|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| 57/3 | | 05 507962 | | FROM | | TO | |
| 5 TH INF 46 TH INF 198 LTB | | FSB GATOR | | HR | DATE | HR | DATE |
| | | | | 0001 | 25 DEC 69 | 2400 | 28 DEC 69 |
| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS | | |
| | IN | OUT | | | | | |
| 31 | | | CONT. (3RD C.P.) 589977 WITH NEG RESULTS. IN ROUTE TO (4TH C.P.) 587000 AT 1415, BY SP4 BOISSEAU | | | | |
| 32 | 1535 | | (C) FROM C ^{CO} 1/1/C LEFT FROM (4TH CP) 587000 WITH NEG RESULTS, IN ROUTE TO (5TH C.P.) 586004 AT 1430, BY SP4 BOISSEAU | MFR | BB | | |
| 33 | 1550 | 1600 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HARMON BY SP5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 16 | M ARTY | JM LM | | |
| 34 | 1600 | | (C) FROM C ^{CO} 1/2/C LEFT FROM (C.P. 1) 583984 AT 1515, IN ROUTE TO (C.P. 2) 583981 WITH NEG RESULTS. BY SP4 BOISSEAU. | MFR | BB | | |
| 35 | 1604 | | (C) FROM C ^{CO} 1/2/C LEFT FROM (2ND C.P.) 583981 AT 1530 | MFR | BB | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY _____ SIGNATURE _____

SEARCHING UNIT T-10

543

05 517962

5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIO

F30 GATOR

| FROM | | TO | |
|----------------|----------|-----------|----------|
| NO. DATE | NO. DATE | NO. DATE | NO. DATE |
| 0001 25 DEC 69 | 2400 | 25 DEC 69 | |

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|--|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 35 | | | CONT. IN ROUTE TO (C.P. 3) 587983 WITH NEG RESULTS. BY SP/4 BOISSEAU | | |
| 36 | 1610 | | (C) C ^{CO} 1/1/C LEFT FROM (5TH C.P.) 587004 WITH NEG RESULTS. IN ROUTE TO C.P. AT 1445 COMPLETED AT 1500 BY SP/4 BOISSEAU | S 7/3 | CO BB |
| 37 | 1610 | | (C) FROM C ^{CO} 1/2/C LEFT FROM (3RD C.P.) 587983 AT 1545 WITH NEG RESULTS, IN ROUTE TO C.P. COMPLET ED AT 1600. BY SP/4 BOISSEAU | S 2/3 | CO BB |
| 38 | 1655 | 1700 | (W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 CEPHAS BY SP/4 BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 17 | | |
| 39 | | 1700 | (W) NDP'S FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BIELICKI BY SP/4 BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 18 | BDE | RO |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|---|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 40 | 1725 | | (C) FROM BDE REF MSG # 32 21 DEC 69; AERO RIFLE PLT. OPERATIONS, MSG FROM BDE VIA LN NCO, MISSION WILL BE EFFECTIVE 260800 TO APP 261600 HOURS AT FOLLOWING GRIDS, 6890-#31, 6778-#11, 6982-#12, 7281-#21, 6980-#13, 7382-#22, 7785- #32, 7785 + 7786 #33, 7380 + 7381 #23. 5/46 INF DAILY REACTION CO WILL HAVE 1 PLT. ON 30 MIN. ALERT, REMAINDER OF COMPANY ON 1 HOUR ALERT. BY MSG JUSTICE | S 3/7 CO | OT |
| 41 | 1750 | 1800 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT SAUER BY SP/SGT MOORE ANNEX A P. 19 | M ARTY | JM LM |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY _____ SIGNATURE _____

CONFIDENTIAL
 PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

503
 5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH
 35/581913
 F.S.B.
 FROM: 0001
 DATE: 26 DEC 69
 FROM: 2411
 DATE: 25 DEC 69

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|---|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 42 | | 1900 | (U) 11LT DARRIN AND SP/4 MARTIN ON DUTY | MFR | RM |
| 43 | 1900 | 1910 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM SP/4 FOX 720 ANNEX A | M ARTY | JF JM |
| 44 | 2000 | 2005 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BARRHAM FROM SP/4 FOX. P21 ANNEX A | M ARTY | JF JM |
| 45 | 2100 | 2110 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE LT. HUTCHINSON FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P22 ANNEX A | M ARTY | JF JM |
| 46 | | 1915 | (O) AERO/RIFLE PLATOON OPERATION REACTION FORCE 30 MIN. ALERT: (-) = 1ST PLAT AND HHC P2 = B5596977 75 = 39 CALL-SGN = GOLF 99 BDE SP/4 BARRHAM FROM SP/4 SEAMAN | 503 CO | RM |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
 SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|------|--|-------------------------------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 47 | | 2105 | (C) A.O. EXTENSION REQUEST FOR RECON 16 TH ARUN'S. TIME 271400 TO 271900 7087 NORTH TO 7090, EAST TO OCEAN, FOLLOW OCEAN TO 740887, SOUTH TO 7487, WEST TO 7087. APPROVED BY MAJ DISNEY TO BDE SP/4 BARRHAM | 5 ² / ₃ CO | RM |
| 48 | | 2115 | (A) T.O.I. 1945 PF'S AND LIS AT 1/C LOC (590005) HAD DISAGREEMENT. PF'S WERE TOLD TO LEAVE. WENT TO PF LOC. 588002. ABOUT 10 MINS. LATER 1/C REC APPROX 50 RDS. OF M-16 FIRE FROM NILLE AT 588002. PF'S WERE HANGING AROUND LIS'S WANTING HANDOUTS. 1/C TOLD THE PF'S TO LEAVE WHICH THEY EVENTUALLY DID (IN REF TO DISAGREEMENT) BDE SP/4 BARRHAM FROM SP/4 FOX | 3 ² / ₃ CO | RM |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

| TIME | IN | OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, DROPS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|------|----|------|---|-------------------------|----------|
| | | | | | |
| 49 | | 2100 | (C) 3 MINE DOGS FOR C+B ⁰⁰ ARE APPROVED FOR PICKUP AT RANGER PAD IN CHU LAI ON 261700 DEC 69. TO BDE 1LT HUTCHINSON FROM SP/4 FOX. | BDE 5-3AIR | RM |
| 50 | | 2125 | (C) T.O.I. 1915 AMBUSH FROM 146 WAS AMBUSHED BY APPROX 8 VC AT BS 709795. REC 2 RPG'S, 4-M-79 RDS. AND 50 S.A.F. FIRED ILLUM AND REQUESTED GUNSHIPS. GUNS ON STATION AT 1935. 146 FIRED HAND ILLUM TO MARK POSITION FOR GUNS AND VC ALSO FIRED ILLUM. GUNSHIPS EXPENDED & BROKE STA. 2030. 146 SWEEP AREA AND FOUND 1 BLOOD TRAIL. WERE NEG FRD. CASUALTIES. TO BDE SP/4 BARHAM FROM SP/4 FOX. | 5 ² /3 CO | RM |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

170-1000

205 50142
 5/46 INF 115413 F.S. 2.4.44 001 25 DEC 69 2108 25 DEC 69

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|------|---|--------------|------------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 51 | | 2155 | (C) T.O. 12000 HONCHO OF VILLE AT 757827 SAID 50 VC CAME INTO VILLE AND FIRED 300 RDS. AK FIRE. CAP 144 HEARD FIRE AND SENT PATROL TO VILLE, VC HAD EVADED BY THIS TIME. WERE NEG CAS. PATROL IS REMAINING IN VILLE. TO BDE SP/4 BURHAM FROM SP/4 FOX | SP/3 CO | AM |
| 52 | 2200 | 2210 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO ^{BURHAM} BDE SP/4 CALLAHAN FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN. P23 ANNEX A | M ARTY | JC J.M. |
| 53 | 2300 | 2310 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT SAUER FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P24 ANNEX A | M ARTY | JC J.M. |
| 54 | 2350 | 2355 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURHAM FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P25 ANNEX A | M ARTY | JC J.M. |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL

| NO. | | DATE | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|-----|------|------|--|---|--------------|----------|
| 55 | 2359 | (1) | | FOXHOLE REPORT | BDE | RM |
| | | | | HHO A B C D E TOTALS | 00 | |
| | | | | 0-15 3-102 2-82 4-91 4-99 1-20 14-409 | | |
| | | | | 0-0 0-1 0-5 0-2 0-3 1-27 1-48 | | |
| | | | | 0-0 0-6 0-1 0-6 0-3 0-5 0-2 | | |
| | | | | 24-140 6-133 4-106 3-113 5-117 4-93 46-692 | | |
| | | | | 0-25 2-16 0-22 2-32 1-22 2-26 7-143 | | |
| | | | | 24-112 6-140 4-131 6-137 6-130 4-88 50-798 | | |
| | | | | BDE SP4 BARHAM FROM SP/4 | | |
| | | | | FOX | | |
| 56 | 2400 | (1) | | JOURNAL CLOSED BY 1LT. JARRIN AND SP/4 MARTIN | MFR | RM |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DATE OF REPORT

BS/567963

FSB GATOR

| PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| FROM | | TO | |
| HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| 0001 | 25 Dec 69 | 2400 | 25 Dec 69 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|---|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| | | | Summary | | |
| | | | A Co: Continued stability ops in AO Eagle. Will airlift 26 1000 due to FSB Gator to assume defense of bunker line. NDP A- ^{BS/} 721956, | | |
| | | | AMBUSHES: | | |
| | | | Team B: Continued defense of FSB Gator and improvement of bunker line. B Co will airlift tomorrow to AO Eagle to interchange missions with A Co. 2/1/B continues stability ops with PSD 7 in Tri Bunk #1. AMBUSH 2/1/B BS/558982. | | |
| | | | C Co: Continues extensive patrolling and ambush ops in AO Falcon 1. NDP C- ^{BS/} 596979 AMBUSHES 1/1/C BS/592999, 4/2/C BS/589978, 4/3/C BS/602011. | | |
| | | | D Co: Continues security and construction of refugee hamlets in AO Service. NDP D- BS/683800, AMBUSHES 1/1/D BS/678775, 2/2/D BS/684899, 2/3/D BS/683788 | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

5-12-69

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (U) CONTACTS: NONE

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 251700 to 261700 Dec 69

GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: A(-) at CAP 135 BS721956 conducting joint ambushes and patrols with CAP 135 team. 3/A will continue operations in CAP 133 AO. On 261000 A(-) and 3/A will be airlifted to LZ GATOR and assume defense of FSB GATOR. NIP A(-) BS721956, 3/A BS664984.

Team B: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad will continue combined security operations with PSDF in TRI BINH(1). 2 tanks from C Trp/1/1 Cav OPCON to B Co on 261000. B(-) will be airlifted to CAP 135 BS721956 and conduct joint ambushes and patrols with CAP 135 team. 1/B will be airlifted to CAP 133 and continue operations in CAP 133 AO. Ambush 2/1/B BS558982.

Co C: Will conduct ambush and patrols in AO FALCON. NIP's C(-) BS587983, 1(-)/C BS590005, 3(-)/C BS601017. Ambushes: 1 A/C BS592999. 2400 hrs move to BS587003, 4/3/C BS602011, 4/2/C BS583981.

Co D: Provides continuing security and assistance in construction of refugee hamlets with maximum emphasis upon conducting night operations with GVN forces. Missions include elimination of hamlet VC, VCI, interdiction of enemy locations and rice denial operations. 1/D and 3/D will change locations at 251430 hrs. NIP's D(-) BS683800, 1(-)/D BS677778, 3(-)/D BS692788. Ambushes 1/1/D BS678788, 2/1/D BS673783, 1/2/D BS682798, 2/2/D BS684799, 1/3/D BS691789, 2/3/D BS693788.

Co E:

Recon: Conducts reconnaissance operations and ambushes vic CAP 142 and LZ MINUTEMAN. NIP ER BS775859.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), 1t mort team at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), 1t mort team at FSB GATOR(GS), 1t mort team attached to 3/A at CAP 133(DS), 1t mort team attached to D Co in AO SERENE(DS).

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/FPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR(GS)

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: C(-) with 41 packs at BS587983, 1/C with 26 packs at BS590005, 3/C with 37 packs at BS601017.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

25 December 1969

AVDF-BCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

6. (U) CASUALTIES: NONE

Clement Wickert, CPT

(f)

ROBERT C.G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
83

25 December 69

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #129-69

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 24 to 25 December 69

Information received from CHIEU HOI at CAP 144 said there were 100 VC at BS687257 in bunkers and 150 VC at BS733828. The wpns of the 150 VC include 1 60mm mort, 2 81mm mort, 1 B40, 1 B41 rkt, and complete indiv wpns. The 150 VC have been in the area 3 days and their mission is to set up ambushes around the CAP's area.

2. INCIDENTS: 240700 to 250700 December 69

a. 241145 On 231700 Dec NP apprehended 1 VC, female, at BS683800. She was carrying rice and coming from a ville at BS679810 and was stopped at D- location. She was taken to SON TINH for invalid ID.

b. Read back from detainees A Co: One was 14 yrs old w/ a good birth certificate. He does not need an ID card till he is 16. Second was 53 yrs old with a good ID. SUBJECT stated 2 days ago they were fired on by US Forces while working in rice paddies. They will be released as IC unless more INFO can be obtained.

c. 241100 PF's at CAP 144 rec 3 CHIEU HOIS, members of VC unit 60. They turned themselves in with 1 M26 grenade and 3 Chicom grenades. BIN VAN PHAM, 31 yrs old, male, PHAM THI XI, 19 yrs old, female, nurse, PHAM MIEN, 31 yrs old, male.

d. 241210 1/6 ARVNS had 2 VC KIA at BS720828. At the same loc 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA, 1 M16 CIA.

e. 241150 1/1/A rec 10 to 15 rds SAF, ret w/ SAF. Sweep rev 2 VC KIA names were NGUYEN BONG & BUI KEANE. Both were medics, 1 was plt leader medic. Found 2 sandbags containing medical supplies, VC ID cards, and 1 compass.

f. 241615 1/6 ARVNs captured 3 VCS and on tried to escape, 1 VC KIA. Also captured 1 CHICOM telephone at BS728828.

g. 241515 2/2/A detained 2 VCS at BS692947, they had no ID card. VN honcho said they were VC, were taken to BINH SON. NGUYEN TAN KHAN, 41 yrs old and PHAM PHAN 24 yrs old, both males.

h. 242130 While PF's were enroute to NUOC MAN fr DONG BINH #1, they were ambushed at BS565983 by est 8 to 10 VC. PF's rec 80 rds SAF and ret SAF, 4 PF's MIA. 2/1/B took stray rds, swept the aream neg res.

3. RADAR: 24 to 25 December 69 NEGATIVE

4. ILLUMINATION DATA: 25 to 26 December 69

| BMNT | SR | SS | ENMT | MR | MS | %ILLUM | DATE |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|-------------|
| 0618 | 0709 | 1821 | 1912 | 1941 | 0820 | 98 | 25 December |
| 0619 | 0709 | 1822 | 1912 | 2033 | 0904 | 95 | 26 December |

69 GROUP - 4
69 downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

BCZ

25 December 69

SUBJECT: DAILY INTSUM #129-69

ACKNOWLEDGE

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

SWEK

SWEK
S2

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

BCZ
SUBJECT: DAILY INTSUM #129-69
ACKNOWLEDGE

25 December 69

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

SWEK

SWEK
S2

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52/3

LOCATION

B5/567962

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH AB

F5B GATOR

0001

26 DEC 69

2400

26 DEC 69

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|--|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 1 | 0001 | | (U) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1LT. DARRIN AND SP/4 MARTIN | MFR | RM |
| 2 | 0100 | 0110 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BARHAM FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P1 ANNEX A | M ARTY | RM BD |
| 3 | 0200 | 0210 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 CALLAHAN FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P2 ANNEX A | M ARTY | RM BD |
| 4 | 0300 | 0310 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP CAPT LANG FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P3 ANNEX A | M ARTY | RM BD |
| 5 | 0235 | | (U) LATE ENTRY: 7.0.1 0230 EG 650950 A4 FIGHTER TOOK S.A.F. AND SOMETHING WHICH PRODUCED AIR BURST CALLED ARTY ON GRIDS. 650950-648952-642950 645952-643948-648949 BDE CAPT LANG TO LT. DARRIN | 52/3 CD | RM |

GROUP -4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|---|------|--------------|--|----------------|----------|------|---------|
| 573 | | 35/567962 | | FROM | | TO | |
| 5TH BN 46TH INF 197L1B | | F.S.B. GATOR | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| | | | | 0001 | 26DEC69 | 2400 | 26DEC69 |
| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS | | |
| | IN | OUT | | | | | |
| 6 | 0400 | 0405 | (L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN 74 ANNEX A | M ARTY | RM BD | | |
| 7 | 0450 | | (L) 4.2 REPORT (1) 6 (5) 45 (2) 0 (6) 1 (3) 26 (7) 9 (4) 32 (8) 55 BDE LT. HUTCHINSON FROM SP/4 SEAMAN | BDE | RM | | |
| 8 | 0500 | 0505 | (L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE LT. HUTCHINSON FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P5 ANNEX A | M ARTY | RM BD | | |
| 9 | 0600 | 0605 | (L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P6 ANNEX A | M ARTY | RM BD | | |
| 10 | 0650 | 0700 | (L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 NARRADZAY BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P.7 | M ARTY | RB BD | | |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | | | | SIGNATURE | | | |

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DATE OF THIS REPORT: 12-26-69

52/3

BS 567962

5TH BN 46TH INF 191410 FSB GATOR

| FROM | | TO | |
|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| 0001 | 26 DEC 69 | 2400 | 26 DEC 69 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|--|-------------------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 11 | 0700 | | (U) CPT WICKETT AND SGT DEROSA ON DUTY | MFR | RD |
| 12 | 0745 | | (U) FROM BDE TO 1 0720 1/6 ARUN'S SPOTTED A PLT SIZE OF PEOPLE CARRYING CACHE OF SOMETHING AT ENEMY GRID 708820 AND A CO. SIZE AT ENEMY GRID 712823. ARUN'S SAY THEY ARE ENEMY. GUNS ON THE WAY. FROM BDE SGT. EASLEY TO SFC BOISSEAU | S2/2 NOTIFIED CO | BB |
| 13 | 0250 | 0800 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 8 | M ARTY | SM AP |
| 14 | 0810 | | (C) AT 0810 S-3 AIR REQUESTED LOH FOR S-2 TO GO TO CAP 145. LOH APPROVED FOR 1000 FROM BDE CPT DETHORNE | BDE S2/2 NOTIFIED | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY _____ SIGNATURE _____

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DATE: 26 DEC 1969

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5 2/3

BS 567962

| FROM | | TO | |
|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| 0001 | 26 DEC 69 | 2400 | 26 DEC 69 |

5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LHO FSB GATOR

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|--|--------------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 14 | | | CONT. TO CPT. WICKETT. | | |
| 15 | 0850 | 0900 | (U) SITREP FOR S/4 INF TO BDE S/4 JELLEN BY S/5 MOORE, ANNEX A P. 9 | M ARTY | JM BD |
| 16 | 0900 | | (C) FROM BDE D/1 CAV SOURCE SABER 15 TOI 0745 FRIENDLY AND ENEMY GRID 557962 OBSERVED 2 PROJECTILES POSSIBLY 155 MM. POWDERS SEEM TO HAVE BEEN REMOVED BUT FUSES INTACT. FROM BDE S/4 JELLEN TO S/4 DURKS. | S 2/3 CO JB | |
| 17 | 0920 | | (C) FROM SON TINH TOI 0835 1/6 ARVN HAVE EST. CO. VC AT ENEMY GRID 713823 SURROUNDED, FIRED RED LEG AND GUNSHIPS ARE ON STATION. NEG FRIENDLY OR ENEMY CASUALTIES AT THIS | BDE S 2/3 CO | BO |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

| ITEM NO. | | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | FROM | | TO | | INITIALS |
|---|------|-------|-----|--|-----------|-----------|------|-----------|----------|
| | | IN | OUT | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE | |
| | | | | | 0001 | 26 DEC 67 | 2400 | 26 DEC 67 | |
| 21 | | CONT. | | 1 ST PHT A ^{CO} P2 CAPI35 1029 L2 GATOR 1036 3 RD PHT B ^{CO} + HQ P2 GATOR 1038 L2 CAPI35 1045 2 ND PHT A ^{CO} + HQ P2 CAPI35 1047 L2 GATOR 1058 TO BDE SGT SAUER BY SGT SPROUSE | | | | | |
| 22 | 1100 | | | (C) FROM D ^{CO} 3/3/D REACHED 3 RD C.P. (693797) AT 1055 WITH NEG RESULTS, BY SP/4 BOISSEMAN | M | | 22/3 | BB | |
| 23 | 1105 | | | (C) AT 1105 COL. CLEMONS ARRIVED AT FSB GATOR. SGT DEROSA | MFR | | | | RD |
| 24 | 1055 | 1115 | | (U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 NARADZBY BY SP/5 MOORE, ANNEX A P. 11 | M | | | | JM JD |
| 25 | 1120 | | | (U) FROM D ^{CO} 3/3/D REACHED 4 TH C.P. (689723) AT 1115 WITH | M | | 22/3 | BB | |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | | | | | SIGNATURE | | | | |

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

5-12-67

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

OS 567962

| FROM | | TO | |
|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| 0001 | 26 DEC 69 | 2400 | 26 DEC 69 |

5TH BN 46TH INF 198L10

FSB GATOR

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|---|-----------------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 25 | | | CONT. NEG RESULTS, BY SP/4 BOISSEAU | | |
| 26 | 1135 | | (C) 3/3/P COMPLETED PATROL AT 1130 WITH NEG RESULTS BY SP/4 BOISSEAU | M NOTIFIED | S2/3 RB |
| 27 | 1140 | | (C) AT APPROXIMATELY 1200 HRS. THERE WILL BE A LOH AT FSB GATOR FOR USE BY S/4G S-2. BY SGT PEROSCH | S 2 NOTIFIED | RD |
| 28 | 1200 | 1215 | (U) SITREP FOR S/4G INF TO BDE BY SP/4 NARADZAY BY SP/4 BURKS ANNEX A P. 12 | M ARTY | JD JP |
| 29 | 1240 | | (U) FROM SON TINH. R.D.'S CAPTURED 4 POW'S IN CAP 143 AO. THE POW ARE IN THE JURISDICTION OF R.D. THE R.D.'S ARE EVACUATING THE POW'S TO SON TINH. THIS INCIDENT OCCURED LAST NIGHT. THE R.D.'S DID NOT | BDE S 2/3 CO NOTIFIED | RD |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

5-2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

| | | | |
|------|------|------|------|
| FROM | DATE | FROM | DATE |
| | | | |

5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LHO

FSD GATOR

0001 26 DEC 63

2400 26 DEC 63

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|------|--|-----------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 29 | | | NOTIFY ANYONE. FULL REPORT WILL FOLLOW. TO BDE TOC BY SGT DEROSH | | |
| 30 | 1245 | | (C) COL. CLEMONS DEPARTED FSD GATOR AT 1245 AFTER BEING BRIEFED OF 5/46 CURRENT SITUATION BY ^{CPT} WICKETT AND MSG JUSTICE COL CLEMONS COMMENTS: MOVE 4.2 OR 81 MORTARS OFF LZ MINUTEMAN AND ATTACH TO RIFLE CO. ALL PATROLS BE INDICATED ON OVERLAY TO INCLUDE BN DIRECTED AND CO PATROLS INCLUDING RECON PLT. | | |
| 31 | 1300 | 1305 | (W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/4 DURKS ANNEX A P. 17 | M ARTY | JD JD |
| 32 | | 1415 | (C) 1 ST PLATOON A ^{CO} ON 30 | A ^{CO} | JD |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

03 567962

5TH BN 46 INF 198 LIO

FSD GATOR

| | |
|----------------|----------------|
| FROM | TO |
| DATE | DATE |
| 0201 26 DEC 67 | 2100 30 DEC 67 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|---|-----------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 32 | CONT | | MINUTE ALERT TO REACT. TO ACO LT. SCOTT BY SP/4 BANKS | NOTIFIED | |
| 33 | 1410 | 1420 | (U) SITREP FOR 6/46 INF TO ADE SGT SAUER BY SP/5 MOORE, ANNEX A P. 14 | M ARTY | TM JD |
| 34 | 1435 | | (C) UR AND SNATCH FOR 27 DEC. 6693 - 6690 - 7093 - 7090. TO ADE SGT SAUER BY SGT DEROSA | BDE NOTIFIED | RD |
| 35 | 1455 | | (C) 3/C 1ST PZ 601017 1410 LAST L2 GATOR 1440 TO ADE SP/4 CEPHAS BY SGT DEROSA | BDE NOTIFIED | RD |
| 36 | 1510 | | (C) 2/C AND HQ/C CLOSED TO L2 GATOR AT 1510 HRS OVERLAND. TO BDE SP/4 CEPHAS BY SP/4 BARKS | BDE NOTIFIED | JB |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY.

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM TO BE DESTROYED. CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

OPERATION OR DETAILATION

PERIOD COVERED

3 2/3

03507902

5TH ON 46TH INF 198210

FSB GATOR

| FROM | TO |
|-----------|-----------|
| 26 DEC 67 | 26 DEC 67 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|---|-------------------------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 37 | 1500 | 1515 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO ODE SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEA A P. 15 | M ADTY | TP TD |
| 38 | 1536 | | TOI 1115 CAP 146 WAS ON A SWEEP FOR RESULTS OF NIGHT ACTIVITY. WHILE RETURNING THEY FOUND COOKING UTENCILS AND WARM FOOD ALSO FOUND 1 VC HIDING IN HOLE WITH CARTRIDGE BELT, CHI COM GRENADE SEARCHING FURTHER THEY FOUND A WALLET WITH MONEY. HE WAS SENT TO SONTINH FOR QUESTIONING. HE STATED HE WAS A MEMBER OF THE 24 LOCAL BN, 20 YRS OLD, VC FOR 8 YEARS. HIS NAME PHAM SANH. COMMANDERS NAME LUONG ALSO SAID STRENGTH WAS 20 MEN | BDE S/23 NOTIFIED CO | BB |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

37/3
5TH BN 46TH INF 106TH AVN BDE
ESG GATOR 080176 080176 080176 26 DEC 67

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|-------|------|---|-----------------|-------------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 38 | CONT. | | (C) AT 714 803. WEAPONS: 4 B-40 ROCKETS, 2 B-41 ROCKETS, 1 82 MM MORTAR 1 M-60 MACHINE GUN. ALL VC HAVE AK-47. TO BDE SP/4 CEPHAS BY SP/4 BOISSEAU | | |
| 39 | | 1545 | (C) 1/C CLOSED LZ GATOR AT 1570 HRS. OVERLAND TO SP/4 CEPHAS BY SP/4 BOISSEAU | BDE NOTIFIED | BB |
| 40 | | 1610 | (U) NAP'S FOR S/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI BY SP/4 BURKS. ANNEX A P. 16 | BDE NOTIFIED | JD |
| 41 | 1600 | 1615 | (U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 BIELICKI BY SP/4 BURKS ANNEX A P. 17 | M ARTY | JB JD |
| 42 | 1630 | | (C) FROM D ^{CO} 1/1/D LEFT FOR C.P. #1 690787 AT 1445 1/1/D REACHED C.P. #1 (690787) WITH NEG RESULTS AT 1510 | M NOTIFIED | S 2/3 RB |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

Let's check with Taha

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|-------|------|--|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 42 | CONT. | | 1/1/D REACHED C.P. # 2 (677782) WITH NEG RESULTS AT 1515 1/1/D REACHED C.P. # 3 (680784) WITH NEG RESULTS AT 1520 1/1/D REACHED C.P. # 4 (685985) AT 1525 WITH NEG RESULTS. COMPLETED PATROL AT 1620 BY SP/4 BOISSEAU | | |
| 43 | 1045 | | (C) URM UNK SIZE IS 737791 WITHIN 1,000 METERS RADIUS AS OF 1315 26 DEC 69. FROM BDE CPT. MILLER TO SP/4 BOISSEAU | S 2/3 CO | BJB |
| 44 | 1700 | 1715 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT EASELY BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 18 | M ARTY | JM JD |
| 45 | 1800 | 1815 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT SAUER BY SP/4 BURKS ANNEX A P. 19 | M ARTY | JB KD |
| 46 | 1825 | | (U) ER DE PREPARED FOR | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|------|-----|---|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 46 | CONT | | PICKUP 27 DEC 69 AT BEACH AT CAP 142 AT 0815 FOR MOVE TO CAP 133 FOR CONTINUATION OF TRAINING AND SECURITY OF 2 81 MM MORTARS SENT TO ER BY SP4 BURNS | | |
| 47 | 1840 | (C) | AT 1835 B ^{CO} & C ^{CO} WERE ADVISED OF CIA AND TIME. TO B ^{CO} LT. MARTIN C ^{CO} SP4 RUDOLPH BY SP4 DEROSH | | |
| 48 | 1810 | (C) | LATE ENTRY: 3/2/D STARTED PATROL AT 1400 HRS. FROM GRD. 683800 GOING TO CHECK PT #1 GRID 681798. JDM | 5 2/3 CO | RM |
| 49 | 1811 | (C) | LATE ENTRY: 3/2/D ARRIVED CK PT # AT 1440 NEG RESULTS, PROCEEDED TO CK PT #2 GRID 672713 JDM | 5 2/3 CO | RM |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | | | SIGNATURE | | |

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

FPC-Japan

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|------|-----|---|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 50 | 1812 | | (C) LATE ENTRY: 2/3/D ARRIVED CK PT. #2 AT 1510 NEG/RESULTS PROCEEDED TO CK. PT #3 GRD. 675801. BY SP/5 MOORE | 52/3 CO | RM |
| 51 | 1813 | | (C) LATE ENTRY: 3/2/D ARRIVED CK. PT. #3 AT 1550 NEG RESULTS PROCEEDED TO CK. PT #4 GRID 685805. BY SP/5 MOORE | 52/3 CO | RM |
| 52 | 1814 | | (C) LATE ENTRY: 3/2/D ARRIVED CK PT #4 AT 1640 NEG RESULTS PROCEEDED TO D- AT GRID 683800 BY SP/5 MOORE | 52/3 CO | RM |
| 53 | 1815 | | (C) LATE ENTRY: 3/2/D DESTROYED ONE BRIDGE AT 1700 GRD 679806 PROCEEDED TO D- AT GRID 683800 BY SP/5 MOORE | | |
| 54 | 1816 | | (C) LATE ENTRY: 3/2/D DESTROYED TWO BRIDGES AT 1710 GRD 678803/PROCEEDED TO D- LOC. | 52/3 CO | RM |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | | | SIGNATURE | | |

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

35/567962
 5TH BN 46TH INF 199418 F.S. B. GATOR 0001 26 DEC 69 0400 26 DEC 69

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|---|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 55 | 1817 | | (C) LATE ENTRY: 3/0/D ARRIVED AT 2- AT 1745 WITH NO FURTHER RESULTS 5/5 MOORE | 5 2/3 CO | RM |
| 56 | 1840 | | (C) T.O.I. 1840 AD EXT FOR H6 ● EFF 131800-270800, RETURNED TO CONTROL OF 5-46, PER CONVERSATION WITH ASST 5-3 BRIGADE AND OPERATION SGT H6, AND OPERATION SGT 5-46TH | 5 2/3 CO | |
| 57 | 1910 | | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT SAUER FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P20 ANNEX A | M ARTY | RM BD |
| 58 | 1905 | | (C) T.O.I. 1900 CP OF 2/D REC 1 CH FROM NP'S AT PHU VINH. DO NOT KNOW IF HE CH TO U.S. OR VN AT THIS TIME. NAME: PHAM-BLING -16 YRS. FROM VILLE AT 687827. NP'S ARE QUES. AT THIS TIME. BDE SP/4 CEPHALIS FROM SP/4 FOX | 5 2/3 CO | RM |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: _____ SIGNATURE: _____

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

503 20507912
 5TH BN 46TH INF HQ 218 F.S. B. GATOR 0001 26 DEC 69 2400 26 DEC 69

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|---------------------|---|--------------|------------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 59 | | 1955 ^(U) | SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 CEPHUS FROM SP/4 MARTIN P20 ANNEX A | M ARTY | R.M. BD |
| 60 | | 2110 ^(U) | SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P22 ANNEX A | M ARTY | R.M. BD |
| 61 | | 2130 ^(C) | 2045 REF MSG 58 CH QUESTIONED BY N.P.F.F.'S CH STATED THEIR ARE 30 VC WITH WEAPONS AT EG. 692801. THEY PLAN ON ATTACKING 2/D VILLAGE PHU VINH SOMETIME TONIGHT. 2 ^{CO} WILL FIRE THE 81MM M41'S ON EG. SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 MARTIN | S2/B CO | |
| 62 | 2200 | 2205 ^(C) | SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P23 ANNEX A | M ARTY | J.C. KB |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY _____ SIGNATURE _____

375 23/567962
 5TH BN 46TH INF 1967/13 F.S.B. GATOR 0001 26 DEC 69 2400 26 DEC 69

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|---|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 63 | | 2210 | (1) FROM BINH SON 5-2 NO/RATING SOURCE VN CIVILIAN: PLATOON OF GUERRILLAS AT BINH AN VILLE NEAR BINH DUC VILLAGE. B5746868 STRENGTH 35 MEN COMMANDER BA WEAPONS. UNIFORMS GREY ACTIVE AT NIGHT IN PHU QUY HAMLET AND TAM BINH AREA BELONGING TO BINH DUC VILLAGE, MAKE TRAITORS OUT OF THE PEOPLE AT PHU QUY HAMLET WHO WORK OUTSIDE OF HAMLET, INFO RELIABLE. PLATOON OF GUERRILLAS BELONGING TO BINH TUYEN VILLE. PLT. LEADER NGUYEN CHAU STRENGTH 25 MEN WEAPONS COMPLETE INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS UNIFORM BLACK OFTEN COORDINATE WITH VCI IN THE ABOVE VILLAGE VCI ARE PHAM LIEN THIS PERSON IS | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

3013

28/567962

5 BN 46 INF AB UB

F.S.B. GATOR

| FROM | | TO | |
|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| 0001 | 26 DEC 69 | 2400 | 26 DEC 69 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|---|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| | | | <p>CONT</p> <p>VILLAGE CHIEF OF LIBERATION TRAN QUANG HAD IS THE ECONOMICS CADRE, TRAN QUANG HAI + TRAN VAN + TRAN MIEN MAKE UNIFORMS AND ARE ASSISTANCE DAYTIME LOCATED AT 503960, 508965 AND THEY GUARD AT 510965, 502885 AT NIGHT THEY ARE OFTEN ACTIVE AT BINH TUYEN VILLAGE INFO/RELIABLE.</p> <p>ONE SAPPER SQUAD STRENGTH 12 MEN LEADER NGUYEN CONG MOT WEAPONS COMPLETE INDIV. WEAPONS MINUS AND HAND GRENADES THEY ARE COOPERATIVE WITH GUERRILLA SQUAD AT BINH KHANH THEY OFTEN DIVIDE INTO 2 PARTS AT DAY 1 PART IS LOCATED NEAR CA TY (MOUNTAIN)</p> <p>235584993, 583888, 585898</p> | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

373

5 BN 46 INF 1987B

BS/5079D

FSBGATAP

| PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| FROM | | TO | |
| HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| 0001 | 26 DEC 69 | 2400 | 26 DEC 69 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|---|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| | | | <p>AT NIGHT ACTIVE AT PHU OC - THUAN HAMLET BS 580908 580906, 566907 OTHER PART LOCATED AT AN DIEM HAMLET BS 546874, 547875 THIS GROUP IS OFTEN ACTIVE AT AN DIEM HAMLET AT NIGHT BS 546887, 549886, 547883 RELIABLE INFORMATION ALSO PF'S ARE PREPARING AMBUSHES AT THESE LOCATIONS BOE SP/4 TELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN</p> | S 2/3 | ARM |
| 64 | 2315 | | <p>(1) DIV 3 M.A.F. B-2 RATTING MESSAGE INDICATES A RENEWAL OF ENEMY ACTIVITY BETWEEN 270001 TO 270400 DEC 69. SPECIFIC TARGETS IN THE DANANG AREA: DANANG AIR BASE, ARUN AMMO DUMP, AND QUANG DA SECTOR REGIMENT HMC. WEAPONS INCLUDE:</p> | S 2/3 CU | ARM |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY _____ SIGNATURE _____

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

5010-108-0100-101

5313 35/507912
 53146 INF 148/18 FSB GATOR 0001 26 DEC 69 2400 26 DEC 69

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | PERIOD COVERED | | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|--|----------------|------|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | FROM | TO | | |
| | | | 122 MM ROCKETS, 140MM ROCKETS AND 82MM MORTARS REPORT MAY BE INDICATION OF INCREASED ENEMY ACTIVITY IN AMERICAC A.O. MESSAGE WILL BE SENT TO ALL SUBORDINATE UNITS FROM BDE SP/4 JELLEN TO SP/4 SEAMAN | | | | |
| 65 | 2300 | 2320 | (L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P24 ANNEX A | M | ARTY | JC | KB |
| 66 | 2355 | 2359 | (L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE LT. HUTCHINSON FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P25 ANNEX A | M | ARTY | JC | KB |
| 67 | | | FOX HOLE REPORT HHC A B C D E TOTALS 15 111 90 96 101 26 439 0 1 5 2 3 38 49 % 6% 0% 1/5 0/3 1/2 7/10 | | BDE | JC | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 270-346)

CASE NO

22

NO OF PAGES

23

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5^{2/3}

BS/572 961

| FROM | | TO | |
|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| 0001 | 26 Dec 69 | 2400 | 26 Dec 69 |

5th BN 46th INF 198th Bde

FSB Bator

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|---|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| | | | <p>Summary:</p> <p>Team A: Continues defense of FSB Bator and improvement of bunker line. 2 Tanks from 1/1 Cav moved to Team A for defense of FSB Bator. 4/1/A continues security ops with PSDF in Tri Binh #1. Ambush BS/557985.</p> <p>B Co: Continues stability ops in AO Eagle. Will CA to AO California at 27 0830 Dec. NDP B-721956</p> <p>C Co: Continued extensive patrolling and ambush ops in AO Falcon 1. Will CA to AO California at 27 0730 Dec. NDP FSB Bator.</p> <p>D Co: Continues security and construction of refugee hamlets in AO Severe. NDP D- BS/683800 Ambushes D/2/1 686788, D/2/2 684787, D/1/1 678778, D/1/2 674781, D/3/1 690788, D/3/2 693788.</p> <p>E Co: Continues reconnaissance and patrolling ops in CAP 142 and LZ</p> | | |

PRINT NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

23

23

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5^{2/3}

BS/572967

FROM

TO

5th BN 46th INF 198th ABDE

FSB GATUK

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Dec 69

2400

26 Dec 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

MM. NDP BS/775 P59

E Messages: Mid sec at LZ MM,
R. mtr. teams at LZ MM, GATUK, &
with BCo in AO Eagle and D Co in AO
Scene.

Signal Surveillance: 1 AN/PSS
operational at FSB GATUK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ROBERT C. G. DISNEY, MAJ, Inf, 53

Clement Juricko, CPT

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCG
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (U) CONTACTS: NONE

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 261700 to 271700 Dec 69

GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Team A: Was lifted to FSB GATOR. Final LZ 1100 hrs. Co will defend LZ and improve bunker line. Two tanks from C Trp/1/1 Cav QCON. One squad conducts combined security operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). Ambush 4/1/A BS557985.

Co B: B(-) was airlifted to CAP 135 and will conduct joint ambushes and patrols with the CAP Team. 3/B airlifted to CAP 135 and will conduct joint ambushes and patrols with the CAP Team there. On 27 Dec Co B will combat assault to vic BS686925 to conduct search and clear operations. NDP's B(-) BS721956, 3(-)/B BS664984, 2/3/B BS713956.

Co C: Conducted road move to FSB GATOR. On 27 Dec will combat assault to vic BS701926 to conduct search and clear operations.

Co D: Provides continuing security and assistance in construction of refugee hamlets with maximum emphasis upon conducting night operations with GVN forces. Missions include elimination of hamlet VC, VCI, interdiction of enemy locations and rice denial operations. NDP's D(-) BS683800, 1(-)/D BS677778, 3(-)/D BS692788, 1/1/D BS678778, 2/1/D BS674781, 1/2/D BS686799, 2/2/D BS684797, 1/3/D BS690788, 2/3/D BS693788.

Co E:

Recon: Conducts reconnaissance operations and ambushes vic CAP 142 and LZ MINUTEMAN. NIP BS775859.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), lt mort team at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), lt mort team at FSB GATOR(GS), lt mort team attached to D Co in AO SERENE(DS), lt mort team attached to 1/B at CAP 133(DS).

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR(GS)
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS)

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunkerline and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
Declassified after 12 years

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

AVDF-BCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

26 December 1969

- 5. (C) REACTION FORCE: C Co with 97 packs at FSB GATOR.
- 6. (U) CASUALTIES: NONE

Clement J. Wickert
6 ROBERT C.G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

26 December 69

AVDF_BCZ

SUBJECT: Daily INTISUM # 130-69

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 25 to 26 December 69

2. INCIDENTS: 250700 to 260700 December 69

a. 251150 1/6 ARVNs received 80 to 100 rds AAF. Swept the area, neg results. BS731821

b. 251515 Saber 71 at BS642960 spotted several muzzle flashes or possibly a piece of shiny material reflecting the sun. Shots were not heard. Saber broke station.

c. 252115 PF's at 1/C loc BS590005 had a disagreement, the PF's were told to leave. Approx 10 minutes later 1/C rec 20 rds SAF from BS588002, PF's location. The PF's were hanging around waiting for handouts. Again the PF's were told to leave which they eventually did.

d. 252125 Patrol from CAP 146 was ambushed by approx 8 VC at BS709795. They rec 2 RPG's, 4 M79 rds, and 50 rds SAF. Gunships came on station, expended. Sweep revealed 1 blood trail, neg friendly cas.

e. 252155 Village chief at BS757827 told CAP 144 of 50 VC that came into the village and fired 300 rds SAF. CAP 144 sent a patrol when they heard the firing. By the time they arrived the VC had evaded, neg cas.

f. 260235 A4 fighter received SAF & something which produced an air burst, called arty at BS650950, BS648952, BS642950, BS645952, BS643948, and BS648942.

3. RADAR: 25 to 26 December 69

a. Range: 2480, Azimuth: 6205, 3 to 5 personnel

b. Range: 1680, Azimuth: 6205, 3 to 5 personnel

4. ILLUMINATION DATA: 26 to 27 December 69

| BMNT | SR | SS | EBMT | MR | MS | %ILLUM | DATE |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|----------------|
| 0619 | 0709 | 1822 | 1912 | 2033 | 0904 | 95 | 26 December 69 |
| 0619 | 0709 | 1823 | 1913 | 2123 | 0945 | 91 | 27 December 69 |

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LPC

OFFICIAL

SWEK
S2

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

GROUP 4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

1312-2400000-1010

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1

NO. OF PAGES 22

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

53/3

BS/567962

FROM

TO

5BN 46 INF 198 CIB

F.S.B. GATOR

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 DEC 69

2400

27 DEC 69

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|--|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 1 | 0001 | | (U) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1LT. DARRIN AND SP/4 MARTIN | MFR | DM |
| 2 | 0100 | 0110 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P1 ANNEX A | M ARTY | JC JM |
| 3 | 0200 | 0210 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURHAM FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P2 ANNEX A | M ARTY | JC JM |
| 4 | 0300 | 0310 | (U) SITREP STARTED 0300 TO BDE SP/4 BURHAM FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P3 ANNEX A | M ARTY | JC JM |
| 5 | 0400 | 0405 | (U) SITREP STARTED 0400 TO BDE SP/4 BURHAM FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P4 ANNEX A | M ARTY | |
| 6 | 0500 | 0510 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P5 ANNEX A | M ARTY | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
Declassified after 12 years.

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|---|------|------|---|--------|----------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|
| 5213 5 BN 46 INF 198 LI B | | | BS/567962 F.S. B. GATOIT | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | | | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| | | | | | 0001 | 27 DEC 69 | 2400 | 27 DEC 69 |
| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | | | | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
| | IN | OUT | | | | | | |
| 7 | | 0450 | FOX HOLE REPORT | | | | | |
| | | | (1) 4 | (5) 25 | BDE | | JF | |
| | | | (2) 0 | (6) 0 | | | | |
| | | | (3) 21 | (7) 9 | | | | |
| | | | (4) 25 | (8) 34 | | | | |
| | | | BDE SP/4 BARHAM FROM | | | | | |
| | | | SP/4 FOX | | | | | |
| 8 | | 0605 | (1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO | | | | M | JF |
| | | | BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 | | | | ARTY | JM |
| | | | FOX P6 ANNEX A | | | | | |
| 7 | | 0655 | (1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO | | | | M | OB |
| | | | BDE SP/4 PATTON BY SP/4 | | | | ARTY | LM |
| | | | BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 7 | | | | | |
| 10 | | 0755 | (1) 1 ST PZ C ^{CO} (GATOR) 0740 | | | | BDE | PS |
| | | | 1 ST LZ C ^{CO} (698928) 0750 | | | | NOTIFIED | |
| | | | 1 ST PZ B ^{CO} (CAP 135) 0742 | | | | | |
| | | | 1 ST LZ B ^{CO} (704927) 0752 | | | | | |
| | | | TO BDE SP/4 BIEHLKI BY SGT | | | | | |
| | | | SPROUSE. | | | | | |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | | | | | SIGNATURE | | | |

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|---|------|-----------|---|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| 5 2/3 | | BS 567962 | | FROM | | TO | |
| 5 TH BN 46 TH INF 198 LIA | | FSB GATOR | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| | | | | 0001 | 27 DEC 69 | 2400 | 27 DEC 69 |
| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS | | |
| | IN | OUT | | | | | |
| 11 | | 0816 | (C) 2 ND PZ C ^{CO} (GATOR) 0754 | BDE | RD | | |
| | | | 2 ND LZ C ^{CO} (698928) 0805 | NOTIFIED | | | |
| | | | 2 ND PZ B ^{CO} (CAP 135) 0753 | | | | |
| | | | 2 ND LZ B ^{CO} (704927) 0758 | | | | |
| | | | TO BDE SGT HILL BY SGT DEKOSA | | | | |
| 12 | 0800 | 0815 | (C) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO | M | JM | | |
| | | | BDE S/4 BIELICKI BY S/5 | ARTY | LM | | |
| | | | MOORE ANNEX A. P. 8 | | | | |
| 13 | | 0820 | (C) REF MSG # 58 26 DEC 69 | BDE | BB | | |
| | | | N.P. ARE TAKING CHU HOI | 5 2/3 CO | | | |
| | | | TO QUANG NGHAI. | NOTIFIED | | | |
| 14 | | 0830 | (C) 3 RD PZ C ^{CO} (GATOR) 0810 | BDE | RD | | |
| | | | 3 RD LZ C ^{CO} (698928) 0826 | NOTIFIED | | | |
| | | | 3 RD PZ B ^{CO} (CAP 137) 0759 | | | | |
| | | | 3 RD LZ B ^{CO} (704927) 0802 | | | | |
| | | | TO BDE S/4 BIELICKI BY SGT | | | | |
| | | | DEKOSA | | | | |
| 15 | | 0830 | (C) 1 ST PZ E/RECON (CAP 134) 0815 | BDE | PS | | |
| | | | LZ " (CAP 133) 0825 | NOTIFIED | | | |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | | | | SIGNATURE | | | |

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

Do not write on this side

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|---|-------|-----------|--|-----------------------|-----------|----------|-----------|
| 52/3 | | BS 567962 | | FROM | | TO | |
| 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIO | | FSB GATOR | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| | | | | 0001 | 27 DEC 69 | 2400 | 27 DEC 69 |
| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | | INITIALS | |
| | IN | OUT | | | | | |
| 15 | COMT. | | TO SP/4 DIELICKI BY SGT SPROUSE | | | | |
| 16 | 0831 | | (C) REQUESTED E.O.D TEAM FROM ADE. TO BDE SP/4 DIELICKI BY SGT DEPOSA | BDE NOTIFIED A CO- | | AD | |
| 17 | 0855 | 0900 | (U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 DIELICKI BY SP/4 BOUSSEAU ANNEX A P. 9 | M ARTY | | BB BD | |
| 18 | 0945 | | (C) A CO HAS REACHED THEIR OBJECTIVE 'D' AT 0943 BY SP/5 MOORE | S/4 CO NOTIFIED | | JM | |
| 19 | 0955 | | (C) FROM BDE NEW ARVN AO EFF 29 0600 DEC TO 03 1800 JAN BS 6594 EAST TO 724940 ALONG COAST TO 750875 SOUTH 751870 WEST TO 6587 NORTH TO THE STARTING POINT. EFF 29 2800 DEC TO 9 1100 JAN FROM 6787 EAST TO 751870 | S/2,3 CO JAN NOTIFIED | | RB | |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | | | | SIGNATURE | | | |

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DATE: 1970 JAN 10

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|---|------|-----------------------|---|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| 57/2 5TH BN 46TH INF 199 LIO | | BS567962 FSD GATOR | | FROM | TO | | |
| | | | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| | | | | 0001 | 27 DEC 67 | 2300 | 27 DEC 67 |
| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS | | |
| | IN | OUT | | | | | |
| 19 | | | SE 761850 WEST 6785 NORTH TO START. EFF 3 0600 JAN TO 9 1800 JAN FROM 6785 SOUTH TO 6782 EAST TO 708819 SE ALONG RIVER 717812 SOUTH ALONG RIVER 717802 EAST ALONG RIVER 739799 IN NE 7481 N NE ALONG RIVER 764846 NE TO 761850 WEST TO STARTING POINT. FROM ADE SP/4 JELLEN TO SP/4 BOISSIER | | | | |
| 20 | 0855 | 1000 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BIELIKI BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 10 | M ARTY | SM RD | | |
| 21 | | 1600 | 701 0830 B ^{CO} IN OBJECTIVE 'A' GRID 702927 B ^{CO} DETAINED 7 UN AT 0943. IN OBJECTIVE 'D' GRID 703937 ALSO DETAINED 26 MORE UN. THREE OF THE 26 UN ARE MILITARY AGE MALES | RDE 32/3 | JM CO | | |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | | | | SIGNATURE | | | |

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

BS 567962

| | | | |
|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| FROM | | TO | |
| HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| 0601 | 27 DEC 69 | 1400 | 27 DEC 69 |

5TH DN 46TH INF 198610

FSB GATOR

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|--|------------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 21 | | | THEY WILL BE EVAC TO DINH SON. TO BDE SP/4 CEPHAS BY SP/5 MOORE | | |
| 22 | 1030 | 0900 | C ^{CO} DETAINED 25 WOMEN AND CHILDREN AT THEIR LZ GRID 688928. TO SP/4 CEPHAS BY SP/5 MOORE | BDE S2/3 CO | JM |
| 23 | 1045 | | (C) C ^{CO} IS LEAVING (C.P.C) 696932 FOR C.P. E. 693938 BY SP/4 DOISSEAU | S2/3 CO NOTIFIED | BB |
| 24 | 1105 | | (C) URI POSS. ON CP (VILE) BS/632800 500 METER RADIUS. AS OF 1015 27 DEC. 69 FROM BDE SP/4 CEPHAS TO SGT DEROSA. | S2/3 CO NOTIFIED | BD |
| 25 | 1110 | | (C) REF MSG # 24 MAJ DISNEY NOTIFIED SON BINH AND ENCOURAGED THEM TO REACT. ALSO SAID THAT WE WOULD | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|---|-------|------------------------|--|----------------|-----------|----------|-----------|
| S 2/3 5TH DN 46TH INF 198 LIA | | DS 567902 FSO GATOR | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| | | | | 0000 | 27 DEC 69 | 2400 | 27 DEC 69 |
| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | | INITIALS | |
| | IN | OUT | | | | | |
| 25 | CONT. | | REACT IF NECESSARY. BDE SAID SON TINH WOULD REACT. FROM CPT. DETHORIVE TO SGT SPROUSE. | | | | |
| 26 | 1110 | | (C) C ^o 15 AT C.P. 'E' GRID 693958. BY SA/4 DOISSEAU. | S 2/3 | CO | BD | |
| 27 | 1100 | 1120 | (C) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO BDE SA/4 WIELICKI BY SA/4 DOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 11 | M | | BD | DD |
| 28 | | 1130 | (C) T01 1125 C ^o FOUND TUNNEL 3' X 2' 6' DEEP AT GRID 696927 WILL PUT GAS IN IT. TO BDE BY SA/4 DOISSEAU. | S 2/3 | CO | BD | |
| 29 | | 1130 | (C) C ^o HAS A TOTAL OF 31 U.N. DETAINEES. 8 WOMEN + 23 CHILDREN. THIS IS A CORRECT COUNT FROM PREVIOUS SPOT CONFER- | S 2/3 | CO | BD | JM |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | | | | SIGNATURE | | | |

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|---|-------|-----------|---|----------------|-----------|----------|-----------|
| 573 | | 03 567962 | | FROM | | TO | |
| 57 th BN 46 th INF 198410 | | FSD BATOR | | HR | DATE | HR | DATE |
| | | | | 0001 | 27 DEC 69 | 2400 | 27 DEC 69 |
| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | | INITIALS | |
| | IN | OUT | | | | | |
| 29 | CONT. | | NING DETAINEES. TO BDE SP/4 DIBICKI BY SP/5 MOORE | | | | |
| 30 | 1135 | | (C) REF MSG # 25 SON TINH WILL NOT REACT. TO BDE CPT DETHORNE BY CPT. WICKETT. | BDE | RD | | |
| 31 | 1140 | | (C) 3/3/D AT C.P. # 1 689795 WITH NEG RESULTS AT 1135, LEFT ON PATROL AT 1110 BY SP/4 ROISSEAU | BDE | RD | | |
| 32 | 1145 | | (C) FROM BDE REF MSG # 50 ON 26 DEC 69. 1/6 ARVN AD EXT. HAS BEEN EXTENDED THROUGH 281800 DEC 69. FROM BDE SGT SAUER BY SGT SPROUSE. | BDE | RS | | |
| 33 | 1150 | | (C) B ^{CO} HAS A TOTAL OF 32 VN DETAINEES: 7 MALES 14 FEMALES, 11 CHILDREN. | BDE | JM | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

| OPERATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|---------------------------|------|-----------|---|----------------------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| 370 | | 03 667962 | | FROM | | TO | |
| 5TH ON 46TH INF 198410 | | F30 GATOR | | HOOR | DATE | HOOR | DATE |
| | | | | 6001 | 27 DEC 69 | 2400 | 27 DEC 69 |
| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS | | |
| | IN | OUT | | | | | |
| 33 | | | THIS IS A CORRECT COUNT FROM PREVIOUS SPOT CONCERNING DETAINEES. TO ODE SP/4 BIELICKI BY SP/5 MOORE. | | | | |
| 34 | 1155 | | (C) C ^{CO} DETAINED ADDITIONAL 21 UN AT 05/ 696934, 1 MAM 5 OLDER FEMALES, 15 CHILDREN WILL BE EVAC TO DINH SON. TO ODE SP/4 BIELICKI BY SP/5 MOORE. | BDE S2/3 CO NOTIFIED | JM | | |
| 35 | 1200 | | (C) 3/3/D REACHED C.P. #2 AT 1155 HRS NEG RESULTS BY SGT SPROUSE | S2/3 CO PS NOTIFIED | | | |
| 36 | 1310 | | (C) TOI 1200 D ^{CO} RECEIVED 1 HOI CHANH AT GRID 697945 HE ALSO HAD AN M-1 RIFLE HE WILL BE EVAC TO DAY ONET AND WEAPON TO GATOR. ALSO AT SAME | BDE S2/3 CO | PS | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

2025 Release under E.O. 14176

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|------------------------------|------|-------------|--|---------------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| 373 | | 03 FEB 1962 | | FROM | | TO | |
| 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIO | | FSB GATOR | | 0801 | 27 DEC 61 | 2343 | 27 DEC 61 |
| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS | | |
| | IN | OUT | | | | | |
| 36 | CONT | | TIME SAM GRID 1 VC EVAD- ED, RESULTS 1 VC KIA TO DDE SP4 DIELEKI BY SGT SPOUSE | | | | |
| 37 | 1200 | 1230 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO DDE SGT SAUER BY SP4 BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 12 | M ARTY | BB JD | | |
| 38 | 1245 | 1250 | 3/3/D at Check Pt #3 (BS 683793) WITH NEG RESULTS AT 1225 HRS LEFT CP#2 AT 1155 HOURS | SZ, MAP | | | |
| 39 | 1250 | | AT 1130, CAP 143 & 144 COMBINED SWEEPERS OF EN GRID 741821 FOUND POSSIBLE VC (BUNKER COMPLEX), BASE CAMP, ENGAGED UNK NUMBER OF VC (EST 5-10), RESULTS 1 VC KIA- PATROLS ARE STILL SWEEPING AREA. | SZ, SZ CO. BORDS | | | |
| 40 | 1250 | | 1/2/D REACHED 135 CHECK POINT WITH NEG RESULTS (BS 689748) AT 1245. | SZ | | | |
| 41 | 1255 | 1300 | AS OF 1245 HOURS, B CO HITS EVAD 41 DETAINEE (DAMPLES, 18 FEMALE, 13 CHILDREN, CO C HITS EVAD 55 VN. | B/C | | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DATE REPRODUCED: 1981

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|------|--|----------------------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 42 | 1305 | | (R) FROM BDE PLANS SUBMITTED TO THIS HEAD QUARTERS AT 1400 HRS DAILY WILL DESIGNATE 1 COMPANY AS A RAPID REACTION COMPANY AS PREVIOUSLY ISSUED GUIDANCE. COMPANY DESIGNATED WILL BE ELIGIBLE FOR COMMITMENT FROM 1800 HRS. DAY SUBMITTED TO 1800 HRS THE NEXT DAY. FROM BDE SGT SAUER TO SP4 DURKS | S2/3 CO NOTI | |
| 43 | 1300 | 1325 | (U) SITREP FOR S/UG INF TO BDE SP4 DIELICKI BY SP4 DURKS. ANNEX A P.13 | M ARTY | JB JD |
| 44 | 1355 | | (C) 3/3/D REACHED C.P #4 677786 AT 1257 AND REPORTED NEG RESULTS. 3/3/D RETURNED TO 3/D LOC 692788 AT 1340. AT 1310 1/2/D REACHED | BDE S2/3 CO NOTIFIED | JB |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY _____ SIGNATURE _____

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 52

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. **CONFIDENTIAL**

PFC-JAPAN

CONFIDENTIAL

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|------|---|-----------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 44 | | | C.P. # 2 694793 AND REPORTED NEG RESULTS. AT 1340 2/1/0 LEFT 1/0 LOC 677778 AND REACHED C.P. # 1 AT 673782 AT 1350 AND REPORTED NEG RESULTS TO BDE S/14 CEPHAS BY S/14 DURKS. | | |
| 45 | 1410 | | (C) VR AND SWATCH FOR 28 DEC 69 6397 EAST TO 6897 SOUTH TO 6894 WEST TO 6394. TO ODE S/14 BURNETT BY S/14 DURKS | ODE NOTIFIED | JD |
| 46 | 1420 | | (C) AT 1315 COL. CLEMONS VISITED FSB GATOR AND WAS BRIEFED ON CURRENT SITUATION OF S/46 INF DEPARTED AT 1420. BY SGT DEROSA | MFR | RD |
| 47 | 1400 | 1440 | (U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO ODE S/14 BURNETT BY S/14 | M ARTY | JB JD |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY _____ SIGNATURE _____

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|-------|-----|---|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 47 | COMT. | | BURKS, ANNEX A P. 14 | | |
| 48 | 1455 | | <p>FROM ODE SOURCE CHIEU HOI 52/7 CO 1B</p> <p>FROM B^{CO} 5/46 ON 27 DEC 68</p> <p>RATING NEG. (1) 95A AT</p> <p>NAM YEN #7 BS 675914. STRENGTH</p> <p>15 MEMBERS 2 MONTHS AGO.</p> <p>USUALLY OPERATE IN THIS</p> <p>AREA. (2) C 31 ON 22 DEC</p> <p>VICINITY AN LOC HAMLET</p> <p>BS 691957, STRENGTH 9 TO 10</p> <p>MEMBERS, WEAPONS: 1 LARGE</p> <p>MACHINE GUN, 2 M-16, 6 AK47</p> <p>(3) 48 LF ON AND UNIT 83</p> <p>IN SON HAI VILLAGE SON</p> <p>TINH DISTRICT.</p> <p>PLANS CALL FOR ALL</p> <p>THESE UNITS TO MOVE</p> <p>TO AREA OF BIEN THIEN</p> <p>VILLAGE BS 6994 BINH SON</p> <p>DISTRICT TO ATTACK</p> <p>CAP TEAMS. NO FURTHER</p> <p>INFORMATION AS TO DATE</p> | NOTIFIED | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY _____ SIGNATURE _____

330 0320762 27 DEC 68 3100 27 DEC 68

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|------|---|--------------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 48 | | | <p>CONT. WILL CONFIRM MOVEMENT ORDER. (4) DINH THIEN VILLAGE GUERRILLA FORCE CURRENTLY LOCATED AT AN PHUOC # 2 DS 709908 FOR POLITICAL TRAINING LASTING 1 WEEK MOVED INTO VILLAGE ON 26 DEC CHRISTMAS OFFENSIVE POSTPONED UNTIL NEW YEARS AND POSSIBLY TET BECAUSE OF LACK OF SUPPLIES FROM BDE SP/4 CEPHAS TO SP/4 BURKS</p> | | |
| 49 | 1514 | | <p>(C) TOI 1500 1/2/D SPOTTED 2 TO 3 VC AT ENEMY GRID 690813 AND CALLED IN 81MM FIRE. NEG SWEEP ACROSS RIVER. TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4 BURKS.</p> | <p>BDE S2/D CC</p> | JB |
| 50 | 1500 | 1525 | <p>(U) SITREP FOR 5/4G INF TO</p> | <p>YM</p> | JD |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-1088

DATE OF THIS REPORT

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, WOUNDS, INJURY, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|--|----------------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 50 | | | BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4 BURKS. | ARTY | TD |
| 51 | 1535 | | (c) C ^{CO} HAS DETAINED 17 ADDITIONAL VN AT GRID 697932 AT 1420. 1 OLD MAN, 8 FEMALES, 8 CHILDREN TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4 BURKS | BDE S2/3 CO NOTIFIED | TD |
| 52 | 1540 | | TOI 1515 C ^{CO} HAS DETAINED 3 VN (2 CHILDREN, 1 FEMALE AT 697933. EVAC TO BINH TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4 BOISSEAU. | BDE S2/3 CO NOTIFIED | OB |
| 53 | 1605 | | (c) TOI 1600 C ^{CO} MOVING FROM C.P. 'E' TO NDP. 690953. BY SP/4 BOISSEAU | S2/3 CO NOTIFIED | BB |
| 54 | 1620 | | (U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4 BURKS ANNEX A. P. 16 | M ARTY | TD SD |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PPC-Japan

NO 467962

230 64756

NO 467962

NO 467962

NOV 27 1964 27 DEC 64

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|--|------------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 55 | 1620 | | 11/10 REACHED C.P.# 3 697788 AT 1415 WITH NEG RESULTS. PROCEEDED TO C.P.# 4 690800. AT 1545 WITH NEG RESULTS. 2/10 ARRIVED C.P.# 2 670787 AT 1415 WITH NEG RESULTS. PROCEEDED TO C.P.# 3 663782 ARRIVED AT 1435 WITH NEG RESULTS. PROCEEDED TO C.P.# 4 670780. BY SP/5 MOORE | | |
| 56 | 1620 | | (C) REF MSG # 19 ARVN AO'S APPROVED BY MAJ. DISNEY. TO ODE SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT DEROSA | ODE NOTIFIED | RD |
| 57 | 1620 | | (U) NDP'S FOR S/46 INF TO ODE SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4 BOISSEAU, ANNEX A. P. 17 | BDE NOTIFIED | BB |
| 58 | 1625 | | (C) 2/10 ARRIVED C.P.# 4 (670780) AT 1452 WITH NEG RESULTS | 32/3 NOTIFIED | CG JM |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE **CONFIDENTIAL**

PPC-1000

5010-108-01-01-01-01

0327862

632 60766

27 DEC 67

2784

27 DEC 67

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|------|--|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 58 | | | PROCEEDED TO CLOSE ON 1/0 677778 ARRIVED AT 1505. 1/2/0 CLOSED ON DTG 683800 AT 1610 WITH NEG RESULTS. ALL PATROLS HAVE CLOSED. BY SP/5 MOORE | | |
| 59 | 1700 | 1715 | (W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4 DOUSSEAU. ANNEX A P. 18 | M ARTY | BB JD |
| 60 | | 1750 | (C) FROM S/3 AT DS 707944 AT 1750 HRS. FORWARD S/46 INF CP (TOC) OPERATIONAL, TO BDE SGT SAUER BY SP/4 DURKS | BDE | JB |
| 61 | 1800 | 1805 | (W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT SAUER BY SP/4 DURKS ANNEX A P. 19 | M ARTY | JB JD |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DATE WHEN THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, ACCIDENTS, DISEASE, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|------|--|-------------------------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 62 | 1900 | | (L) CAPT SWICK + SP4 MARTIN ON DUTY | MFR | RM |
| 63 | 1900 | 1910 | (L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 LOWRY FROM SP4 CALLAHAN P20 ANNEX A | M ARTY | JL JD |
| 64 | 2000 | 2010 | (L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT SALIER FROM SP4 CALLAHAN P21 ANNEX A | M ARTY | JL JD |
| 65 | | 1945 | LATE ENTRY: (C) 4/1/A PULLED OUT OF TRI BINH #1 (557985) DUE TO PROBLEMS WITH PF'S IN VILLE. MOVED TO 564968 FOR AMBUSH. WILL CO-ORDINATE WITH BINH SON TO ALLEVIATE PROBLEM. TO BDE SP4 LOWRY FROM SP4 FOX | 5 2/3 CO | RM |
| 66 | | 2015 | (C) T.O.I. 2010 1 PALK WAS BITTEN BY SNAKE P/O AT 2140 TO 91 ST. BDE SP4 LOWRY FROM SP4 FOX | BDE B ^{CO} 5-1 | JF JF |

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

FROM: 2301
 DATE: 27 DEC 69
 TO: 2400
 DATE: 27 DEC 69

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|------|---|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 67 | 2100 | 2110 | (L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE LT. HUTCHINSON FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P22 ANNEX A | M ARTY | JC JD |
| 68 | 2200 | 2210 | (L) SITREP STARTED FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 COURTY FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P23 ANNEX A | M ARTY | JC JD |
| 69 | 2300 | 2310 | (L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 COURTY FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P24 ANNEX A | M ARTY | JC JD |
| 70 | | 2358 | (L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 COURTY FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P25 ANNEX A | M ARTY | JC JD |
| | | | (C) A B C D E MHC TOTAL | BDE | JC |
| 71 | | 0359 | 112 87 97 106 31 15 448 | CO | |
| | | | 3 5 2 3 36 0 49 | | |
| | | | 5 0 6 3 0 0 16 | | |
| | | | 1-9 2-8 1-10 0-10 1-25 14-12 24/204 | | |
| | | | 2-15 2-26 1-19 2-18 0-4 0-19 701 | | |
| | | | 7-40 4-126 6-130 6-136 4-95 1476 803 | | |
| | | | BDE ST7 HILL FROM SP/4 COURTY | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: _____ SIGNATURE: _____

FROM: 0001
 DATE: 27 Dec 69
 HOUR: 2400
 TO: 27 Dec 69

155 *liton*

| INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|
| <p>(C) Summary:</p> <p>Co A: Continued defense of FSB Gator and improvement of bunkerline defenses. 4/1/A conducted combined operations with PSDF in Tri Binh (1) till 1700. at which time returned to FSB Gator</p> <p>Co B: Conducted heliborne assault into BS 703928 and conducted clearing operations in AO California. NDP BS 707944. 2/3/B ambush at BS 704944.</p> <p>Co C: Conducted heliborne assault into BS 689929 and conducted clearing operations in AO California. NDP BS 690953. Ambushes: 4/3/C BS 688953, 1/1/C 690953, 1/2/C 690951.</p> <p>Co D: Continued stability operations in AO Serene conducting day patrols and night ambushes and improvement of hamlet defenses. NDP D(-)</p> | | <p>AW QUONG (2)</p> <p>NAM YEN (4)</p> | <p><i>[Handwritten initials]</i></p> |

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

FPC-Japan

DATE: 27 Dec 1969

10001 38 DEC 69 2400 27 DEC 69

| FORM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|--|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| | | | BS 683800. 1/D BS 677778, 3/D BS 692789. Ambushes: 1/1/D BS 678777, 2/1/D BS 674779, 1/2/D BS 683797, 2/2/D BS 684799 2/3/D BS 690789, 3/3/D BS 693789. ② Recon: airlifted to CAP 133. Conducted reconnaissance operations and ambushes in CAP 133 TAOC. NDP BS 664984 ② Mortars: Med. mortar set at LZ Minuteman (GS) lt. mortar teams FSB Gator (GS) attached to D Co. in AO Sereno (GS), attached to B Co. in AO California (GS), LZ Minuteman (GS). Ground Surveillance: 1x AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB Gator, 1x AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ Minuteman. | | |

[Handwritten initials]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
 6 ROBERT C. G. DISNEY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE
 Clement J. Wickert, CRT

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:
At 1200 hrs 1 VC evading at BS697945 was observed by B Co. B Co engaged resulting in 1 VC KIA.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 271400 to 281400 Dec 69
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Team A: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. Two tanks from C Trp/1/1 Cav OPCON. One squad conducts combined security operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). Ambush 4/1/A BS557985.

Co B: Continues operation (FRAG ORDER #44-69). NDP B(-) BS707944.
Ambush 2/3/B BS704945.

Co C: Continues operation (FRAG ORDER #44-69). NDP BS690953.

Co D: Provides continuing security and assistance in construction of refugee hamlets with maximum emphasis upon conducting night operations with GVN forces. Missions include elimination of hamlet VC, VCI, interdiction of enemy locations and rice denial operations. NDP's D(-) BS683800, 1(-)/D BS677778, 3(-)/D BS692788. Ambushes: 1/1/D BS678787, 2/1/D BS674769, 1/2/D BS683797, 2/2/D BS684799, 1/3/D BS680789, 2/3/D BS683789.

Co E:
Recon: Was airlifted to CAP 133 at 270825 Dec. Conducts reconnaissance operations and ambushes vic CAP 133 AO and secure 81mm at CAP 133. NDP BS664984.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), 1t mort team at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), 1t mort team at FSB GATOR(GS), 1t mort team attached to D Co in AO SERENE(DS), 1t mort team airlifted at 271600 Dec attached to Co B at BS707944(DS).

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR(GS)
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS)

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co A with 111 packs at FSB GATOR.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: FRIENDLY: None; ENEMY: 1 VC KIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

27 December 1969

AVDF-BCZ
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Clement J. Wickett, CAP
for ROBERT C.G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 26 to 27 December 69

a. Unk size enemy unit is loc w/in 1000m of BS735791 at 1315, 26 December 69.

b. Div 3 MAF report indications of renewal of enemy activity between 270001 to 270400 Dec 69. Specific targets are in the Danang area: Danang air base, ARVN ammo dump, and QUANG DA section regimental headquarters. Wpns include 122mm rcts, 140mm rcts, and 82mm mort. This report may be an indication of increased enemy activity in the Americal AO.

c. Vn civilians report 1 plt of guerillas at BINH AN Ville near BINH DUC V, BS746568, 35 men, commanded by BA. They have complete indiv wpns, are wearing grey uniforms and are active at night in PHU QUY Hamlet and TAM BINH area belonging to BINH DUC V. They are making traitors out of the people at PHU QUY Hamlet who work outside of the area.

Platoon of guerillas belonging to BINH TUYEN Village. The leader is NGUYEN CHAN, 25 men w/ indiv wpns, they are wearing blk. They often coordinate w/ VCI in the above village. The VCI are PHAM LIEN, village chief of the liberation, TRAN QUANG HAO, economics cadre, TRAN QUANG HAU, TRAN VAN, TRAN MUON make uniforms and are assistants. During the day time they are located at BS503960, BS508965. During the night they guard at BS510965, BS502885. They are the most active at BINH TUYEN V

One sapper squad, 12 men, led by NGUYEN CONG MOT. They have complete indiv wpns, mines, and HGs. They are cooperative w/a guerilla squad at BINH KHANH. They often divide into two parts during the day., 1 part is located at BSCA TY MIN, BS584893, BS583888, BS585898. At night they are active at PHUOC THUAN Hamlet, BS546874, BS547875. This group is often active at AN DIEM Hamlet at night via BS546887, BS549886, BS547883.

2. INCIDENTS: 26700 to 270700 December 69

a. 260746 1/6 ARVNs spotted a plt size of people carrying a cache of something at BS708820 and a company size group at BS712823. The ARVNs claim they are enemy and gunships were called.

b. 260900 Sabre 15 spotted 2 projectiles, possibly 155mm rds at BS557962. The powder appeared to have been removed but the fuses were still intact.

c. 260920 1/6 ARVNs have est company size elemnt surrounded at BS713923. Gunships on station, neg cas.

d. 261535 CAP 146 while sweeping an area of night activity found cooking utensils and warm food along w/ a VC hiding in a hole at BS714803. He had a cartridge belt, chocom grenade, a wallet w/ some money. He was interrogated and he stated he was a member of 29 sappers, a VC for eight yrs, 20 yrs old. He further stated the strength and logistics of his unit. Arty was fired BS714803. His name was PHAM SANA, unit's CO is LUONG. He went on say there were 70 VC at BS714803 w/ B40 rcts, 2 B41 rcts, 1 82mm mort, 1 M60 MG, and all the members have AK47s.

GROUP 4

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

27 December 69

AVDF-BCZ
SUBJECT: DAILY INTSUM #131-69

e. 261925 Op od 2/D rec 1 Chieu HOI. fr NP's at PHU VINH. Do not know if he CHIEN HOIED to US or VN at this time. His name is PHAM BUNG, 16 yrs old, and from BS687827.

3. RADAR: 26 to 27 Dec 69: NEGATIVE

4. ILLUMINATION DATA: 27 to 28 December 69

| BMNT | SR | SS | EENT | MR | MS | %ILLUM | DATE |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|----------------|
| 0619 | 0709 | 1823 | 1913 | 2123 | 0945 | 91 | 27 December 69 |
| 0620 | 0710 | 1823 | 1913 | 2211 | 1023 | 84 | 28 December 69 |

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

J. Howard
SWEK
S2

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1

NO OF PAGES 23

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

50/3

LOCATION

B5/567962

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LRB

0001

28 DEC 69

2400

28 DEC 69

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|--|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 1 | 0001 | | (1) JOURNAL OPENED BY CAPT MFR (RM) SWEK + SP/4 MARTIN | | |
| 2 | 0150 | | (1) TOTAL DETAINEE COLLINT & BREAKDOWN FOR B&C CLEARING MISSION ON 27 DEC 69 TOT BD C ^o 72 2 MALES 22 FEMALES 48 CHILDREN B ^{co} 41 10 MALES 18 FEMALES 13 CHILDREN 113 AS A GRAND TOTAL TO BDE SP/4 BARHAM FROM SP/4 FOX | BDE 50/3 | JF |
| 3 | 0100 | 0110 | (1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN PI ANNEX A | M - ARTY | JC MB |

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC

523
5BN 46 INF 198 C13

B5/567962
F.S.B. GATOR

| | | | |
|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| FROM | | TO | |
| HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| 0001 | 28 DEC 69 | 2400 | 28 DEC 69 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|------|------|---|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 4 | 0200 | 0210 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P2 ANNEX | M ARTY | JC KB |
| 5 | 0300 | 0310 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 FOX 73 ANNEX A | M ARTY | JF KB |
| 6 | 0400 | 0410 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 FOX P4 ANNEX A | M ARTY | JF KB |
| 7 | 0500 | 0510 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 FOX P5 ANNEX A | M ARTY | JF KB |
| 8 | 0515 | | (U) FOXHOLE REPORT: (1) 4 (2) 0 (3) 24 (4) 28 (5) 35 (6) 1 (7) 7 (8) 43 BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 MARTIN | | |
| 9 | 0600 | 0610 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 MARTIN P6 ANNEX A | ARTY M | KB JF |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | | | SIGNATURE | | |

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

S 3/3
5 TH BN 46 TH INF 198 LIO

BS/567962
FSA GATOR

| FROM | | TO | |
|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| 0001 | 28 DEC 69 | 2400 | 28 DEC 69 |

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|------|--|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 10 | 0620 | | (U) CPT WICKETT AND SGT DE ROSA ON DUTY | MFR | RD |
| 11 | 0700 | 0710 | (U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL BY SP/4 BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 7 | M | BB KB |
| 12 | 0715 | | (C) TOI 0710 1/B LEFT NDP FOR C.P. 'F' AND 2/B LEFT NDP FOR 710945. BY SP/4 BOISSEAU. | S 3/3 | CO BB |
| 13 | 0720 | | (C) 2/B IS AT OBJECTIVE 710945 WITH NEG RESULTS BY SP/4 BOISSEAU | S 3/3 | CO. BB |
| 14 | 0745 | | (C) 1/B REACHED C.P. 'F' BS 696944. RESULTS 6 CHIEU HOI THEY WILL BE TAKEN TO DAY ONET. TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SEAMAN | BDE S 2/3 | FS CO |
| 15 | 0810 | | (C) AT 0740 C ^{CO} MOVED OUT FOR BLOCKING POSITION NOTIFIED | S 2/3 | CO. FS |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

DATE

523

OS 567962

| FROM | | TO | |
|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| 0001 | 28 DEC 69 | 2400 | 28 DEC 69 |

5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LTB

FSD GATOR

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|-------|------|--|-------------------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 15 | CONT. | | OS 700958, 694954 AND 695958. BY SP/4 SEAMAN | | |
| 16 | 0820 | | (C) AT 0805 C ^{CO} ENTERED BLOCKING POSITION. 1/C 700958, 2/C 694954, 3/C 695958. BY SP/4 SEAMAN | S2/3 CO FS NOTIFIED | |
| 17 | 0845 | | (C) FROM BDE TO S/46 & 1/52 INF. H TRP 17 LAV RELEASED FROM 1/52 EFF. 28 0900. H TRP OPCON TO S/46 INF EFF 28 0900. THEY WILL MOVE EAST TO HWY #1 THEN SOUTH TO SON TINH DISTRICT HQ. S-3 S/46 INF WILL BE AT SON TINH TO BRIEF CO. H TRP. CO. FROM BDE SGT SAUER TO SGT DEROSA. | S2/3 XO.CO. RD NOTIFIED | |
| 18 | 0800 | 0850 | (C) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO BDE SGT SAUER BY SP/4 | M ARTY | BB KO |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

3 2/3

BS 567922

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LHO

FSB GATOR

0001

28 DEC 69

2400

28 DEC 69

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | | INITIALS |
|---------|-------|------|--|--------------|----|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | | |
| 18 | CONT. | | BOISSEAU, ANNEX A P. 18 | | | |
| 19 | 0855 | | (C) FROM BDE AO OF 5/46 ARVN BOX APPROVED BY ARVN'S 82 ON NORTH, 77 ON EAST, 198 TAOR ON SOUTH, EAST 615 NORTH TO 615810 TO 605820. EFF 0900 TO 1800 28 DEC 69 FROM BDE SGT SAUER TO SP/4 BOISSEAU | S2/3 | CO | BB |
| 20 | 0900 | | (C) 2/B RETURNED TO C.P. LOCATION BS 707944 AT 0855. RESULTS OF PATROL WERE NEG. BY SP/4 SEAMAN | S2/3 | CO | FS |
| 21 | 0900 | 0910 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT SAUER BY SP/4 SEAMAN ANNEX A P. 9 | M | | FS KB |
| 22 | 0955 | | (S) REF MSG # 14 1/0 HAS C CHIEU HOI (2 NVA CADRE AND | BDE | | CW |
| | | | | S2/3 | CO | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PPC-Japan

5-12-69

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|---|-------------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 22 | CONT | | 4 TRAINES. WILL BE EVACED TO BAYONET. TO BDE CPT. MILLER BY CPT. WICKETT. | | |
| 23 | 1000 | 1010 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 NARADZAY BY SP/4 SEAMAN. ANNEX A P. 10 | M ARTY | FS KD |
| 24 | | 1015 | (C) TOTAL DETAINEES FOR C ^o & B ^o FOR 27 DEC. C ^o 2 MALES, 23 FEMALES, 50 CHILDREN. B ^o 10 MALES, 18 FEMALES, 13 CHILDREN. TO BDE SP/4 CEPHAS BY SP/4 BURKS | BDE S 2/3 CO | JB |
| 25 | 1000 | 1015 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 NARADZAY BY SP/4 DOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 10 | M ARTY | BB KD |
| 26 | 1030 | | (C) REF. MSG # 14 6CHIEU 401 WERE EVAC TO BAYONET BY SP/4 DURKS | S 2/3 NOTIFIED | CO JB |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY _____ SIGNATURE _____

CONFIDENTIAL
 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|------|---|----------------------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 27 | | 1050 | (C) REQUEST TAOR EXTENSION FOR 5/46 INF: 6594 SOUTH TO 6593 EAST TO 7293 NORTH TO 7294. EFF. 0600 29 DEC TO 291200 DEC 69. TO BDE CPT. DETHORN BY CPT. WICKETT. | BDE 32/3 CO NOTIFIED | CW |
| 28 | 1055 | | (C) 1/C AND 2/C ARE MOVING BACK TO CW 695958. BY SP/4 DOISSEAU | 32/3 CO | BB |
| 29 | | 1100 | (C) 1 ST P2 E/RECON 0945 (CAP 133) LAST 62 E/RECON 1100 (SONTINH) TO BDE SP/4 CEPHAS BY SGT SPROUSE | BDE 32/3 CO NOTIFIED | PS |
| 30 | | 1100 | (C) AT 1100 3/B REACHED BT POSITION 702944. BY SP/4 DOISSEAU. | 32/3 CO | BB |
| 31 | 1100 | 1110 | (C) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO DDE SP/4 NARADZAY BY SP/4 DOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 11 | M ARTY | BB LM |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY _____ SIGNATURE _____

CONFIDENTIAL

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|------|---|-----------------------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 32 | | 1110 | REF. MSG # 14 1/3 RECEIVED GCHIEU HOI AT 696944 - PHAN THUONG 36 YRS OLD HE IS VC CADRE. HE WAS AN ARVN FROM 1958 TO 1964. TRAN THAT 16 YRS OLD VC CADRE. NGUYEN THO 16 YRS OLD. PHAM THANH 15 YRS OLD. VO DO 14 YRS OLD. NGUYEN GAN 23 YRS OLD. ALL OF THE ABOVE BECAME VC IN 1964. DOCUMENTS WERE CIA FROM THE HOI CHANHS AND A HOOTCH AT 696944, ALSO 6,540 PIASTROS WERE TAKEN FROM THE HOI CHANHS. 1/0 ALSO DETAINED 17 VN FEMALE, 8 VN CHILDREN AT SAME. GRID. HOI CHANHS, DOCUMENTS, PIASTROS WENT TO DAYONET VN DETAINEES WERE EVAC TO DINH SON. TO | ODE S 2/3 CO NOTIFIED | FJ |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY _____ SIGNATURE _____

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|------|---|----------------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 41 | | 1215 | (C) TOI 1210 2/3/D REACHED 3 rd CHECKPOINT W/NEG. RESULTS SP4 BOISSEAU. BS 693983 | 52/3 CO NOTIFIED | BB |
| 42 | 1235 | | (C) AT 1225 2/3/D REACHED C.P. #4 687786 WITH NEG RESULTS. AT 1230 2/2/D REACHED C.P. #3 680790 WITH NEG RESULTS. BY SP4 BOISSEAU. | 52/3 CO NOTIFIED | BB |
| 43. | 1235 | | (C) AT 1225 ER AND 2 ELEMENTS OF HTRP MOVING OUT TO TARGET AREA BS 632800 HAVE NEG NPEF FROM SON TINH. THE DISTRICT CHIEF AND DISTRICT ADVISOR FROM SON TINH ARE NOT PRESENT. LT. ELLIOTT CHECKING ON NPEF'S AND DISTRICT CHIEF DISTRICT ADVISOR. PF'S AND MARINES FROM 141 WILL MEET | DPE 52/3 CO NOTIFIED | FS |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

| FORM NO. | | TIME | INCIDENTS, WEAPONS, DANGERS ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|------|------|---|----------------------------|----------|
| NO. | | | | | |
| 43 | | | USA ELEMENT AT 1255 NEAR TARGET AREA. TO ODE SP/4 NARADZAY BY SP/4 SEAMAN. | | |
| 44 | 1320 | | (C) FROM BDE READ OUT ON B ^{CO} HOI CHANH IS 2 VCI, 2 HAMLET GUERRILLAS, 2 REFUGEES. DOCUMENTS ARE G.V.N. FROM BDE CPT. MILLER TO SP/4 SEAMAN | 32/7 CO F3 NOTIFIED | |
| 45 | 1320 | | (C) TOI 1315 PF'S AND USMC LINKED UP WITH ER AT 635802. TO ODE SP/4 NARADZAY BY SP/4 BOISSEAU. | BDE 32/7 CO NOTIFIED | BB |
| 46 | 1300 | 1320 | (U) SITREP FOR S/4C INF TO ODE SP/4 NARADZAY BY SP/4 BOISSEAU. ANNE A. P. 13 | M PARTY | BB LM |
| 47 | 1340 | | (C) AT 1335 2/1/D LEFT ON PATROL AND 2/2/D REACHED | 32/7 CO | 130 |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | | | SIGNATURE | | |

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DATE WHEN THIS FORM WAS...

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|------|--|----------------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 47 | | | 2/D LOCATION 683800, BY SP/4 BOISSEAU. | | |
| 48 | 1750 | | (C) H/17CAV WILL CONTINUE OPCON TO 5/4C INF AS OF 1745. RELEASE OF OPCON IS NOT DEFINATE AT THIS TIME. FROM ODE CIT. DETHORN TO SP/4 SEAMAN. | 52/3 CO NOTIFIED | |
| 49 | 1400 | 1415 | (W) SITREP FOR 5/4C INF TO ODE SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/4 BOISSEAU. ANNEX A. P. 14 | MI ARTY | BB LM |
| 50 | | 1415 | (C) TOI 1400 ERECON SWEEP VILLAGE AT DS 635800. RESULTS FOUND PRC 25 BATTERY IN A HOOTCH ALONG WITH A LARGE GREEN NOTE BOOK WITH THE FOLLOWING WRITTEN ON COVER (MEDICAL RECORD 1-4-1 MED CAP) NOT BOOK ALSO CONTAINED | ODE 52/3 CO NOTIFIED | FS |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY _____ SIGNATURE _____

CONFIDENTIAL
 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

| | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----|-------|---|-------------------------|-----------|
| 50 | CONT. | PAPERS WRITTEN IN VN. E/RECON IS PRESENTLY CON- DUCTING SWEEP OF VILL. AT 637800 WITH H/17 CAU TO BDE SP/4 HILL BY SP/4 SEAMAN | | |
| 51 | 1420 | (C) TOI 1410 ER WHILE SWEEP- ING VILL. AT 638798 FOUND 1M-26 HAND GRENADE, A 5 PAGE DOCUMENT IN VN AND DETAINED IUCS, LATER CLASSIFIED INNOCENT CIVILIAN AND RELEASED. TO BDE SGT HILL BY SP/4 SEAMAN. | BDE 52/3 NOTIFIED | FS CG. |
| 52 | 1420 | (C) AT 1410 2/3/D COMPLETED PATROL WITH NEG RESULTS AT 1415, 2/1/D REACHED 1 ST C.P. 677724 WITH NEG RESULTS BY SP/4 BOISSEAU | 52/3 NOTIFIED | CO BB |
| 53 | 1445 | (C) ERECON'S DOCUMENTS | BDE | JTB |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY _____ SIGNATURE _____

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

| NO. OF REPORTS | | NO. OF REPORTS | | NO. OF REPORTS | | NO. OF REPORTS | | |
|----------------|------|----------------|------|--|------|----------------|------|--|
| NO. | TIME | NO. | TIME | NO. | TIME | NO. | TIME | |
| 53 | 1407 | | | PROVED TO BE 6VN TYPE, RETURNED TO VILLAGE CHIEF LEDGER RETURNED TO CAP 141, GRENADE RETURN- ED TO CAP 141 (PF TYPE GRENADE) 1 VCS WAS A PSDF SQ. LEADER RETURN- ED TO HAMLET CHIEF. ER ALSO DETAINED 1VN MALE WITH ALTERED BIRTH CERTIFICATE EVACUATED TO SON TINH BY VEHICLE FOR QUESTIONING TO BDE SGT HILL BY SP/4 BURKS. | 57/3 | CO | | |
| 54 | 1455 | | | (C) AT 1420 2/11D REACHED C.P. #2 WITH NEG RESULTS AND REACHED C.P. #3 AT 1435 WITH RESULTS. BY SP/4 BOISSEAU. | | | | |
| 55 | 1500 | | | (C) 1 ST P2 & MORTARS 1430 LAST LZ " 1500 (GATOR) | BDE | PS | | |
| | | | | | 52/3 | CO | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PPC-Japan

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, CHECKS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | BY |
|---------|------|------|--|-----------------------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 55 | CONT | | TO ODE SGT HILL AT SGT SPROUSE. | | |
| 56 | 1500 | 1510 | (U) SITREP FOR C/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/4 BOISSEAU, ANNEX A. P. 15 | M PARTY | BB LM |
| 57 | | 1515 | (C) TOR 1510 E/RECON AND H/17 CAV ARE SWEEPING VILLAGES AT 635800 AND 638798 A SECOND TIME. THIS SWEEP WILL BE CONCENTRATED ON THE BRUSH AND TREE LINE IN THE AREA, TO ODE SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/4 SEAMAN | BDE S 2/3 CO NOTIFIED | FS |
| 58 | | 1535 | (C) REF MSG # 57 RESULT OF SWEEP WERE NEG TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/4 SEAMAN. | BDE S 2/3 CO NOTIFIED | FS |
| 59 | 1540 | | (C) 2/11D REACHED C.P. # 4 | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PPC-Japan

| NO. | TIME | DESCRIPTION | REPORTING OFFICER | STATUS |
|-----|-----------|---|-----------------------------|----------|
| 57 | CONT. | D3 670726 AT 1515 HRS WITH NEG RESULTS AND RETURN- ED TO 1/0 LOC. 677778 AT 1540 HRS. BY SP/4 BURKS | | |
| 60 | 1550 | (C) TOI 1515 B ^{CO} FG 699949 AND C ^{CO} FG 695957 RECEIVED 10 RDS SAF EACH FROM EG. 693956. C ^{CO} RETURNED FIRE WITH SAF AND M-79. SWEEP AREA NEG RESULTS. NEG CASUALTIES. TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/4 SEAMAN | BDE J2/J3 CO NOTIFIED | |
| 61 | 1600 1605 | (U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 CEPHAS BY SP/4 BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 16 | M ARTY | OB BD |
| 62 | 1615 | (U) NDP'S FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/4 SEAMAN ANNEX A P. 17 | BDE | FS |
| 63 | 1635 | (C) TOI 1600 3/6 ARVN CIA | BDE | FS |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

5010-100-0000-1000

69 19552015 (U) SITREP FOR 5/4 THE TB BDC M
SP/4 CEPHUS FROM SP/4 CALLANBY ARTY
701 ANNEX A

69 2015 (C) LATE ENTRY: AT 1845
BDC SGT HILL WAS PASSED
THE FOLLOWING: FORWARD CP
OPERATIONAL AT GRD BS 685952
FROM SP/4 MARTIN

70 2020 (C) SUBJECT: ITENARY FOR VISIT 5/3
OF LT. GEN. ZAIS ACTING COMMAND CO
GENERAL OF 3 M.A.F. ON 29 DEC
69: PURPOSE UPDATE BRIEFING
ON 5/46 AD. OFFICIAL PARTY CG
TO INCLUDE GEN TOAN, COL.
SACHERS AND LT. GEN. ZAIS.
CG WILL VISIT GATOR IN
ACCORDANCE WITH THIS ITENARY.
TIMES FOLLOW 291350 TO
291405 ON ROUTE TO PHU
VINH FOR DISCUSSION AND
BRIEFING 1405 TO 1445. CO OF

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

| NO. | TIME | REPORTING OFFICER'S NAME, GRADE, ETC. | REPORTING OFFICER'S UNIT | REMARKS |
|---|-----------|--|---------------------------------|----------|
| | | (CONT) 6TH ARVN REG. BDE SP4 HILL TO FROM SP4 MARTIN | | |
| 71 | 2055 2105 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 BURNETT FROM SP4 CALLAHAN P 22 ANNEX H | 5 ² /3 CO arty | JD BD |
| 72 | 2055 2200 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 BURNETT FROM SP4 MOORE P 23 ANNEX A | M ARTY | JM BD |
| 73 | 2300 2310 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 BIELICKI FROM SP4 MARTIN P 3 ANNEX A | M ARTY | JM BD |
| 74 | 2315 | CAP 146A IN ROUTE TO BLISH LOC. SPOTTED 2 VC AND PURSUED AT EN GRD B5705794 VC ENGAGED WITH S.A.F. AND 146A RETURNED WITH S.A.F. AND CALLED ARTY ON ABOVE EN GRD WILL SWEEP. BDE SP4 BIELICKI FROM SP4 CALLAHAN | 5 ² /3 CO | JM |
| REPORTING OFFICER'S NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | | | SIGNATURE | |

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

PTC-1088

75 2350 J359 (W) SITREP FOR 5/4 INF TO BDE H
 SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN ARTY
 P25 ANNEX A

76 2359 (C) FOXHOLE REPORT BDE CO J.C. RM

| HHC | A | B | C | D | E | TOTALS |
|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|------------------|
| 15 | 112 | 83 | 92 | 105 | 26 | 433 |
| 0 | 3 | 5 | 2 | 3 | 37 | 50 |
| 0 | 4 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 13 |
| $\frac{19}{139}$ | $\frac{1}{9}$ | $\frac{1}{10}$ | $\frac{1}{18}$ | $\frac{0}{10}$ | $\frac{3}{26}$ | $\frac{24}{212}$ |
| $\frac{0}{19}$ | $\frac{2}{16}$ | $\frac{1}{35}$ | $\frac{1}{18}$ | $\frac{2}{16}$ | $\frac{0}{4}$ | $\frac{6}{98}$ |
| $\frac{9}{173}$ | $\frac{1}{140}$ | $\frac{4}{123}$ | $\frac{6}{127}$ | $\frac{6}{133}$ | $\frac{4}{85}$ | $\frac{46}{806}$ |

BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM
 SP/4 MARTIN

77 2400 (W) JOURNAL CLOSED BY MFTC RM
 1LT WHITESIDE + SP/4 MARTIN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

5 D, 96th I.F

FSD GATOR

000 1350 07 Dec 73

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN |
|---------|------|-----|---|--------------|
| | IN | OUT | | |
| | | | Summary | |
| | | | A Co: Continues to defend | |
| | | | FSD GATOR and improve positions | |
| | | | on the bunkerline. NDF 567962 | |
| | | | B Co: Continues cordon and | |
| | | | search operation in AO California. | |
| | | | NDF 685952 | |
| | | | C Co: Continues cordon and | |
| | | | search operation in AO California | |
| | | | NDF 685952 | |
| | | | D Co: Continues security | |
| | | | and construction operation in | |
| | | | AO Senene. NDF. 683800 | |
| | | | Ambush 2/2/D. 684 798, 1/1/D 677771, | |
| | | | 2/1/D 692789 2/3/D 690803 | |
| | | | 1/2/D 681 782, ¹¹⁰ 677778, 2/1/D | |
| | | | 675780, 1/3/D 694789 | |
| | | | E Recon: Conducted joint | |
| | | | operation with Mtrp 12 Cav | |
| | | | in Ville sweep operation | |
| | | | vic South of LZ Dottie. | |
| | | | NDF - Dottie | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-Apex

DATE WHEN WRITTEN

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (U) CONTACTS: None

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 281400 to 291400 Dec 69

GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Team A: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. Two tanks from C Trp/1/1 Cav OPCON.

C_o B: Will sweep along the PHU LONG in a 2 C_o sweep in an axis from east to west on the 96 grid line. NDP BS686954.

C_o C: Will sweep along the PHU LONG in a 2 C_o sweep in an axis from east to west on the 96 grid line. NDP BS686954.

C_o D: Provides continuing security and assistance in construction of refugee hamlets with maximum emphasis upon conducting night operations with GVN forces. Missions include elimination of hamlet VC, VCI, interdiction of enemy locations and rice denial operations. NDP's D(-) BS683800, 1/D BS677778, 3/D BS692789. Ambushes 1/1/D BS677771, 2/1/D BS675780, 1/2/D BS681792, 2/2/D BS684798, 1/3/D BS694789, 2/3/D BS690788.

C_o E:

Recon: Was airlifted to SON TINH H_q on 28 Dec 69 and moved out overland with H Trp/1/7 Cav on exploit of URI BS632800 and will remain with H Trp tonight.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), 1t mort team at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), 1t mort team at FSB GATOR(GS), 1t mort team attached to D C_o in AO SERENE(DS), 1t mort team attached to C_o B at BS707944(DS).

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PFS-5 operational at FSB GATOR(GS)
1 AN/PFS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS)

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: A C_o with 111 packs at FSB GATOR.

6. (U) None

Cement Jockey, CAP

for ROBERT C.G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
Sz

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals.

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 27 to 28 December 69

Uk size enemy unit located w/in 500m of BS632300 at 271015 Dec 69.

2. INCIDENTS: 270700 to 280700 December 69

- a. 271024 C Co detained 25 women & children at BS698928.
- b. 271030 B Co detained 7 VN at BS702927, 26 Detainees were taken at BS703937, 3 of these people were of military age.
- c. 271130 C Co reports 31 VN detainees, 8 women, 23 children.
- d. 271130 C Co fd a tunnel 3'x2'x6' at BS696927.
- e. 271150 B Co reports a total of 32 VN detainees; 7 males, 14 females, 11 children.
- f. 271150 C Co detained another 21 VN at BS696934. 1 military aged male, 5 older females, 15 children, all taken to BINH SON.
- g. 271210 B Co rec 1 CHIEU HOI at BS697945. He had an M1 rifle. He was taken to BAYONET. Also at same time & grid 1 VC attempted to evade, 1 VC KIA.
- h. 271250 CAP 143 & 144 combined sweep of BS741821 fd possible VC base camp (bunker complex), engaged est 5 to 10 VC, 1 VC KIA.
- i. 271255 As of 1245 B Co has evac 41 detainees, 10 males, 18 females, 13 children. C Co has evac 75 detainees,
- j. 271514 1/2/D spotted 2 to 3 VC at BS690813, called mort, neg sweep across river.
- k. 275135 C Co has detained 17 VN at BS697932, 1 old male, 8 females, and 8 children.
- l. 271539 C Co has detained 3 VN at BS697933, 2 children, 1 female. Evac to BINH SON.

m. 271945 4/1/A pulled out of TRI BINH #1, BS557985, due to problems with PF's in the ville. 4/1/A has moved to BS564968 for ambush.

n. 280700 1/B rec 1 CHIEU HOI at BS696944. He will be taken to BAYONET.

3. RADAR: 27 to 28 December 69 NEGATIVE

4. ILLUMINATION DATA: 28 to 29 December 69

| EMINT | SR | SS | EENT | MR | MS | %ILLUM | DATE |
|-------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|-----------|
| 0620 | 0710 | 1823 | 1913 | 2211 | 1023 | 84 | 28 Dec 69 |
| 0620 | 0710 | 1824 | 1914 | 2259 | 1058 | 77 | 29 Dec 69 |

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

Handwritten signature
SWK

GROUP 4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
1

NO. OF PAGES
1

| | | | | | |
|--|----------------------------------|----------------|-------------------|---------------|-------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 51 5th Bn 46th Inf | LOCATION IZ GATOR B567962 | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
| | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | HOUR 0001 | DATE 28 Dec 69 | HOUR 2400- | DATE 28 Dec 69 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------------------|------|-----|-----|---|---|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | | |
| 1 | 0001 | | (U) | Journal Opened. | MFR | R.P. |
| 2 | 0900 | | (C) | Personnel Daily Summary: Asg PDY 0 - 41 0 - 39 WO - 2 WO - 2 EM - 787 EM - 755 TOT - 830 TOT - 796 | Called to Bde | R.P. |
| 3 | 1300 | | (C) | Incoming Personnel: 1 PFC E3 11B10 processed into 5-46 2 PFC E3 91A10 processed into 5-46 1 SGT E5 11B10 processed into 5-46 1 PFC E3 11B10 processed into 5-46 | Asg to Co D Asg to HHC Asg to Co B Asg to Co B | R.P. |
| 4 | 1700 | | (C) | Daily Staff Briefing. | MFR | R.P. |
| 5 | | | (U) | Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time. | MFR | R.P. |
| 6 | 2400 | | (U) | Journal Closed. | MFR | R.P. |
| CONFIDENTIAL | | | | | | |

| | |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN Adjutant | SIGNATURE <i>Richard Cacciato</i> |
|---|--------------------------------------|

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 270-346)

PAGE NO. 7

NO. OF PAGES 28

345
REGIMENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

B5/567962

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

56 INF 198 LTB

FSB GATOR

0001

29 DEC 69

2400

29 DEC 69

| TIME | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|-------------|---|--------------|----------|
| | | | |
| 1 0001 | (L) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1LT DARRIN AND SP4 MARTIN | MFR | RM |
| 2 0002 | (L) RESULTS OF ARUN'S CONTACT FOR 28 DEC 69. 4/6 AT EN 479783 CIA 1M-1 RIFLE AND 2 VC KIA AT 1230. 3/6 T.O.I. 1230 AT EN GRD 428767 1 VC KIA + 1M-1 CIA. 3/6 T.O.I. 1530 AT EN GRD 428773 22 NVA KIA, 150 CAL CIA, 15K5 CIA, AND 10 KC CIA. 2 ARUN'S WIA NO 3/6 NEEDED. EST EN SIZE 2 PLAT VC. FROM BDE SGT HILL TO SP4 MARTIN | 52/3 | RM |
| 3 0110 0110 | (L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 BURNETT FROM SP4 CALLAHAN PI ANNEX A | M ARTY | RM JD |

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

373
5046 INF 197 LIB

BS/567962
FSB GATOR

| FROM | | DATE | |
|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| 0001 | 29 DEC 69 | 2400 | 29 DEC 69 |

| NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|-----|------|------|---|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 4 | 0200 | 0210 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P 2 ANNEX A | M ARTY | RM JD |
| 5 | 0300 | 0310 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P 3 ANNEX A | M ARTY | RM JD |
| 6 | 0400 | 0410 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P 4 ANNEX A | M ARTY | JD JD |
| 7 | 0500 | 0510 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P 5 ANNEX A | M ARTY | JD JD |
| 8 | 0550 | | 4.2 REPORT (1) 3 (5) 34 (2) 0 (6) 2 (3) 21 (7) 2 (4) 24 (8) 38 BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/5 MOORE | BDE | JD |

| | |
|---|-----------|
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE |
|---|-----------|

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

30

23/567962

546 INF 199 118

FSB GATOR

| FROM | | TO | |
|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| 0001 | 29 DEC 69 | 2400 | 29 DEC 69 |

| TIME | OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|--|-------------------|----------|
| | | | | |
| 9 0645 | 0620 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/5 MOORE D6 ANNEX A | M ARTY | JM JD |
| 10 0630 | | (U) CPT. WICKETT AND SGT DEROSA ON DUTY. | MFR | RD |
| 11 0645 | | (S) AT 0600 B+1 MOVED OUT ON FASE LINE OF DEPARTURE ALONG AXIS INDIA. C ^{CO} MOVED OUT FROM LINE OF DEPARTURE LINE ALONG AXIS MIKE. 1/3 LEFT LINE OF DEPARTURE AT 0600 MOVING ALONG AXIS PAPA. CAP 131 AND 133 AND 134 ARE IN BLOCKING POSITION BY SP/4 SEAMAN. | S 2/3 NOTIFIED | CO FS |
| 12 0655 | 0710 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4 SEAMAN ANNEX A P. 7 | M ARTY | FS JD |

NAME, GRADE AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

5-12-69

03567962

| FROM | | TO | |
|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| 0001 | 29 DEC 69 | 1300 | 29 DEC 69 |

3RD INF 19740 FSB GATOR

| TIME | IN | OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|------|-----|-----|---|--------------------------------|----------|
| 0730 | (C) | | TOI 0715 MARINES FROM CAP 131 IN BLOCKING POSITION BS 699974 SPOTTED 1 VC WITH WEAPON AT BS 643965. FIRE MISSION CALLED. WILL BE CHECKED BY C CO. TO BDE SP4 BURNETT BY SP4 SEAMAN. | BDE 5 2/3 CO NOTIFIED | FS |
| 0810 | (C) | | TOI 0725 B CO RECEIVED 10 TO 15 RDS. SRF FROM APPROX 3-5 VC AT ENEMY GRID 667951. RETURNED SRF WITH NEG RESULTS TO BDE SP4 BURNETT BY SP4 FOX. | BDE 5 2/3 CO NOTIFIED | TF |
| 0820 | | | TOI 0755 C CO RECEIVED 10 RDS SRF FROM EG. 663960. RESULTING IN 1 US WIA (DINDA, MICHAEL) GUN SHOT WOUND TO LEG. C CO. RETURNED FIRE UNK RESULTS. | BDE 5 2/3 CO NOTIFIED | FS |

THIRD NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

5010-108-0100-1010

05 107762

FROM

TO

NO.

DATE

NO.

DATE

0001 29 DEC 67 2462 29 DEC 67

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

| | | | | |
|---|-------|---|--|--|
| 1 | CSGT. | D/O CALLED 0758, D/O COM- PLETED AT 0815. TAKEN TO 27 TH SURG. TO BDE SP/1 BURNETT BY SP/4 SEAMAN | | |
|---|-------|---|--|--|

| | | | | |
|----|------|---|-----------|----------|
| 16 | 0820 | (U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO ODE SP/4 BIELICKI BY SP/4 FOX ANNEX A P. 8 | M ARTY | TF KD |
|----|------|---|-----------|----------|

| | | | | |
|----|------|---|--------------------------|----------|
| 17 | 0845 | (C) TOI 0815 CAP 134 SPOTTED 14 VC WITH AK'S, M-1'S AND MICHINE GUN AT 635965. CAP 134 HAS 1 VC KIA WITH MICHINE GUN. CAP 134 OBS. A.S AND ARE SURE THAT A.S GOT THE REST OF THE VC C ^{CO} WILL SWEEP AREA LATER. TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/4 FOX. | BDE S 2/3 NOTIFIED | TF CO |
|----|------|---|--------------------------|----------|

| | | | | |
|----|------|--|--------------------------|----------|
| 18 | 0850 | (C) TOI 0750 CAP 134 HAS 1 VC CIA, NO WEAPON. AT GRID 638958. TO BDE NOTIFIED | BDE S 2/3 NOTIFIED | TF CO |
|----|------|--|--------------------------|----------|

| | | |
|---|--|-----------|
| NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | | SIGNATURE |
|---|--|-----------|

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE. **CONFIDENTIAL**

PPC-Japan

03 56794

| | |
|------|------------|
| FROM | TO |
| HOUR | DATE |
| ROOM | BY DEL. BY |
| EXTD | 28 DEC 67 |

| TIME | TYPE | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|------|-----------|--|--------------------------------|----------|
| 18 | CONT | SP/4 BURKADZAY BY SP/4 FOL. | | |
| 19 | 0722 0905 | (M) SITREP FOR 5/4 INF TO BDE SP/4 DURNETT BY SP/4 SEAMAN ANNEX A. P. 9 | M ARTY | EL KB |
| 20 | 0910 | (C) TOI 0810 B ^{CO} CIA 1 VC MALE AT BS 665954 EVADING FROM C ^{CO} . HE HAD NEG I.D. NEG WEAPON WILL BE EVAC TO DINH SON. TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/4 SEAMAN | BDE S 2/3 CO NOTIFIED | RS |
| 21 | 1015 | (C) TOI 1005 RF FROM DINH SON BTRPED ON MINE (ANTI PERSONAL) MADE OF VC SODA CAN AT 650949. SADER 27 D/O RF AT 1010. 2 RF'S HAD SCHRAPEL WOUNDS TAKEN TO 27 SURG. TO BDE SGT. HILL BY SP/4 SEAMAN. | | |
| 22 | 1437 | (C) FROM BDE - REF NIGHT | S 2/3 CO | CU |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY _____ SIGNATURE _____

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

| NO. | | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|-----|------|------|-----|--|--------------------------------|----------|
| IN | OUT | IN | OUT | | | |
| 27 | 1000 | 1020 | | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 NARADZAY BY SP/4 SEAMAN, ANNEX A P. 10 | M ARTY | FS KB |
| 34 | | 1030 | | (C) TOI 0945 HRS. 1 US FROM 3/C AT DS 662958 STEPPED ON ANTI PERSONNEL PRESSURE RELEASE TYPE MINE. URGENT D/O CALLED 0946 D/O COMPLETED 1000 HRS. TAKEN TO 91 ST EVAC. NAME RAT LIFE WITH SHRAPNEL WOUNDS TO RIGHT FOOT AND TWO TOES MISSING. TO ADE SWT HILL BY SP/4 DURKS | BDE S2/3 S-1 CO NOTIFIED | JO |
| 25 | | 1030 | | (C) TOI 1015 HRS 3/C CALLED D/O FOR 4 US WIA FROM PRESSURE RELEASE MINE | BDE S1-2-3 CO NOTIFIED | JB |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

DATE SHOWN WHEN TYPED

| | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----|---|--------------------------------|----------|
| 26 | CONT. LVT 185 MM ROUND D/O COM- PLETED 1032 HRS TAKEN TO 27 SURG BS 662958. 1 ADD- ITIONAL NS WIA NOT D/O, TC ODE SGT HILL BY SP/4 DURKS. | | |
| 25 | 1035 (C) TOI 0945 B ^{CO} DETAINED 23 VN AT BS 664947. 2 MALES, 8 FEMALES, 13 CHILD- REN. WILL BE EVAC TO BINH SON. TO ODE SP/4 CEPHAS BY SP/4 SEAMAN. | BDE FS 3 2/2 CO NOTIFIED | |
| 27 | 1630 (C) REF MSG # 25 - WIGGINS LN# 429 - SCHRPNEL WOUNDS TO STOMACH, RIGHT LEG, FACE. BOSTON LN# 438 - RIGHT FOOT DOWN OFF, LEFT FOOT BADLY DAMAGED, LEG WOUNDS OF LOWER LEFT LEG, FACE WOUNDS (SCHRPNEL) LEIBOWITZ LN# 114 SCHRPNEL WOUND TO RIGHT ANKLE. IRVINE LN# 434 NOT D/O | 3 1-2-3 CO NOTIFIED | |

PRINT NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

| TYPE | | INCIDENTS, RESOURCES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|------|------|--|--------------------------------|----------|
| 27 | 1100 | (C) TOI 1050 2/0 HAS 42 DETAINEE'S AT BS 667958. 22 CHILDREN, 19 FEMALES, 1 MALE, WILL BE EVAC TO DINH SON. TO BDE SP/4 NARADZAY BY SP/4 FOX | BDE 3 2/3 CO NOTIFIED | JF |
| 28 | 1110 | (U) SITREP FOR 6/46 INF TO BDE 367 HILL BY SP/4 SEAMAN ANNEX A P. 11 | M ARTY | FS KO |
| 29 | 1120 | (C) TOI 1030 SABER 27 SPOTTED 2 UC, 1 UC HAD WEAPON EVADING VIC BS 639955 RESULTS 1 UC KIA WITH WEAPON. IN THE SAME VIC SABER SNATCH- ED 2 MALES, 1 FEMALE EVAC TO DAYONET. TO BDE LPT MILLER BY SP/4 FOX. | BDE 3 2/3 CO NOTIFIED | JF |

TYPE, NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

| TIME | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|---|-------------------|----------|
| 31 1305 | IN SUTREC FOR 5/4 INF TO ADE S/4 NARADZAY BY S/4 SEAMAN ANNEX A P. 12 | M ARTY | FS KO |
| 32 1305 | (C) REF MSG #30: RESULTS OF SNATCH, 2 CLASSIFIED I.C., 1 C.O. MEMBER OF OLD MAN'S ASSOCIATION C.O. STATED THAT THE SABERS KILLED 3 MEMBERS OF THE BINH LANH VILLAGE GUERRILLE FORCE DURING THE ACTION TODAY. FROM BDE TO CPT. WICKETT. | S 2/3 NOTIFIED | CO |
| 33 1310 | (C) SABER 76 WHILE WORKING VIC 720828 SNATCHED 2 MALES, (40-45 YRS) 1 MALE, 1 MALE 10-12 YRS, FEMALE WOULD NOT GIVE AGE. NONE HAD I.D.'S TAKEN TO DAYONET. FROM CPT. MILLER TO S/4 FOX. | S 2/3 NOTIFIED | CO JE |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: _____ SIGNATURE: _____

| | | | |
|----------------|---|--|-----------|
| | <p>1231 (2) 3/4 CALLED ROUTINE D/O AT 1045 FOR 1 US WIA BY SCHRAPNEL TO RIGHT LEG AND RIGHT HAND. D/O COMPLETED 1145 TAKEN TO 27TH SURG NAME IRVINE. TO SGT HILL BY SP/4 BURKS</p> | <p>BDE S 1-2-3 CO NOTIFIED</p> | |
| | <p>1232 (2) 701 1255 HELIX 29 PUT AN AIR STRIKE IN AT GRID 635958. HE OBSERVED NUMEROUS SECONDARY EXPLOS IONS WITH A GREAT DEAL OF WHITE SMOKE FROM EACH. SMOKE WAS NOT FROM THE FIGHTERS OR- DANANCE. TO BDE SP/4 CEPHAS BY SGT SPROUSE</p> | <p>BDE S 2/3 CO NOTIFIED</p> | <p>PS</p> |
| <p>36 1230</p> | <p>(2) 3/3/D PATROL MOVED OUT AT 1255. ENROUTE TO C.P. #1 695790 BY SP/4 FOX</p> | <p>S 2/3 CO NOTIFIED</p> | <p>JF</p> |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

| DATE | DESCRIPTION | ACTION TAKEN | BY |
|---|--|------------------|----------|
| 20 JAN 1971 | DISCREP FOR SINE TIME TO OCC SP/4 NARADZAY BY SP/4 FOX ANNEX A P. 13 | M ARTY | JF KB |
| 21 JAN 1971 | (6) AO EXTENSION REQUEST TIME 020000-051800 JAN AREA BETWEEN THE FOL- LOWING RIVERS SONG LHAI ME DONG, SONG DIEM DIEM, SONG HAM GIANG, SONG CHO MO. TO BDE SP/4 NARADZAY BY SP/4 SERMAN | | JF |
| 21 JAN 1971 | (6) 3/3/D REACHED CP #1 DS 695790 AT 1715 NEG RESULTS BY SP/4 FOX | S2/3 NOTIFIED | CO JF |
| 21 JAN 1971 | (6) FROM BDE CLDC TOWER #61 RECEIVED 2 ROUNDS SAF AZMUTH OF 185° ABOUT 700 METERS SEEMED TO COME FROM VILL SOUTH- EAST OF DAYONET PERIMETER. | S2/3 NOTIFIED | CO PS |
| NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | | SIGNATURE | |

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

| NO. | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, INQUIRY, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|--|-----------------------------|----------|
| 1417 | REPORT SAID 55900X FROM OPE CPT. CORETTI TO SGT SPROUSE | | |
| 1418 | 1409 (K) 3/3/D REACHED C.P. # 2 695796 AT 1350. FOUND 20 VERY OLD FIGHTING POSITIONS AT 697794. WILL EITHER DESTROY ON PATROL OR WILL PUT A.S. IN TO OPE SP/4 NARADZAY BY SP/4 FOX | OPE SR/3 CO NOTIFIED | JF |
| 1419 | (K) 2/1/D REACHED C.P. #1 676780 AT 1355 NEG RESULTS BY SP/4 FOX. | S 2/3 NOTIFIED | CO JF |
| 1420 | (W) SITREP FOR S/46 INE TO OPE SP/4 NARADZAY BY SP/4 SEAMAN ANNEX A. P. 14 | M ARTY | FS KB |
| 1421 | (K) FROM S-3 REQUEST FOR 4 SCOUT DOGS, 2 MINE DOGS, 2 TUNNEL DOGS, | OPE S 2/3 CO NOTIFIED | CW |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | | SIGNATURE | |

CONFIDENTIAL

5-12-63 1000 1000 1000

| NO | DATE | DESCRIPTION | BY | CO |
|---|------|---|------|-------|
| 45 | 1430 | (U) MADE AT 1245 HRS. REQUEST THE DOGS FOR 301000 DCA TO BDE CPT DETHORN BY CPT. WICKETT | | |
| 46 | 1430 | (U) TO 1 APPROX 1030 C ⁹⁹ HAD 71 DETAINERS FROM PHU LONG #2 668962 WERE EVAL TO BINH SON. TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/4 DURKS | BDE | JO |
| 47 | 1430 | (U) 30 DEC 69 ON BAYONET WIP PAD 1 SCOUT DOG FOR PICK UP AT 1000 HRS. FROM BDE CPT BORRETTI BY SP/4 DURKS. | 52/3 | CO JO |
| 48 | 1430 | (U) BULL DOZIER WILL PROBABLY BE LIFTED INTO ARCA TOMORROW CHECK WITH BDE LATER THIS AFTER NOON FOR CONFIRMATION. 25 ENGINEERS FOR MINE SWEEP | | |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | | SIGNATURE | | |

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PPG-Japan

DATE: 1430 1430 1430

| TIME | DESCRIPTION | INITIALS | STATUS |
|------|--|-----------------------------|--------|
| 0700 | WILL BE ON CAYONET W/ PAD AT 1100 HRS. TO- MORROW. BDE WILL TRY TO GET HOOK TO LIFT THEM TO AREA. TOMORROW MORN- ING AN ENGINEER SQUAD OF B-26 ENG WILL BE AT GATOR AT 0800 HRS TO GO WITH THE INITIAL COMPANY FROM BDE CPT. CHERMOL TO SGT SPROUSE. | | |
| 0815 | 1445 (U) NDP'S FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE 3P/4 LOWRY BY 3P/4 FOX ANNEX A P. 15 | BDE | JF |
| 0825 | 1505 (C) TOI 1450 C ⁰ FOUND 4 BOUNCING BETTY MINES PLANTED AT 655956 BLEW IN PLACE. TO BDE 3P/4 LOWRY BY 3P/4 FOX | BDE 5-1/2 CO NOTIFIED | JF |
| 50 | 1500 (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO | M | JF |

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

HQ W/LATE ENTRY REQUEST DDE
 2 MARKS SORTIES FOR THE 32/3 CO
 MOVEMENT OF C. CO 5/46 NOTIFIED
 30 0800 DEC 67 PZ GATOR
 RS PAD (TRIGES 18" 41.45)
 LZ 051 718 784 (FLANG 99
 4145). PACK STRENGTH
 90, 30 PACKS PER SORTIE
 REQUEST PZ TIME OF 0800
 LZ WILL BE SECURED BY
~~MARKS~~ H/17 CAV. TO DDE
 SGT HILL BY SGT SPROUSE

(C) REF MSG #47 BULL DOZIER 32/3 CO CW
 WILL BE LIFTED TO AREA AT NOTIFIED
 1030 HRS. TOMORROW. 25 EN-
 GINEERS WILL BE ON DAYNET
 WIP TO BE MOVED BY HOOK
 TO AREA. FROM BDE CPT.
 CHERMOL TO CPT. WICKETT.

1415 (C) 4/6 ARVN'S AT 1130 HRS BDE JB
 AT DS 712 884 CAPTURED 32/3 CO

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

FFO-Japan

5010 Always use the Title

SEARCH

1635 (U) 301 1535 C CO. DETAINED
AN ADDITIONAL 55 VN AT
645966 THEY HAVE BEEN
EVAC TO DINH SON, TO ODE
SP4 CEPHAS BY SP4 SEAMAN

1700 (U) REF MSG # 45 OUT OF BDE FS
THE 71 DETAINEES THERE 52/3 CO
WERE 2 UCS MALES, THEY NOTIFIED
WERE EVAC TO BAYONET,
TO ODE CPT. MILLER BY SP4
SEAMAN

1800 (U) AT 1350 3/3/D RETURNED 52/3 CO FS
TO CP LOC WITH NEG NOTIFIED
RESULTS, 2/1/D RETURNED
TO THEIR CP LOC AT
1530 WITH NEG RESULTS.
BY SP4 SEAMAN.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

SEARCHING WITH T-10

(1) FROM SONTINH: RECEIVED
 FROM VILLAGE CHIEF OF PHU QUI
 PASSED ON TO LAWN #2, THEN
 TO SONTINH. T.O.I. 1810 THE 48 BN
 HAS CHANGED ITS DESIGNATOR TO
 84. WEAPONS INCLUDE 82 M-16'S,
 73 AK-47, 6 RPG'S, 3 M-60, LINK
 BARS, LINK LAWS, 3 82MM MORTAR
 TUBES, 6-60MM. THEY HAVE UNIFORMS
 & HELMETS, EN. GRDS 790840-
 787838, 783836 AND 789852.
 MISSION: HIT LZM-MAN, CAP 142,
 143 TONIGHT. CONFIRMATION: PF'S
 OF PHU QUI OBSERVED FROM THEIR
 OWN AMBUSH MANY NVA WALKING
 THROUGH AMBUSH BUT PF'S DID
 NOT EXECUTE AMBUSH BECAUSE
 OF SIZE OF EN. ELEM.
 BDE CAPT SERRANO FROM
 SP/4 MARTIN

5²/₃
 00

RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

THE 4TH REG. WITH 30 MEN
LOC. NORTH OF 65300 ACROSS
RIVER APPROX 68500. TO BDE
SP4 CEPHUS FROM SP4 MARTIN

52/3
CO

68

1925 (1) T.O.I. 1925 SON TINH SAYS
CAP 142 IS RECEIVING S.A.F.
THEY ARE RETURNING FIRE WITH
81MM. BDE SP4 LOWRY FROM
SP4 MARTIN

52/3
CO

[Signature]

69

1930 (1) IN REF TO DETAINEES SENT
IN BY C^{OO} ONE WAS A CD.
LOW LEVEL VCI, SUB HAMLET
CHIEF AND FARMERS ASSOC.
TEAM LEADER. WILL BE EVAC
TO BS - ONE WAS A YOUTH
ASSOC. MEMBER WILL BE EVAC
TO BINH SON. ONE MINE FIELD
AT 655962, ONE SMALL
GUERRILLA FORCE AT 625960.
BDE SP4 CEPHUS FROM SP4 BOUSSEAU

52/3
CO

[Signature]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL
REVISIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PTC-Japan

BDE SP4 GARY FROM SP4
BLISS EAL POC ANNEX A

71 1940 (C) T.O.I. 1915 D⁰⁰ REPORTED 5-2/3 RM
15 VC W/WEAPONS WILL MOVE CO
FROM EN GRD 678809 TO 678806
SOMETIME TONIGHT. SOURCE OF
INFO: PSDF, ARTY WILL BE
FIRED. BDE SGT HILL FROM
SP4 MARTIN

72 1945 (C) BINH SON HAS BEEN INFORMED 5-2/3 RM
OF GRDS THAT WILL BE FIRED CO
CONCERNING B⁰⁰ MISSION TOMORROW
GRDS 685809, 678809 AND 677806.

73 2005 (C) 4/6 ARUN CAPTURED A NVA 5-2/3 RM
LT AND HE SAID THE 48TH BN CO
IS LOCATED AT GRD 718834. 5/4
WILL FIRE ARTY ON THIS GRD.
SDE SP4 CEPHUS FROM SP4
MARTIN

REPORT NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

FOR A, B, C 7441
THREE A 29160 TO 03170
" " B NOW TO 101800
" " C " " "

TO BDE SGT HILL APPROVED
BY MAJ DISNEY

2020 (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO
BDE SP/4 CEPHUS FROM SP/5
MOORE P 21 ANNEX A

M RM
ARTY IM

2040 (C) T.O.I. 2015 11/10 REPORTS
BETWEEN 8-10 RDS. S.A.F COMING
INTO THEIR LOC. FIRE WAS
COMING FROM GRID 672777.
THERE ARE PF'S IN THAT
LOC. POSSIBLE CONTACT BETWEEN
PF'S & ENEMY. THERE WAS
ALSO 1 GRENADE EXPLOSION.
ILLUM IS BEING, WILL SWEEP
AREA. BDE SP/4 CEPHUS
BY SP/5 MOORE

TYPER NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

2140 315 W. SUTEL 1420 HRS
BDE SP4 NETHUS FATH SP4 ARTY
BOISSEAU RD2 ANNEX B

78 2140 (U) CALLED H+I GRIDS +
ALSO PREP GRIDS TO
B^{CO} FOR TOMORROW'S BALLGAME
TO ~~BDE~~ SP/4 BOISSEAU
FRONT

79 2150 (C) T.O.I. 1920 HRS CAP 142
REC 100-150 RDS S.A.F. FROM
EN GRD 793855, 785861.
CAP 142 RET FIRE WITH
SA AND M60'S. CALLED ARTY
AND GUNSHIPS, ARTY AND
GUNS BOTH ENGAGED EN.
EST EN SIZE 1 PLAT WHICH
EVASDED TO EAST TO SOUTHWEST.
MOLS WIA OR KIA. THEY
COULD NOT SWEEP BECAUSE
OF TRIP FRAGS THE RD'S
PUT OUT AROUND THE PERIMETER

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

5010-108-01-01-101

| | | | A | B | C | D | E | TOTAL | BDE | USE | |
|----|------|------|--|-----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------------------------------------|----------|
| | 2357 | | 0-15 | 4-12 | 2-62 | 4-93 | 4-91 | 1-27 | 15-418 | | |
| | | | 0-0 | 0-3 | 0-5 | 0-2 | 0-2 | 1-38 | 1-50 | | |
| | | | 0-0 | 0-4 | 0-2 | 0-1 | 0-0 | 0-3 | 0-10 | | |
| | | | 19-88 | 1-8 | 1-10 | 1-17 | 0-10 | 2-22 | 24-265 | | |
| | | | 0-20 | 2-14 | 1-24 | 1-15 | 2-22 | 0-5 | 6-100 | | |
| | | | 19-173 | 7-144 | 4-123 | 6-118 | 6-133 | 4-95 | 46-793 | | |
| | | | TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM SP/4 BUISSEAU | | | | | | | | |
| 84 | 2355 | 2359 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM SP/4 BUISSEAU P 25 ANNEX A | | | | | | | M ARTY | BB LM |
| 85 | 2400 | | (U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY ILT WHITESIDE AND SP/4 MARTIN | | | | | | | MFR | RM |
| 86 | 2015 | | ① LATE ENTRY: 4 HOOK SORTIES HAS BEEN APPROVED TO MOVE TENTS, AMMO, AND SUPPLIES TO MY CAI GRD 717789. PZ TIME 1400 PZ LOC. GATOR - PZ CONTACT TRIBES 19 LE CONTACT TRIBES 44 TO SAT HILL FROM SP/4 MARTIN | | | | | | | 5 ² / ₃ CO | RM |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

A Co continues to defend
FSB GATOR.

B Co continues operation
of search and destroy
in Phu Long Ville area.

C Co was air lifted
to FSB GATOR after joint
operation with B Co in
Phu Long's.

D Co continues ville
pacification program in
AO SERENE.

E Recon is with H Troop 17 Cav
in joint defense of Mylia.

E Mort. med mort sec is
at LZ MM. Lt teams are
at LZ MM, FSB GATOR,
& Co in AO SERENE.

H Troop 17 Cav is conducting
defense operation in
Mylia Ville area.

CONFIDENTIAL

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of the GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:

a. At 281515, B Co at BS694949 & C Co at BS695957 rec 10 rds SAF each from BS693956. C Co returned w/SAF & M79, swept area with neg results, neg casualties.

b. At 290725, B Co rec 10-15 rds SAF from approx 3 to 5 VC at BS667951. B Co returned w/SAF, neg results.

c. At 290755, C Co rec 10 rds SAF from BS663960 resulting in 1 US KIA.

d. At 290945, 1 US stepped on anti-personnel mine at BS662958, urgent D/O at 1000 hrs taken to 91st.

e. At 291015 hrs, 3/C called D/O for 5 US WIA by pressure release mine est 105mm. Taken to 27th Surg.

f. At 291030, Saber 27 spotted 2 VC (1 with wpn) evading vic BS639955, engaged resulting in 1 VC KIA with wpn.

g. At 291201, readout from Bde, 1 C.D. Snatch from Saber, stated 3 members of the BINH LANH village guerilla force were killed on today's operation by the Sabers.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 291400 to 301400 Dec 69

GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Team A: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. Two tanks from C Trp/1/1 Cav OPCON.

Co B: Will remain as a stay behind force in PHU LONG and conduct night patrols and ambushes. Co will continue to search the area on 30 Dec. NDP BS667954.

Co C: At 1600 will be airlifted to FSB GATOR. At 300800 Co will be moved by CH47 to vic CAP 1-4-6 AO. LZ will be secured by H/17 Cav. Co C will become part of TF ROMAN for OPERATION HAMMURABI. NDP GATOR

Co D: Provides continuing security and assistance in construction of refugee hamlets with maximum emphasis upon conducting night operations with GVN forces. Missions include elimination of hamlet VC, VCI, interdiction of enemy locations and rice denial operations. NDP's D(-) BS683800, 1(-)/D BS677778, 3(-)/D BS692789, 1/1/D BS675775, 2/1/D BS678777, 1/2/D BS682798, 2/2/D BS684799, 1/3/D BS692790, 2/3/D BS693788.

Co E:

Recon: OPCON to H/17 Cav. NDP BS688773.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), 1st mort team at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), 2 1st mort teams at FSB GATOR(GS), 1st mort team attached to D Co in AO SERENE(SS),

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/FPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS)
1 AN/FPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS)

H/17 Cav: At 1400 will conduct a motor march to vic THE CITADEL. Troop will NDP at THE CITADEL. At 300800 Troop will secure an LZ via CAP 1-4-6 AO for CH 47 move of Co C. Troop with Recon will then join Co C to form TF ROMAN. NDP BS688773.

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: A Co with 111 packs at FSB GATOR.

6. (C) CASUALTIES:

WIA
FRIENDLY: 6 US KIA; 1 US KIA
ENEMY: 4 VC KIA

Robert C.G. Disney
ROBERT C.G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

(change from verbal orders)

Copy 2 of 12 Copies
Hqs, 5th Bn, 46th Inf 198th Bde
FSB GATOR (BS567962) RVN
DTG: 290001 Dec 69
Msg Ref: 1VM9

FRIG ORD R #45-69

REFERENCES: MAP, VIETNAM, 1:50,000, SERIES L7014, SHEETS 6739 I, II, III, & IV.

TASK ORGANIZATION: No change except H/17 Cav becomes OPCON effective 281330 Dec 69.

1. (C) SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces: Reports have indicated the presence of local force VC units, particularly 95A LF Sapper Co, P31 LF Co, K51 heavy weapons Co, operating in the area of the Phu Longs. Company size units have been shown to deploy in the populated areas in this vicinity. The area appears to be a major food supply source and a known refuge for VC units. Reports indicate that the VC have planted numerous mines along road 524 and the westernmost area of the Phu Longs. The population in this area is concentrated east of the 65 grid line with most of the people sympathetic to the VC. There have also been reports of numerous tunnels in the area and two confirmed incidents indicating an anti-aircraft position somewhere in this area.

b. Attachments and Detachments: No change from verbal order.

2. (C) MISSION: 5-46th Inf(-) continues current operations. Co B and Co C conduct search and clear operations.

3. (C) EXECUTION.

a. Concept of Operation: Co B and Co C conducts search and clear operations along axis Mike, India and Papa. CAP teams 1-3-1, 1-3-3, 1-3-4 and 1-3-5 block to the north and west.

b. Co C conducts night foot movement to LD and commences search and clear operations along axis Mike.

c. Co B conducts night foot movement to LD and commences search and clear operations along axis India. One platoon advances on axis Papa and occupies blocking position vic BS648950 to BS660949.

d. Coordinating Instructions

(1) LD time 0600 hrs

(2) All detainees will be evacuated to Binh Son. Contact TOC for transportation.

(3) Control frequency 64.20.

(4) Flank platoons will exchange callsigns and frequencies.

(5) CAP teams will occupy blocking positions NLT 0600 hrs and will monitor 64.20.

(6) Bn Tsg

Copy 2 of 12 Copies
Hqs 5-46th Inf 196th Bde
FSB GATOR (BS567962) RVN
DTG: 290001 Dec 69
Msg Ref: 1VM9

CONFIDENTIAL

64
+ 98



69
+ 97

Acknowledge:

SNYDER
MFC

OFFICIAL

Disney
Disney
9-3

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 years after
Declassification date 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

Order of Battle

CONFIDENTIAL

1. A. UNIT

| UNIT | STRENGTH | LOCATION | DATE | SOURCE |
|---------------|----------|----------|-----------|--------|
| 48th LF Bn | 200 | BS7082 | 25 Dec 69 | AR |
| T18 LF Co | 40 | BS7180 | 26 Dec 69 | POW |
| P31 LF Co | 40 | BS6995 | 22 Dec 69 | AR |
| K51 LF Co | 60 | BS7387 | 18 Dec 69 | AR |
| 95A Sapper Co | 35 | BS6791 | 22 Dec 69 | AR |
| 95B Sapper Co | 55 | BS5393 | 24 Dec 69 | AR |

b. In addition to the local force units listed, an estimated guerilla force of 318 in BINH SON District and 380 in SON TINH District have been operating in the area.

2. Enemy initiated activity remained at a low level during the past week with major enemy units continuing to avoid contact.

3. Probable Courses of Action:

a. It appears that the enemy will continue his efforts to undermine the GVN and no change in his tactics is anticipated.

B. The low level of activity will most likely continue through the period of increased illumination and may increase as the illumination decreases.

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346) | | | | PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 2 | |
|---|------|-------------------|--|----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
| 51 5th Bn 46th Inf | | LZ GATOR BS567962 | FROM | | TO | |
| | | | HOUR 0001 | DATE 29 Dec 69 | HOUR 2400 | DATE 29 Dec 69 |
| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS | |
| | IN | OUT | | | | |
| 1 | 0001 | | (U) Journal Opened. | MFR | A.P. | |
| 2 | 0900 | | (C) Personnel Daily Summary: ASG PDY O - 41 O - 39 WO - 2 WO - 2 EM - 782 EM - 740 TOT - 825 TOT - 781 | Called to Bde | A.P. | |
| 3 | 1300 | | (C) Incoming Personnel: 1 SGT 11F processed into 5-46 1 SGT 11B processed into 5-46 | Asg to Co E Asg to Co A | A.P. | |
| 5 | 1700 | | (C) Daily Staff Briefing. | MFR | A.P. | |
| 4 | 1345 | | (C) Casualty Report: DINDA, Michael J. [redacted] SP4 DOW Gunshot wound to rt thigh 27th Surg DOW BOSTON, Frank H. [redacted] PFC WIA Mine, rt foot off, left foot badly damaged. 27th Surg IRVINE, Leon A. [redacted] PFC WIA Mine, FW to hand and rt heel 27th Surg LEGANS, Richard L. [redacted] PVTE2 WIA Mine, FW to rt leg 27th Surg LEIBOWITZ, Brian [redacted] SP4 WIA Mine, MFW both legs. 27th Surg WIGGINS, Melvin [redacted] PFC WIA Mine, MFW to abdomen, rt leg and face 27th Surg RATLIFF, Denzil [redacted] SP4 FW rt foot, two toes off, both hands and face 27th Surg | Called to Bde | A.P. | |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | | | | SIGNATURE | | |
| RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN Adjutant | | | | | | |

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

Info removed by VNCA

[redacted]

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

1

20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5/3

B5/567962

FROM

TO

5 BN 46 INF 198 LTB

F.S.B. GATOR

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 DEC 69

2400

30 DEC 69

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|---|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 1 | 0001 | | (U) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1LT. WHITESIDE AND SP/4 MARTIN | MFR | RA |
| 2 | | 0050 | T.O.I. 1945 EG BT603016 (LDC) TOWER #65 OBSERVED 2 AIRCRAFT TAKING OFF AND SPOTTED 2 TRACERS + CRACK OF RIFLE APPROX 1500 METERS FROM TOWER W/NEG CASUALTIES OR DAMAGE. FOR BDE SGT SAUER TO SP/4 BOISSEAU | CO | BB |
| 3 | 0100 | 0110 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU P1 ANNEX A | M | BB |
| 4 | 0000 | 0010 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU P2 ANNEX A | M | BB |
| 5 | 0255 | 0300 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU P3 ANNEX A | M | BB |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP - 4

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|------------------------------|------|-----------|--|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| 52N46 INF MALIB | | BS/567962 | | FROM | | TO | |
| F.S.B GATOR | | | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| | | | | 0001 | 30 DEC 69 | 2100 | 30 DEC 69 |
| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS | | |
| | IN | OUT | | | | | |
| 6 | 0400 | 0415 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU P 4 ANNEX A | M ARTY | RM BD | | |
| 7 | 0450 | 0500 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU P 5 ANNEX A | M ARTY | RM BD | | |
| 8 | 0605 | | (U) 4.2 MORTAR REPORT (1) 11 (5) 73 (2) 0 (6) 3 (3) 18 (7) 24 (4) 29 (8) 100 BDE SP/4 EASLEY FROM FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU | BDE | JB | | |
| 9 | 0600 | 0610 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 EASLEY FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU P 6 ANNEX A | M ARTY | BB BD | | |
| 10 | 0700 | | (U) CPT WICKETT AND SP4 BURKS ON DUTY CONTINUE JOURNAL. | MFR | JB | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY _____ SIGNATURE _____

Continued on next page

S2/3

B5567762

5BN 46 INF 19C LAI

FSB GATOR

| | |
|-------------|-------------|
| FROM | TO |
| NOV 30 0001 | DEC 29 2000 |

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|------|---|-------------------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 11 | 0700 | 0710 | SIT REP for 5 46 INF to BDE & SP4 NARADZAY BY SP4 CALLAHAN, P7 ANNEX A. | M ARTY | JC BD |
| 12 | 0800 | 0810 | (U) SIT REP for 5 46 INF to BDE to SP4 NARADZAY BY SP4 CALLAHAN P8 ANNEX A | M ARTY | JC JD |
| 13 | 0815 | | (C) REF. MSG #81 29 DEC 69 : HTRP MCAY SWEPT AREA FOUND 1 NVA PITH HELMET AND 4 FIGHTING POSITIONS (SPIDER HOLES). B5706775 BDE to SP4 NARADZAY BY SP4 SEAMAN. | BDE S2/3 CO NOTIFIED | FS |
| 14 | 0820 | | (C) TOI 0800 SABER 6 SNATCHED 2M AM. HIDING IN THE BUSHES AT MY LAI 4 B5715788. 1 MAM HAD AN ID NEG. WEAPONS. TAKEN TO BAYONET. BDE TO SP4 JELLEN BY SP4 SEAMAN | S2/3 CO NOTIFIED | FS |
| 15 | 0900 | 0905 | (U) SIT REP for 5 46 INF to Bde to SP4 NARADZAY by SP4 SEAMAN, P9 ANNEX A | M ARTY | FS JD |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

5010-108-0100-1010

CONFIDENTIAL

S2/3

BS 529922

SAN 4 LINE 198 LTB

FSB GATOR

| FROM | | TO | |
|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| NOV | DATE | NOV | DATE |
| 0001 | 30 DEC 69 | 2403 | 30 DEC 69 |

| TIME | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | | INITIALS |
|------|--|--------------|------|----------|
| | | BY | DATE | |
| 16 | 0915 (C) AT 0825 2/A departed LZ GATOR by truck for SON TINH. 2/A arrived at SON TINH BS646755 at 0850. Bde SP4 PARADZAY by SP4 SEAMAN. | S2/3 | CO | FS |
| 17 | 0912 (C) TASK FORCE ROMAN IS NOW ACTIVATED AND MOVING TO MY LAI 4 (716788). Bde to SP4 NARADZAY by SP4 FOX. | S2/3 | CO | JF |
| 18 | 0930 (C) 1ST PZ C ^{CO} (GATOR) 0815 LAST LZ C ^{CO} (BS705777) 0900 BDE to SP4 NARADZAY by SGT. SPROUSE. | S2/3 | CO | PS |
| 19 | 0945 (C) TOI 0930 EN. GRD 713803 A/S WAS PUT IN 29 DEC 69 SABRE 6 VR OF THE AREA FOUND TWO BUNKERS AND ALSO MANY FOOT-PRINTS AND WILL PROBABLY INSERT AERO RIFLE PLATOON. BDE TO SP4 NARADZAY BY SP4 CALLAHAN. | S2/3 | CO | JC |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

| | | | | | | |
|--|--|-----------------------------------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/3 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB | | LOCATION BS567962 FSB GATOR | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
| | | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| | | | 0001 | 30 DEC 69 | 2400 | 30 DEC 69 |

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | | INITIALS |
|---------|------|------|---|--------------|----|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | | |
| 20 | | 1000 | (C) TOR 0930 OPERATION IWATA; DURATION 300630 DEC TO 310300 DEC 69. FRIENDLIES TO INCLUDE RF Co's 199-380-107-932. PF PLATS 71-35-40 CAP'S 144-145-146 AREA OF OPERATION: 7181, 7581, 7575, -7175 AXIS OF ADVANCE FROM 737780 TO THE WEST. TYPE OF OPERATION- CORDON AND SEARCH. BDE TO SGT HILL BY SP4 FOX. | S2/3 | CO | JF |
| | | | | NOTIFIED | | |
| 21 | | 1010 | (C) REFERENCE MSG #47, 29 DEC 69 TO I 1005 ENGINEERS LIFT TO MY LAI 4 COMPLETE. BDE TO SP4 CEPHUS BY SP4 SEAMAN. | S2/3 | CO | FS |
| | | | | NOTIFIED | | |
| 22 | 1000 | 1020 | (U) SIT REP for 5 46 INF to Bde to SGT HILL by SP4 FOX. PIO ANKA | m | | JF |
| | | | | ARTY | | JD |
| 23 | | 1040 | (C) TO I 1020 1 CASE 450 DOZER HAS ARRIVED. THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE REQUIRED BEFORE THE DOZER IS OPERATIONAL; 1 HOOD, 1 AIR CLEANER | S2/3 | CO | FS |
| | | | | NOTIFIED | | |

| | |
|---|-----------|
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE |
|---|-----------|

CONFIDENTIAL

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|------------------------------|-------|-----------|--|---------------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| 52/3 | | 85 567962 | | FROM | | TO | |
| 56 INF 198 LI | | FSB GATOR | | 0001 | 30 DEC 69 | 2400 | 30 DEC 69 |
| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS | | |
| | IN | OUT | | | | | |
| 23 | CONT- | | TOP, BOLTS FOR BELLY PAN, BDE TO SGT HILL BY SP4 SEAMAN | | | | |
| 24 | 1050 | | (C) AT 1045 LOH REQUESTED FROM BDE FOR 1600 HRS TO MAKE A MY LAI AREA V. R. - REQUEST GIVEN NEGATIVE LOH'S ARE BEING REPAIRED. BDE SP4 PILAND TO SP4 SEAMAN | 52/3 CO FS NOTIFIED | | | |
| 25 | 1055 | | (C) TO I 1040 B ^{CO} RECEIVED 30-40 RDS S.A.F. FROM GRID 650940 RETURNED FIRE WITH S.A. NEG. CASUALTIES. HELIX CHECKED AREA. ARTY BEING CALLED NOW. BDE SP4 NARADZAY BY SP4 SEAMAN. | 52/3 CO FS NOTIFIED | | | |
| 26 | 1100 | 1105 | (U) SIT REP FOR 5 46 INF TO BDE TO SP4 NARADZAY BY SP4 FOX. P II ANNEX A | M ARTY | JF JD | | |
| 27 | 1115 | | (C) AT 1110 HRS. A 1/2 CAV WILL | 52/3 CO FS | | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY _____ SIGNATURE _____

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

DATE OF THIS REPORT TO BE

CONFIDENTIAL
85 527962

S2/3
CAN 46 INF REAR FSB GATOR

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

20 CONT - BE PASSING JUST TO THE SOUTH OF GATOR. THEY WILL BE GOING 5000 METERS TO THE WEST OF GATOR FOR A TRAINING EXERCISE. SP4 SEAMAN

28 1130 (C) REQUEST MADE TO SON TINH FOR NPFF'S & PRU'S FOR THE MY LAI OPERATION. TO MAJ. WADE BY SP4 SEAMAN MFR FS

29 1150 1200 (U) SIT REP FOR S 46 INF TO BDE TO SP4 NARADAY BY SP4 BURKS P 12 ANNEX A. m ARTY QB JD

30 1205 (C) 2/3/D LEFT FROM D- BS 683800 AT 1150 HRS. REACHED CHECK POINT 1 BS 689795 AT 1156 HRS WITH NEG. RESULTS. SP4 CALLAHAN S2/3 CO JC NOTIFIED

31 1235 (C) 2/2/D REACHED CP#2 (693797) AT 1250. SPOTTED 12 VN AT 697806 S2/3 CO JF NOTIFIED

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

| | | | |
|---|------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/3 | LOCATION BS 567962 | PERIOD COVERED | |
| 5BN 46INF 198 LIB | FSB GATOR | FROM | TO |
| | | HOUR DATE 0001 30DEC69 | HOUR DATE 2400 30DEC69 |

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|------|---|---|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 31 | | | CONT - CALLED MORTARS. NEG SWEEP BDE SP4 NARADZAY BY SP4 CALLAHAN. | | |
| 32 | 1300 | 1310 | (U) SIT REP FOR 546INF TO BDE TO SP4 NARADZAY BY SP4 FOX. P 13 ANNEX A | M ARTY | JF BO |
| 33 | 1330 | | (C) 3/3/D LEFT FROM 3/D BS 692789 AT 1315HR REACHED CHECK POINT 1 BS704793 AT 1325HR WITH NEG. RESULTS. SP4 CALLAHAN | S2/3 CO NOTIFIED | JC |
| 34 | 1335 | | (C) 1/1/C DEPARTED BS677778 EN ROUTE TO CP#1 (BS676787) AT 1335 HRS. | S2/3 CO NOTIFIED | JF |
| 35 | 1345 | | (C) TOI 1315 1 U.S. FROM B ^{CO} STEPPED ON M14 ANTI-PERSONNEL MINE AT BS 656963 D/O CALLED 1317HRS, D/O COMPLETED AT 1330HR TAKEN TO THE 91 ST EVAC. LAWSON, EXTENT OF INJURIES, MULTIPLE FRAG WOUNDS AND LEFT HEEL | S2/3, CO S1, B ^{CO} NOTIFIED | FS |

| | |
|---|-----------|
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE |
|---|-----------|

CONFIDENTIAL

| | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------|-----------|----------------|----|--|--|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/3 | | LOCATION BS 567962 | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
| SBN 46 INF 198 LIB | | FSB GATOR | | FROM | TO | | |
| HR | DATE | HR | DATE | | | | |
| 0001 | 30 DEC 69 | 2400 | 30 DEC 69 | | | | |

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|------|---|---------------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 35 | CONT | - | AMPUTATED. BDE TO SGT HILL BY SP4 SEAMAN | | |
| 36 | 1400 | | (C) TO I 1340 2/2/D AT BS 696800 SPOTTED AND ENGAGED W/S.A.F. 4 VC (2 WITH WEAPONS) AT EN. GRD BS 703802. 2/2/D CHECKED AREA NEG. RESULTS. BDE TO SP4 NARADZHY BY SP4 SEAMAN | S2/3 CO NOTIFIED | FS |
| 37 | 1405 | | (C) 3/3/D REACHED CP#2 BS 708978 AT 1405 HRS. NEG. RESULTS. SP4 FOX. | S2/3 CO NOTIFIED | JF |
| 38 | 1405 | | (C) 1/1/D REACHED CP#2 BS 678789 AT 1400 HRS. NEG. RESULTS SP4 FOX | S2/3 CO NOTIFIED | JF |
| 39 | 1408 | | (C) 1/1/D REACHED CP#3 BS 67775 AT 1408 HRS. NEG. RESULTS SP4 FOX | S2/3 CO NOTIFIED | JF |
| 40 | 1400 | 1410 | (U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO BDE | M | JC |

| | |
|---|-----------|
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE |
|---|-----------|

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

CO 46 INF MP 18 FSB GATOR 0001 30 DEC 69 2400 30 DEC 69

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|--|---------------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 40 | CONT | - | TO SGT HILL BY SP4 CALLAHAN R14 ANNEX A | ARTY | JD |
| 41 | 1410 | (C) | TO I 1400 2/2/0 ENROUTE CP#4 BS 695785 FOUND 6 TO 7 FRESH GRAVES AND 6 BUNKERS (2 OF WHICH COULD BE USED) AT BS 699797. WILL DIG GRAVES UP AND DESTROY BUNKERS. BDE TO SGT HILL BY SP4 FOX | 52/3 CO NOTIFIED | JF |
| 42 | 1415 | (C) | I/I/D REACHED CP#4 BS 677772 AT 1415 HRS NEG RESULTS. SP4 FOX | 52/3 CO NOTIFIED | JF |
| 43 | 1425 | (C) | TO I 1350 40 TO 50 ASSORTED MEN, WOMEN, CHILDREN VIC. 100 METERS FROM WIRE BETWEEN BUNKERS 12413 APPROX BS 568968. BUNKER CONTROL WAS INSTRUCTED BY CPT. WICKETT TO SEND PATROL OUT TO ROUND THESE PEOPLE UP AND TAKE THEM TO MAIN GATE | 52/3 CO NOTIFIED | JF |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

FPC-Japan

5625-100-0100-1010

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|--|------------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 43 | | | WHERE AN IPW TEAM FROM BAYONET WILL INTERROGATE THEM. BDE TO SP4 LOWRY BY SP4 FOX | | |
| 44 | 1430 | | (C) 1/1/D RETURNED TO B5677778 AT 1430 HRS. NEG. RESULTS. SP4 FOX | S2/3 CO NOTIFIED | JF |
| 45 | 1435 | | (L) NDP'S CALLED TO BOE TO SP4 LOWRY BY SP4 SEAMAN PISAMA | M ARTY | FS JD |
| 46 | 1455 | | (C) 3/3/D REACHED CP#4 B5 707792 AT 1455 HRS. NEG. RESULTS SP4 FOX | S2/3 CO NOTIFIED | JF |
| 47 | 1500 | | (C) 2/2/D AT B5699797 DUG UP 6 GRAVES RESULTS - 6 PARTLY DECOMPOSED ADULT BODIES KILLED BY ARTILLERY, ALSO 2/2/D DESTROYED ALL BUNKERS. BDE TO SP4 LOWRY BY SP4 FOX. | S2/3 CO NOTIFIED | JF |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: _____ SIGNATURE: _____

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

BS 54792

| FROM | TO |
|------|-----------|
| DATE | DATE |
| 0001 | 30 DEC 69 |
| 2400 | 30 DEC 69 |

FSB GATOR

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|---|---------------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 48 | 1500 | 1510 | (U) SIT REP FOR 546INF TO BDE TO SP4 LOWRY BY SP4 CALLAHAN PI6 ANNEX A | M ARTY | JC JD |
| 49 | 1525 | | (C) 2/2/D REACHED CP#4 BS 675785 AT 1515HRS AND RETURNED AT 1520 HRS TO BS683800 WITH NEG. RESULTS. SP4 CALLAHAN | 52/3 CO NOTIFIED | JC |
| 50 | 1550 | | (C) 3/3/D RETURNED TO BS692789 AT 1545HRS WITH NEG. RESULTS SP4 CALLAHAN | 52/3 CO NOTIFIED | JC |
| 51 | 1600 | 1615 | (U) SIT REP FOR 546INF TO BDE TO SP4 CEPHAS BY SP4 CALLAHAN PI7 ANNEX A | M ARTY | JC |
| 52 | 1615 | | (C) CLDC REQUESTED PERMISSION TO HAVE SWEEP EXTENDING 1000 METERS OUTSIDE OF CLDC FROM THE SHORE TO HIGHWAY #1 ON 020700 JAN 70 TO 021200 JAN 70 REQUEST APPROVED BY MAJ | 52/3 CO NOTIFIED | FS |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

77C-1000

3 2/3
CAN 46 INF 181 10

01 547912

| FROM | | TO | |
|--------|-----------|--------|-----------|
| PERIOD | DATE | PERIOD | DATE |
| DEC 1 | 30 DEC 49 | 2455 | 20 DEC 49 |

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|------|--|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 52 | | | DISNEY, TO BDE SP 4 BIELICKI BY SP 4 SEAMAN | | |
| 53 | 1630 | | (U) TOI 1545 1/D FOUND 1-COMM MORTAR ROUND AT BS (78)80 THE ROUND WAS LYING IN SOME BRUSH. IT WAS BLOWN IN PLACE IT WAS NOT A US. ROUND BDE TO CPT MILLER BY SP 4 SEAMAN. | | |
| 54 | 1700 | 1710 | (U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO BDE SP/4 CEPHAS BY SP 4 CALLAHAN P 18 ANNEX A | | |
| 55 | 1800 | 1810 | (U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO BDE SP/4 PATTON BY SP 4 CALLAHAN P 19 ANNEX A | | |
| 56 | 1830 | | (U) LT. WHITESIDE AND SGT DE ROSA ON DUTY | MFR | RD |
| 57 | | | (U) FROM BINH SON INFORMATION OF SYMPATHISER 33/3A | BDE | JM |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DATE

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | BY |
|---|------|-----|---|--------------|-------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 57 | | | <p>REPORTED: THE VC UNIT STAYS AT AN DIEM HAMLET. LOC 534877 - 535876. COMMANDER NGUYEN CONG MOT. STRENGTH 30 MEN. WEAPONS 1 BAR, FM79 AND INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS. UNIFORMS USUAL RVN UNIFORM</p> <p>COMMENT: RELIABLE INFORMATION. PROPOSE: AIR STRIKE AT ABOVE AREA. TO BDE CPT BROETTI BY SP5 MOORE</p> | | |
| 58 | 1855 | | <p>(C) AT NAM BINH HAMLET BS 546976. NVA STRENGTH OF 32 MEN, WEAPONS; COMPLETE INDIVIDUAL AND 2 ⁴⁰ BAR ROCKET UNIFORMS, GREY ACTIVITY; LOCATED AT THIS AREA FROM 28 DEC '69 AND COORDINATED WITH GUERRILLAS IN VILL IN ORDER TO TAKE TAX. GOOD INFORMATION. TO BDE SP4 DIELICKI BY SP4 BOISSEAU</p> | BDE NOTIFIED | BB CO |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | | | SIGNATURE | | |

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

DATE OF THIS REPORT

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | REF. FILE |
|----------|------|------|---|--------------|-----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 59 | 1855 | 1900 | (W) SITREP FOR 514G INF TO BDE SP14 PATTON BY SP15 MOORE ARTY ANNEX A P. 20 | M | 7M |
| 60 | 1905 | | (C) TOI 1845 14 AVIATION AT BT 582029. 2 SLICKS OBS. A TUNNEL COMPLEX 200 METERS FROM CL PERIMETER INSERTED SQUAD TO CHECK OUT UNK RESULTS AS OF YET. TO BDE SGT HILL BY SP4 BOISSEAU | | |
| 61 | 1955 | 2000 | (W) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE SP4 BIELICK BY SGT DEROSA. ANNEX A P. 21 | M ARTY | KB KB |
| 62 | 2050 | | (C) TOI 1830 7/6 ARVN HAD 6 WIA, 1 KIA FROM A M-16 BOUNCING BETTY MINE. D/OFF WAS CALLED AT 1845 GRID BS 689919. D/OFF ARRIVED AT THIS GRID AND LZ RECEIVED | BDE S 2/3 | 7M S |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 61

CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-Japan

5010-100-0100-101-101

| TIME | DATE | ACCIDENTS, WOUNDS, DISEASE, ETC. | ACTIONS TAKEN | |
|------|------|---|---------------|----------|
| | | | BY | RESULT |
| 62 | CONT | NUMEROUS RPG'S AND MORTARS. D/OFF WAS HIT WITH 5 TO 10 RDS SAF. AND D/OFF WAS NOT COMPLETED. D/OFF MADE IT BACK OK AND ANOTHER D/OFF WAS CALLED AGAIN WITH GUNSHIPS AND ILLUM AT GRID 682915. AT 1940 HRS. D/OFF WAS COMPLETED AND GUN SHIPS WORKED OVER THE HOT LZ. TO ODE SP4 BIELICKI BY SP5 MOORE. | | |
| 63 | 2100 | 2110 (U) SITREP FOR 54C INF TO BDE SP4 LOWRY BY SP4 BOISSEAU | M ARTY | BB KO |
| 64 | 2130 | (C) REF MSG # 60 SQUAD WAS NOT INSERTED. ARTY WILL HFI ON TUNNEL COMPLEX TONIGHT. FROM BDE SGT HILL TO SP4 BOISSEAU. | 52/3 | CC DD |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

| SERIAL NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, RESOURCES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | | INITIALS |
|------------|------|------|---|--------------|--|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | | |
| 65 | | 2200 | (U) TOI 2123 1 UG SPOTTED 10 UN INSIDE MY LAI #4 CARRYING SOMETHING (NOT WEAPONS) 2145 REQUESTED FLARE SHIP 2155 REQUEST DENIED SUGGESTED ARTY ILLUM. TO BDE SGT EASLEY BY SP4 MOISSEAU | BDE | | OC |
| 66 | | 2210 | (U) TOI 2110 REF MSG #62 CONTACT IS STILL BEING MADE AT BS 693914. FRIENDLY CASUALTIES 5 KIA, 23 WIA. ARTY IS BEING FIRED, GUN SHIPS, FLARE SHIPS, SPOOKY AND SHADOW ARE NOW ON STATION EST. ENEMY SIZE 10N. D/OFF WAS MADE TO 91 ST EVAC AND 27 TH SURE. TO BDE SGT EASLEY BY SPC MOORE. | BDE | | JM |
| 67 | 2200 | 2215 | (U) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE SGT EASLEY BY SP4 MOISSEAU ANNEA R 27 | M | | OC |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE OF NEXT REVIEW TO BE

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|---|-----------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 68 | 2300 | 2310 | (U) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO ODE SP4 DURNETT BY SP4 BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 24 | M ARTY | DE KE |
| 69 | | 2345 | (C) TOI 2205 ER ^A THOUGHT THEY HEARD MOVEMENT AT 716786 AND FIRED THERE CLAYMORE. ER ^B HEARING ER ^A CLAYMORE FIRED THEIRS, THEN BOTH MOVED BACK TO ERECON CP. BLUE GHOST 20 CAME ON STATION AT 2250 AND SHADOW #48 CAME ON STATION AT 2305. TO BDE SP DURNETT BY SP BOISSEAU. | BDE 3 2/3 CO | DB |
| 70 | | 2355 | (C) BLUE GHOST 20. BROKE STATION AT 2352, TO BDE SP4 DURNETT BY SP4 BOISSEAU. | BDE 5 2/3 CO | DB |
| 71 | 2355 | 2400 | (U) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO | M | DE |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS

CONFIDENTIAL

Also continues to defend
FSB Gator. One platoon
of A co is securing 105 How
Arty at 647752.

B co continues search
and destroy operation
in Phu Long Ville area.

C co is securing My Lia
4 with Task Force Roman

D co continues ville
pacification in AO SERENE

F Recon is securing My
Lia 4 with Task Force Roman

E Mont. Med sec is at
LZ-mm, Lt mont teams
at LZ mm, D CO & FSB
GATOR

H Trip 17 Car is securing
My Lia 4 with Task
Force Roman.

Robert B. Whitehall 1st

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

for ROBERT C. G. DISNEY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

Robert B. Whitehall 1st

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

HEADQUARTERS

LOCATION

BS 716788

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

TASK FORCE ROMAN

MỸ LAI (4)

0912

30 DEC 69

2400

30 DEC 69

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|--|------------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 1. | 0912 | | (U) JOURNAL OPENED AT FORWARD TOC BS 716788 BY SP4 BURKS ON DUTY | MFR | JB |
| 2 | 0912 | | (C) TASK FORCE ROMAN OPERATIONAL 0912 HRS 30 DEC 69 AT MỸ LAI (4) BS 716788. TO 5-46 INF TOC SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS | S2/3 CO NOTIFIED | JB |
| 3 | 1000 | 1005 | (U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN CALLED TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS | M | JB |
| 4. | 1100 | 1105 | (U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN CALLED TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 CALLAHAN BY SP4 BURKS | M | JB |
| 5 | 1130 | | (C) GEN. DONALDSON VISITED MỸ LAI (4) AND WAS BRIEFED BY MAJ. ROMAN ON CURRENT SITUATION. | MFR | JB |
| 6 | 1200 | 1205 | (U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN | M | JB |

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION HEADQUARTERS LOCATION BS 716788 PERIOD COVERED FROM TO HOUR DATE HOUR DATE
 TASK FORCE ROMAN MY LAI (4) 0912 30 DEC 69 2400 30 DEC 69

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|--------|------|---|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 6 | CONT - | | To 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS. | | |
| 7 | 1300 | 1305 | (U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 CALLAHAN BY SP4 BURKS | M | JB |
| 8 | 1400 | 1405 | (U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS | M | JB |
| 9 | 1500 | 1505 | (U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS | M | JB |
| 10 | 1600 | 1605 | (U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 CALLAHAN BY SP4 BURKS | M | JB |
| 11 | 1700 | 1705 | (U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 CALLAHAN BY SP4 BURKS | M | JB |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

HEADQUARTERS

LOCATION

BS 716788

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

TASK FORCE ROMAN

MỸ LAI (4)

0912

30 DEC 69

2400

30 DEC 69

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|--|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 12 | 1800 | 1805 | (U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SPY SEAMAN BY SPY BURKS | m | JB |
| 13 | 1900 | 1905 | (U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SPY BOISSEAU BY SPY BURKS | m | JB |
| 14 | 2000 | 2005 | (U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SGT DEROSA BY SPY BURKS | m | JB |
| 15 | 2100 | 2105 | (U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP5 MOORE BY SPY BURKS | m | JB |
| 16 | | 2145 | (C) TO I 2123 HRS 30 DEC 69 U.S. SPOTTED 10 VN INSIDE MỸ LAI (4) CARRYING SOMETHING NOT WPNS. REQUEST FLARE SHIP. TO SGT DEROSA BY SPY BURKS | S/4/3 CO | JB |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

HEADQUARTERS

LOCATION

BS 716788

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

TASK FORCE ROMAN

MỸ LAI (4)

0912

30 DEC 69

2400

30 DEC 69

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|---|------------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 17 | 2155 | | (C) FLARE SHIP REQUEST DENIED BY 198 th BOE: SUGGEST ARTY ILLUMINATION BE FIRED. TO SP4 BURKS FROM SGT DEROSA | S2/3 CO NOTIFIED | QB |
| 18 | 2200 | 2205 | (U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP5 MOORE BY SP4 BURKS | M | QB |
| 19 | | 2230 | (C) TO I 2205 ER ^A THOUGHT THEY HEARD MOVEMENT AT BS 716786 AND THEY FIRED THEIR CLAY MORES. ER ^B , HEARING ER ^A , FIRED THEIR CLAY MORE. AFTER BOTH BUSHES FIRED CLAY MORES THEY RETURNED TO CP. TO SGT DEROSA BY SP4 BURKS | S2/3 CO NOTIFIED | QB |
| 20 | | 2250 | (C) BLUE GHOST 20 CAME ON STATION AND DROPPED FLARES AROUND PERIMETER TO SGT DEROSA BY SP4 BURKS | S2/3 CO NOTIFIED | QB |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

5-12-2000 10:00 AM

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

HEADQUARTERS

LOCATION

B5716788

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

TASK FORCE ROMAN

MỸ LAI (4)

0912 30 DEC 69

2400 30 DEC 69

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|--|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 21 | 2300 | 2305 | (U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 BOISSEAU BY SP4 BURKS | M | JB |
| 22 | | 2310 | (C) TOI 2305 HR. B5716788 SHADOW 48 CAME ON STATION AND PROVIDE ILLUMINATION TO SPS MOORE BY SP4 BURKS | S/1/3 CO | JB |
| 23 | | 2355 | (C) TOI 2352 HRS BLUE GHOST 20 BROKE STATION TO RETURN TO CLDC. TO SGT. DEROSA BY SP4 BURKS | S2/3 CO | JB |
| 24 | 2355 | 2400 | (U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 BOISSEAU BY SP4 BURKS | M | JB |
| 25 | | 2400 | (U) JOURNAL CLOSED AT FORWARD TOC BY SP4 BURKS | MFR | JB |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

THEODORE ROMAN, MAJ, Inf, XO

SIGNATURE

For Robert E. Scotty, 1st Lt

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:

a. At 301055, B Co received 30-40 rds SAF from BS6 50940, returned fire with SA, neg casualties. Helix checked area, arty fired.

b. At 301315, 1 US, B Co, stepped on anti-personnel mine at BS6 56963, D/O called 1317 hrs, completed at 1330 hrs. Taken to 91st Evac.

c. At 301400, 2d sqd, 2d plt, D Co, engaged with SAF, 4 VC (2 w/weapons) at BS763802, checked area neg results.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 301400 to 311400 Dec 69

GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Team A: A(-) defends FSB GATOR and improves the bunker line. Two tanks from C Trp/1/1 Cav OPCON. One squad conducts combined operations with PSDR in TRI BINH(1). Night ambush 1/1/A BS556982. 2/A secures artillery unit vic BS646755. Operation continues 31 Dec. NDP A(-) GATOR, 2/A BS646755.

Co B: Continued search and clear operations in the PHU LONG hamlets in conjunction with an RF Company. Co will commence search of PEU LONG(5) BS649945 and the surrounding vicinity of the hamlet on completion of current operation. NDP B Co BS655961.

Co C: Was moved at 0800 to MY LAI(4) vic BS715788. Co will provide security for the operation in the area and will conduct local day and night patrolling and ambushing. Co will operate as part of TF ROMAN. NDP C Co BS715788.

Co D: Provides continuing security and assistance in construction of refugee hamlets with maximum emphasis upon conducting night operations with GVN forces. Missions include elimination of hamlet VC, VCI, interdiction of enemy locations and rice denial operations. NDP's D(-) BS683800, 1(-)/D BS677778, 3(-)/D BS692789. Ambushes 1/2/D BS685798, 1/1/D BS673783, 1/3/D BS692788, 2/2/D BS683799, 2/1/D BS678778, 2/3/D BS690789.

Co E:

Recon: Operates in conjunction with H/17 Cav as part of TF ROMAN vic MY LAI(4). Unit will conduct local security and patrol operations and assist H/17 Cav in screening the area. NDP BS715788.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), 1st mort team at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), 1st mort team at FSB GATOR(GS), 1st mort team attached to D Co in AO SERENE (DS BS692789), 1st mort team attached to TASK FORCE ROMAN(DS BS716788).

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

30 December 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR(GS)
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS)

H/17 Cav: Moved to vic MY L4I(4) with Recon OPCON as part of TF ROMAN. Troop will conduct screening operations within the area in support of the current operation. NDP BS715788.

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: A(-) with 88 packs at GATOR and 2/A with 22 packs at BS646755.

6. (C) CASUALTIES:

FRIENDLY: 1 US WIA

ENEMY: 6 graves found at BS699797 by D Co, killed by arty

Robert C. G. Disney, CPT

R ROBERT C.G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 29 to 30 December 69

4/6 ARVNs captured 1 NVA LT who stated the 48th Bn is loc at BS718834.

2. INCIDENTS: 290700 to 300700 December 69

a. 282315 (late report) CAP 146 spotted 2 VC at BS705794. Called arty, fired SAF, neg res.

b. 290805 4/6 ARVNs had 2 VC KIA at BS479783. They also captured 1 M1. 3/6 ARVNs had 1 VC KIA, 1 M1 CIA at BS428767. At BS428773 they had 22 NVA KIA, 15 CCHGs CIA, 1 CKC CIA, 2 ARVN WIA.

c. 290730 CAP 131 spotted 1 VC at BS643965. Arty was called.

d. 290810 B Co rec 10 to 15 rds SAF fr approx 3 to 5 VC at BS667951. Ret fire, neg res.

e. 290850 CAP 134 had 1 VC CIA, he had no wpn, at BS638958.

f. 290820 C Co rec 10 rds SAF fr BS663960. 1 US WIA.

g. 290910 B Co had 1 male VC CIA at BS665954. He was evading from C Co. He did not have an ID card or wpn. He was evac to BINH SON.

h. 290845 CAP 134 spotted 14 VC with AKs, M1s, and MG at BS635965. They were engaged, 1 VC KIA, called AS. Observed AS and are sure the rest were KIA.

i. 291005 RF's had 1 pk step on soda can type anti personnel mine at BS650949.

j. 291030 3/C had 1 pk step on anti personnel pressure release type mine at BS662958. 6 US WIA, 5 DO.

k. 291035 B Co detained 23 VN at BS664947. 2 males, 8 females, 13 children. All were taken to BINH SON.

l. 291120 Saber 27 spotted 2 VC, 1 w/ wpn, evading at BS639955. VC w/ wpn KIA. Saber also snatched 2 males, 1 female in the same vic. They were taken to BINH SON.

m. 291100 2/B had 42 detainees at BS667958. 22 children, 19 female, 1 male. All were taken to BINH SON.

n. 291430 C Co had 71 detainees fr PHU LONG 2, BS668962. They were taken to BINH SON.

o. 291210 Sabre 76 snatched 2 males, 1 female at BS720828. 1 male 40 to 45 yrs old, 1 male 10 to 12 yrs old, female would not give her age. None had ID cards. 2 were classified IC, 1 OD. OD was a member of the Old Mans Association. He claimed Sabers killed 3 VC guerillas of the BINH LANH Village guerilla force in action earlier in the day.

GROUP 4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS.

erous secondary explosions with a great deal of white smoke coming from cache. The smoke was not from the fighters ordnance.

q. 291345 CHU LAI DEFENSE COMMAND(CLDC) Tower 61 rec 2 rds SAF approx 700m away SE of LZ BAYONET at BS559005. Neg cas

r. 291535 CAP 146 spotted 10 Vo, 3 NVA w/ pks at BS717805. Engaged w/ SAF, enemy ret SAF. Called arty & gunships, observed 2 VC fall, unk results

s. 291400 3/3/D reached BS695796 and fd 20 very old fighting positions.

t. 291450 C Co fd 4 bouncing betty mines at BS655956. All were blown in place.

u. 291545 NPFT w/ 3/D detained 1 VCS at PHU THANH, BS692789. The detainee had a homemade booby trap, M16 rd in tube w/ smoke grenade striker. His name is DANG AHL, 14 yrs old, male. He was taken to SON TINH.

v. 291615 4/6 ARVNs CIA 1 LT, 1 AK54 pistol. 2/6 ARVNs had 2 VC KIA at BS757786.

w. 291930 Report of 2 detainees sent by C Co, 1 was classified CD, low level VCI, sub hamlet chief, and Farmers Association team leader. The other was a youth association member. They stated a mine field exists at BS655962, one small guerilla force at BS625960.

x. 291945 CLDC Tower #65 observed 2 aircraft receiving SAF during take off. The tower observed 2 tracers and heard the crack of a rifle approx 1500m away, neg cas or damage.

y. 292040 1/1/D rec 8 to 10 rds SAF fr BS672777. There are PFs in that area and possibly PFs are in contact w/ enemy. Heard 1 grenade explosion. unk Res.

z. 292150 CAP 142 rec 100 to 150 rdw SAF, AWF fr BS783855, BS785861. Ret fire, called gunships. Est 1 plt VC evaded SW. Neg friendly cas

aa. 292250 H Trp 17th Cav spotted 15 V^G w/ wpns & pks at BS707775. 1 VC tripped flare, fired 50 oal, M60, unk-res.

3. RADAR: 29 to 30 December 69 Negative

4. ILLUMINATION DATA: 30 to 31 December 69

| SR | SS | MR | MS | %ILLUM | DATE |
|------|-----------|------|------|--------|-------------------|
| 0621 | 0711 1824 | 1914 | 2345 | 1131 | 69 30 December 69 |
| 0621 | 0711 1825 | 1915 | **** | 1205 | 59 31 December 69 |

Acknowledge.

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

SWEK
S2

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

DATE: 30 December 1969

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346) | | PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1 | | |
|---|------|-------------------|---|---|-----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | |
| S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf | | LZ GATOR BS567962 | | FROM | |
| | | | | HOUR | DATE |
| | | 0001 | 30 Dec 69 | 2400 | 30 Dec 69 |
| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 1 | 0001 | | (U) Journal Opened. | MFR | R.P. |
| 2 | 0900 | | (C) Personnel Daily Summary: ASG 0 - 40 PDY 0 - 37 WO - 2 WO - 2 EM - 779 EM - 740 TOT - 821 TOT - 779 | Called to Bde | R.P. |
| 3 | 1300 | | (C) Incoming Personnel: 1 SSG 11F processed into 5-46 1 SGT 11F processed into 5-46 1 SSG 11B processed into 5-46 1 SGT 11B processed into 5-46 | Asg to HHC Asg to Co E Asg to Co B Asg to Co C | R.P. |
| 4 | 1315 | | (C) Casualty Report: LAWSON, KENNETH D. PFC [REDACTED] MFW to both legs, left heel amputated 91st Evac; detonated anti-personnel mine. | Called to Bde | R.P. |
| 5 | | | (U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted ontime. | MFR | R.P. |
| 6 | 2400 | | (U) Journal Closed. | MFR | R.P. |
| CONFIDENTIAL | | | | | |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | | | | SIGNATURE | |
| RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN Adjutant | | | | <i>Richard Cacciato</i> | |

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

Info removed by VNCA

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1

NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

BS 567962

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

SBN 46 INF 198 LAI

FSA GATOR

0001

31 DEC 69

2400

31 DEC 69

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|---|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 1 | 0001 | | (U) JOURNAL OPEN BY LT. WHITE SIDE AND SGT DEROSA. | MFR | RD |
| 2 | 0010 | | (C) FOX HOLE REPORT. HHC A D C D E TOTAL S2/3 CO 0-15 4-113 3-83 4-84 3-102 1-31 15-428 NOTIFIED 0-0 0-3 0-5 0-3 0-3 1-38 1-52 0-20 1-16 1-24 1-19 2-19 0-5 5-103 19-136 18 1-10 1-12 1-10 1-22 24-198 19-171 6-140 5-122 6-118 6-134 3-96 45-781 TO BDE SP/4 BRAHAM BY SP/4 BOISSEAU. | BDE | DB |
| 3 | 0027 | | (C) AT 0022 C ^{CO} COMPLETED SWEEP OF MY LAI #4 WITH S2/3 CO NEG FINDINGS. AT 0025 SHADOW 48 BROKE STATION TO BDE SP BURNETT AND SP/4 BRAHAM BY SGT DEROSA. | BDE | RD |
| 4 | 0100 | 0105 | (U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BRAHAM BY SP/4 BOISSEAU ANNEX A P.1 | | DB |

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 2 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|------------------------------|------|------|--|-----------------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| 6BN46 INF 198 LIO | | | BS 567962 FSB GATOR | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | | | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| | | | | | 0001 | 31 DEC 69 | 2400 | 31 DEC 69 |
| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS | | | |
| | IN | OUT | | | | | | |
| 5 | 0155 | 0200 | (U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO SGT EASLEY BY SP14 BOISSEAU, ANNEX A P. 2 | M ARTY | BB LM | | | |
| 6 | 0230 | | (C) REF MSG # 66 + 62 30 DEC 69 4/0 ARVN ARE STILL IN CONTACT 52/3 32 WIA AND 7 KIA FROM 2 BOUNCING DETTIES, 1250 lb. AND SHRAPNEL FROM MORTARS AND RPG AND SAE. 1 M-2 CARDINE CAPTURED. TO BDE SP14 BURNETT BY SP14 BOISSEAU | BDE NOTIFIED | BB CO | | | |
| 7 | 0255 | 0300 | (U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO BDE SP14 GRAHAM BY SP14 BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 3 | M ARTY | BB LM | | | |
| 8 | 0400 | 0405 | (U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO ODE SP14 GRAHAM BY SP14 BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 4 | M ARTY | BB LM | | | |
| 9 | 0450 | 0500 | (U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO ODE SP14 BURNETT BY SP14 | M ARTY | BB LM | | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY _____ SIGNATURE _____

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

FPC-Japan

SEARCHED INDEXED SERIALIZED FILED

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION
 5 V3
 COM 46 INF 1ST LIG

BS 567962
 F30 GATOR

| FROM | | TO | |
|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| 0001 | 31 DEC 69 | 2406 | 31 DEC 69 |

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|------|---|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 9 | | | BOISSEAU, ANNEX A P. 5 | | |
| 10 | | 0505 | (C) 4.2 REPORT 1-4, 2-0, 3-0, 4-4, 5-4, 6-0, 7-5, 8-9. TOBDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4 BOISSEAU. | OBE | BB |
| 11 | 0600 | 0615 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BRAHAM BY SP/4 DEROSA ANNEX A P. 6 | M ARTY | RD LM |
| 12 | 0700 | | (U) CAPT WICKETT AND SP/4 MARTIN ON DUTY | MFR | RM |
| 13 | 0700 | 0710 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 MALLAHAN 77 ANNEX A | M ARTY | RM CM |
| 14 | | 0745 | (P) URI: LINK SIZE LOCATED 2500 METERS RADIUS OF BS69812 TIME 30 DEC 1400 FROM BDE LT. HUTCHINSON FROM BDE SP/4 BURKS | 52/3 CO | P.M. |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY _____ SIGNATURE _____

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

BS/567962

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5BN 41TH INF 19841B

F.S.B. GATOR

0001

31 DEC 69

2400

31 DEC 69

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|---|----------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 15 | | 0820 | (C) T.O.R. 0915 DZER AT MY LAI #4 IS NOT IN OPERATION. NEEDS A NEW ARM, ON A WELDER TO FIX THE ARM TO BDE SP/4 BIECICKI FROM SP/4 SEAMAN | 52/3 CO | RM |
| 16 | | 0930 | (C) THE NEW YEAR CEASE FIRE WILL BE IN EFF 311800 DEL TO 011800 JAN. WE MUST CONFIRM TO BDE THAT ALL 5/4 ELEMENTS HAVE STOPPED OFFENSIVE ACTION BY 311800 TO CAPT NICKETT FROM CAPT DETAINEE. | 52/3 CO | RM |
| 17 | | 0840 | REF 14 - 5/46 REACTION TO URI ARTILLERY AND A/S WILL BE PUT IN. D ^{CO} PATROL WILL CHECK AREA AFTER A/S. BDE SP/BIECICKI FROM SEAMAN | 52/3 CO | RM |
| 18 | | 0841 | T.O. 1.4/3/D SPOTTED SYN AT EG 698812 AT FIRST CK PT. 698803 WAS TOO FAR TO TELL IF THEY WERE ARMED. BDE SP/4 BURDET | BDE/52/3 CO | RM |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

35567962

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

5BN 46TH INF ALCIB

F.S.B. GATOR

| FROM | | TO | |
|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| 0001 | 31 DEC 69 | 2400 | 31 DEC 69 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|---|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 19 | | 0950 | (C) T.O.I. 0905 C ⁰⁰ REC 4 CHIEF H.O.I. WHILE CHECKING OUT MY LAI (4) BDE 715788, S-2 AND INTERPRETER WILL BE SENT OUT TO MY LAI. BDE SP/4 HILL TO SP/4 MARTIN | 52/3 CO | |
| 20 | | 0945 | 4/31 D (C) REACHED CP #2 704808 AT 0930. SPOTTED 4 BUNKERS AT GRD 714806 ALSO FOUND FOOT PRINTS NEG. RESULTS AS YET. BDE SP/4 HILL FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN | 52/3 CO | |
| 21 | 0900 | 0910 | (L) LATE ENTRY: SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BIECKH ARTY FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P9 ANNEXA | M | JC LM |
| 22 | 1000 | 1010 | (L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 HILL FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P10 ANNEXA | M ARTY | JC LM |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|------|--|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 23 | | 1045 | (C) REF MSG #62-30 DEC 69 FINAL ARUN READOUT! FRD CAS. 14 KIA - 39 WIA, + 1 M-2 CARBINE CIA BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM SP/4 MARTIN | 52/3 CO | PM |
| 24 | | 1050 | (C) T.O.I. 1030 C ^{OO} HAD ONE U.S. (715788) WIA WITH SCHAPPEL WOUNDS TO LEFT ARM AND HIP. HE REC. WOUNDS FROM FRD GRENADE THROWN IN BUNKER. HE WAS 2/6 BY MM3 AND TAKEN TO C2 GATOR NAME E-4 OLSEN. BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM SP/4 SEAMAN | 52/3 CO | ES |
| 25 | | 1050 | (C) T.O.I. 1040 4/3/D FOUND 12 GRAVES (2 GRAVES ABOUT 2 DOGS OLD, 10 ABOUT 2 WEEKS OLD) AT 35 707806. 4/3/D WILL DIG UP GRAVES TO CHECK THEM OUT. BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM SP/4 SEAMAN | 52/3 CO | ES |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: _____ SIGNATURE: _____

CONFIDENTIAL

| | | | | | |
|--|---|-----------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5 ² /3 5BN46INF198C13 | LOCATION B5/567962 F.S.B. GATR | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
| | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| | | 0001 | 31 DEC 69 | 2400 | 31 DEC 69 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|---|--|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 26 | 1100 | 1110 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P12 ANNEX A | M ARTY | RM BD |
| 27 | | 1140 | (C) URI #1 LINK SIZE B5630780, 1000 METERS TIME 1030 #2 LINK SIZE B5634867-2000 METERS TIME-1000 #3 BN CP B5639735-2000 METERS TIME 1000 BDE CPT. MILLER TO SP/4 SEAMAN | 5 ² /3 CO S3 TO PABS TO Bde Co | RM |
| 28 | | 1155 | (C) REF, MSG 19 - READOUT - CLASSIFIED UCI. NEGATIVE TACTICAL INFORMATION. BDE CAPT MILLER FROM SP/4 SEAMAN. @ | 5 ² /3 CO | RM |
| 29 | 1159 | 1200 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE S6THILL FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P12 ANNEX A | M ARTY | RM BD |

| | |
|--|------------------|
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE |
| CONFIDENTIAL | |

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|----------|--|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 30 | 1245 | (C) | T.O.I. 1220/3/D 219 12 GRAVES AT GRID BS 707806 AND FOUND 10 BODIES AND NO WEAPONS 2 GRAVES THAT WERE FRESH WERE HAD NO BODIES AND NEG TATICAL FINDINGS. BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 MARTIN | 52/3 | DM |
| 31 | 1300 | 1305 (L) | SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM 300 SP/4 CALLAHAN P/BANEXIA | M ARTY | JC BO |
| 32 | 1325 | (C) | 2/2/D REACHED CP#1 BS 676800 AT 1320 NEG RESULTS ^{FROM} BDE SP/4 CALLAHAN FROM TO SP/4 BIELICKI | M ARTY | JC BO |
| 33 | 1405 | (C) | T.O.I. 1400 HELIX 28 PUT AN ALS IN AT GRID BS/628972. 3 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS WERE OBSERVED FROM LEGATOR. HELIX 28 OBSERVED 2 BUNKERS DESTROYED BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM SPROUSE | 52/3 | SP/L |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY _____ SIGNATURE _____

CONFIDENTIAL

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | |
|----------|------|------|--|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 34 | | 1340 | (C) 1/3/D RETURNED TO 683800 AT 1330 BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN | 50/3 | RM |
| 35 | 1350 | 1400 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 COWRY FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P 14 ANNEX A | M ARTY | RM BD |
| 36 | | 1455 | (C) T.O.I. 1430 1/4/1/CAV COMPLETED LINK UP WITH A577 TRACK AND HAVE RETURNED TO MY LAI #4 BS 716789 BDE SP/4 COWRY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN | 50/3 DU | FL |
| 37 | | 1515 | (U) PLANS CALLED TO BDE SGT HILL BY SP/4 MARTIN | MFR | RM |
| 38 | 1500 | 1520 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 COWRY FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P 15 ANNEX A | M ARTY | RM BD |
| 39 | | 1525 | (U) T.O.I. 1515 1/2/P AT GRID 697812 FOUND GAS MASK VN TYPE. | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: _____ SIGNATURE: _____

CONFIDENTIAL

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|------|--|-------------------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| | | | CONT BDE SP/4 COWRY FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN | | |
| 40 | | 1555 | (U) CALLED NDP'S TO BDE SP/4 BIECICKI FROM SP/4 MARTIN P16 ANNEX A | M ARTY | JC BD |
| 41 | | 1556 | (U) 1/C 4/CAV WILL BE RELEASED FROM 5/46 AT 041800 AND RETURN TO CHU LAI FROM BDE CAPT DETHORNE TO SP/4 MARTIN | 5 ² /3 | RM |
| 42 | 1600 | 1605 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 COWRY FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P17 ANNEX A | M ARTY | RM BD |
| 43 | | 1630 | (U) T.O.I. 1610 SABERS SPOTTED AND SNATCHED 2 VC WITH PACKS + HAND GRENADE, WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS AT BS 732773. THE VC HAD PACKS AND OTHER DOCUMENTS HAVE | 5 ² /3 CO | JC |

My Khe (U)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: _____ SIGNATURE: _____

CONFIDENTIAL

393
 SBN 46 INF 19503
 F.S.B. GATOR
 FROM: 001 3125769
 TO: 280 3125769

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|---|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| | | | BEEN TAKEN TO BAYONETT BDE SGT HILL FROM SP4 SEAMAN. | | |
| 44 | 1700 | 1710 | (L) SITREP 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP4 CALLAHAN P18 ANNEX A | M ARTY | DC JD |
| 45 | 1715 | | (L) T.O.I. 1650 2/2/D SPOTTED AND CIA 1 MAN WITHOUT I.D. AT BS 692806. HE WILL EVACT TO SON TINH. AT 1655 2/2/D FOUND PIECES OF BODY NEAR A ARTILLERY CRATER AT BS 692807 RESULTS 1 VC KIA BDE SGT HILL FROM SP4 MARTIN | S2/B CO | RMV |
| 46 | 1730 | | T.O.R. 1700 RECON/6 ARUNS HAD 2 VC CIA AT GRID 616831 T.O.I. 0915 4/6 ARUNS HAD 21 VC KIA GRID 701904, 45KS CIA, 1M-1 CARBINE CIA | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY _____ SIGNATURE _____

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
5713

25/51742

PERIOD COVERED

5BN 4TH INF 1980B

F.S.B. GATOR

| FROM | | TO | |
|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| DATE | TIME | DATE | TIME |
| 06/1 | 31/DEC/69 | 2/10 | 31/DEC/69 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|--|-------------------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| | | | 1 M-60 MG CIA. FROM BDE SGT HILL TO SGT. SPROUSE | | |
| 47 | 1800 | | (1) ALL 5/46 UNITS HAVE BEEN NOTIFIED OF THE NEW YEAR CEASE FIRE, ALL ELEMENTS HAVE COMPLIED AS OF 31 DEC 69. TO SGT HILL FROM SP/4 MARTIN | | |
| 48 | 1800 | 1810 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/4 CALAHAN ANNEX A P. 19 | M ARTY | JC JD |
| 49 | 1845 | 1810 | 2/2/10 WHILE CROSSING RIVER AT 68880Y RECEIVED 30 RDS AK-47 FIRE FROM EST. 3UC AT EN 6RD 685805. RETURN- ED FIRE WITH M-16, M-60, M-79 CALLED IN MORTARS AND ARTILLERY. 2/2/10 SWEEP AREA WITH NEG | BDE 52/3 NOTIFIED | FS C |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

EBN 46 INF

ESD 67200

| | |
|----------------|----------------|
| FROM | TO |
| DATE | DATE |
| 2001 21 DEC 67 | 2000 31 DEC 67 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|--|--------------------------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 49 | | | RESULTS TO ODE SPI4 LOWRY BY SPI4 SEAMAN | | |
| 50 | 1850 | | (C) TOI 1810 WHILE CLEAR- ING AREA 1 US DETONATED A TRIP WIRE GRENADE RESULTING IN 5 US WIA ALL FROM H TRP/17 CAV - 2 US WENT TO THE 27 TH SURG, 3 US WENT TO THE 91 ST EVAC D/O COMPLETED AT 1828 CALLED AT 1810, TO ODE SPI4 LOWRY BY SPI4 MARTIN. | BDE S-2/3 CO | RM |
| 51 | 1855 | 1900 | (D) SIT REP FOR 5146 INF TO ODE SGT HILL BY SPI5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 20 | M ARTY | JM TD |
| 52 | 1930 | | (C) TOI 1930 D CO CALLED FOR A DUST OFF FOR 1 UN FEMALE SUSPECTED MALARIA CASE WHO WAS UNCONSCI- | BDE S-2/3 CO NOTIFIED | JM CO |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|------|------|---|----------------------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 52 | CONT | | AUS. D/O COMPLETED AT 2018 EVAC TO 27 TH SURF. FEMALE TEMPERATURE 104° AT GRID 683800. TO BDE SP 4 JELLEN BY SP 5 MOORE | | |
| 53 | 1955 | 2000 | (U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO BDE SP 4 LOWRY BY SP 5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 21 | M ARTY | JM JD |
| 54 | 2055 | 2100 | (U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO BDE SP 4 LOWRY BY SP 5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 22 | M ARTY | JM JD |
| 55 | | 2140 | (C) REF MSG # 50 TO 1810 TRACK MOVING FROM BRIEFING TENT TO MESS HALL FROM ^{SOUTH} NORTH TO NORTH ON TANK TRAIL WHICH HAD PRE- VIOUSLY BEEN SWEEP THREW A TRACK APPROXIMATELY 60-70 METERS NORTH OF THE BRIEFING TENT. A CREW DIS- MOUNTED AND TRIED TO REPAIR THE TRACK. ONLY TWO MEMBERS OF THE | BDE S2/3 CO NOTIFIED | RD |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | | | SIGNATURE | | |

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52/3

02 147862

5 ON 46 INF 195410

F38 68786

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | REMARKS |
|----------|------|-----|---|--------------|---------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 55 | | | <p>THROWN TRACK KNEW HOW TO REPAIR THE TRACK SO THREE MEN FROM ANOTHER TRACK WENT TO ASSIST. A TOTAL OF FIVE MEN WERE ON THE GROUND IN A CROUCHED POSITION WORKING ON THE TRACK. ANOTHER TRACK MOVING NORTH TO SOUTH ALONG THE SAME TRAIL OBSERVED THAT THE TRAIL WAS BLOCKED BY THE DOWNED TRACK, AND ATTEMPTED TO BY PASS BY CREATING A NEW TRAIL. AS HE PASSED HIS TRACK CAUGHT SOME BAMBOO AND CAUSED AN EXPLOSION. MAJOR ROMAN STATED THE BOOBY TRAP WAS OLD AND WAS THE SIZE OF A CHI COM GRENADE, THE RESULTANT EXPLOSION CAUSED FIVE CASUALTIES.</p> <p>INJURED;</p> <p>BRINKMAN, M.L. - SHRAPNEL TO LEFT SIDE NECK, NEG. FLAK JACKET</p> <p>91ST EVAC</p> | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 52

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|-------|------|---|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 55 | CONT. | | ANDREWS, M. V. - SHRAPNEL TO BACK AND LEGS, NEG. FLAK JACKET 91ST EVAC | | |
| | | | SIMPSON, D. - SHRAPNEL TO RIGHT SHOULDER, LT. SCOTT SAW THIS MAN BEING HELPED OUT OF FLAK JACKET 91ST EVAC | | |
| | | | KEANE, R. A. - SHRAPNEL TO BACK, NEG. FLAK JACKET, 27 th SURG | | |
| | | | ⁶ BUNGER, R. L. - SHRAPNEL TO CHEST, MAJOR ROMAN INDICATED THAT THIS MAN WAS WEARING FLAK JACKET BUT WAS UNZIPPED, 27 th SURG DUSTOFF WAS CALLED AT 1810 AND COMPLETED AT 1828. TO CDE CPT. SHAW BY MAJ DISNEY. | | |
| 56 | 2150 | 2200 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO CDE S/4 LOWRY BY S/4 MOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 23 | M ARTY | BA JR |
| 57 | 2300 | 2310 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO | M | BO |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | | | SIGNATURE | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

A co continues to defend

FSB Gator

B co continues sweep
in Phulongs with 1/c 11
Cav

C co continues to provide
security for My Lia 4.

D co continues village
pacification in AO SERENE

E-Reson continues to
provide security for
My Lia 4

E. mort. med sec at LZ MM

at mort team at LZ MM,
FSB GATOR, D co, and
task force Roman.

H top 17 Cav continues
to provide security
for My Lia 4.

Robert B. Whiteside 1LT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT C.O. DISNEY, Maj, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

Robert C. O. Disney

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 52

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

HEADQUARTERS

LOCATION

BS 716 788

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

31 DEC 69

2400

31 DEC 69

TASK FORCE ROMAN

MỸ LAI (4)

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|---|------------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 1 | 0001 | | (U) JOURNAL OPENED AT FORWARD TOC BY SP4 BURKS ON DUTY. | MFR | JB |
| 2. | 0025 | | (C) TOI 0022 HRS C ^{CO} COMPLETED SWEEP OF MỸ LAI (4) WITH NEG RESULTS. TO SGT DEROSA BY SP4 BURKS | S2/3 CO NOTIFIED | JB |
| 3 | 0030 | | (C) TOI 0025 HRS SHADOW 48 BROKE STATION AND RETURNED TO CHU LAI. TO SP5 MOORE BY SP4 BURKS | S2/3 CO NOTIFIED | JB |
| 4 | 0100 | 0105 | (U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5/46 INF TOC TO SP4 BOISSEAN BY SP4 BURKS | M | JB |
| 5 | 0200 | 0205 | (U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP5 MOORE BY SP4 BURKS | M | JB |
| 6 | 0300 | 0305 | (U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO | M | JB |

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

FPC-Japan

DATE: 11/11/69

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

HEADQUARTERS

LOCATION

BS 716788

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

TASK FORCE ROMAN

Mỹ LAI (4)

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 DEC 69

2400

31 DEC 69

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|--|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 6 | CONT | - | SGT DEROSA BY SP4 BURKS | | |
| 7 | 0400 | 0405 | (U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 BOISSEAU BY SP4 BURKS. | M | JB |
| 8 | 0500 | 0505 | (U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP5 MOORE BY SP4 BURKS | M | JB |
| 9 | 0600 | 0605 | (U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 BOISSEAU BY SP4 BURKS | M | JB |
| 10 | 0700 | 0705 | (U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS | M | JB |
| 11 | 0800 | 0805 | (U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 CALLAHAN BY SP4 BURKS | M | JB |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

5-12-34-56-78-90-10-11-12

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

HEAD QUARTERS

LOCATION

BS 716788

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

TASK FORCE ROMAN

M7 LAI (4)

0001

31 DEC 69

2400

31 DEC 69

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|---|-------------------------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 12 | 0900 | 0905 | (4) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 CALLAHAN BY SP4 BURKS | m | JB |
| 13 | 1000 | 1005 | (4) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS | m | JB |
| 14 | 1100 | 1105 | (4) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 MARTIN BY SP4 BURKS | m | JB |
| 15 | 1200 | 1205 | (4) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 CALLAHAN BY SP4 BURKS | m | JB |
| 16 | 1205 | | (C) URI: UNK SIZE LOCATED 1000 METERS RADIUS OF BS 630780 TIME 1030 HRS 31 DEC 69; URI: UNK SIZE LOCATED 1000 METERS RADIUS OF BS 634867 TIME 1030 HRS 31 DEC 69; URI: BN CP LOCATED 1000 METERS RADIUS | 52/3 CO BDE CO NOTIFIED | JB |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPG-Japan

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346) | | | PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES | |
|---|--------|-----------------------|---|-----------------------------------|----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION HEADQUARTERS | | LOCATION BS 716788 | PERIOD COVERED | | |
| TASK FORCE ROMAN | | MY LAI (4) | FROM HOUR DATE 0001 31 DEC 69 | TO HOUR DATE 2400 31 DEC 69 | |
| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 16 | CONT - | | OF BS 639735 TIME 1030 HRS 31 DEC 69. SP4 BURKS FROM SP4 MARTIN | | |
| 17 | 1300 | 1305 | (U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS | M | JB |
| 18 | 1400 | 1405 | (U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 CALLAHAN BY SP4 BURKS | M | JB |
| 19 | 1445 | | (C) CONTACT PATHFINDER TEAM AT MY LAI (4) CONCERNING BIRDS LANDING AND REMAINING ON GROUND AT MY LAI (4) AND TELL THEM TO STOP ALL CHOPPERS FROM REMAINING ON THE GROUND LONGER THAN NECESSARY TO UNLOAD AND LOAD. FROM MAJ. HOOKER 198 LIB S3 AIR. TO SP4 BURKS BY SGT SPROUSE | S2/3 CO | JB |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 5

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
HEADQUARTERS

LOCATION
BS 716 788

PERIOD COVERED

TASK FORCE ROMAN MỸ LAI (4)

| FROM | | TO | |
|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| 0001 | 31 DEC 69 | 2400 | 31 DEC 69 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|-----|---|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | | |
| 20 | 1500 | 1505 | (U) | SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SPY SEAMAN BY SPY BURKS | M | JB |
| 21 | 1600 | 1605 | (U) | SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SPY MARTIN BY SPY BURKS | M | JB |
| 22 | 1605 | | (C) | TOI 1600 HRS MAJ. GEN. RAMSEY AND COL. CLEMONS VISITED MỸ LAI (4) AND WERE BRIEFED BY LTC SNYDER AND MAJ. ROMAN ON CURRENT SITUATION. SPY BURKS | MFR | JB |
| 23 | 1630 | | (C) | MAJ. GEN RAMSEY AND COL. CLEMONS DEPARTED MỸ LAI (4). SPY BURKS | MFR | JB |
| 24 | 1700 | 1705 | (U) | SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SPY SEAMAN BY SPY BURKS | M | JB |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
HEADQUARTERS

LOCATION
BS 716788

PERIOD COVERED

TASK FORCE ROMAN

MỸ LAI(4)

| FROM | | TO | |
|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| 0001 | 31 DEC 69 | 2400 | 31 DEC 69 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|---|--------------------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 25 | 1800 | 1805 | (U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TO C TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS | M | JB |
| 26 | 1830 | | (C) FROM CPT WICKETT: SON TINH DISTRICT CHIEF WILL ORDER PF PLATOON AT CAP 146 TO SUPPORT MY LAI(4) OPERATION. SON TINH DISTRICT CHIEF SHOULD BE ALLOWED THROUGH ROAD BLOCK. HE IS ONLY PF AUTHORIZED TO PASS. SP4 MARTIN TO SP4 BURKS | S2/3, CO, XO NOTIFIED | JB |
| 27 | 1831 | | (C) TO I 1810 HRS 1 U.S. FROM HTRP 17 CAV AT BS 716789 WHILE CLEARING A BRANCH FOR A TRACK SET OFF A GRENADE ATTACHED TO A TRIP WIRE IN THE BUSHES. RESULTS 54. S. WIA (FROM HTRP 17 CAV) D/O CALLED 1810 HRS D/O COMPLETED 1828 HRS 3 U.S. WIA TAKEN TO 91ST | S2/3, CO NOTIFIED | JB |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

HEADQUARTERS

LOCATION

BS 716788

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

TASK FORCE ROMAN

MŪ LAI (4)

0001 31 DEC 69 2400 31 DEC 69

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|---|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 27 | CONT | — | EVAC. 2 U.S. WIA TAKEN TO 27 th SURG. TO SP4 MARTIN BY SP4 BURKS | | |
| 28 | 1900 | 1905 | (U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 BOISSEAU BY SP4 BURKS | M | JB |
| 29 | 2000 | 2005 | (U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP5 MOORE BY SP4 BURKS | M | JB |
| 30 | 2100 | 2105 | (U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SGT DEROSA BY SP4 BURKS | M | JB |
| 31 | 2200 | 2205 | (U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP5 MOORE BY SP4 BURKS | M | JB |
| 32 | 2245 | | (C) MAJ. ROMAN NOTIFIED OF POSSIBLE VISIT OF HEAD OF INVESTIGATING COMMITTEE LT. GEN. PEERS AT 0800 HRS | MFR | TR |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

5010-108-0100-1010

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

31 December 1969

FROM: CO, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry, 198th Inf Bde

TO: SAME AS OPLAN 11-69

C O N F I D E N T I A L AVDF.BCZ

SUBJECT: OPLAN 11-69, 282000H December 1969

Effective 300800H Dec 69, OPLAN 11-69 is designated OFORD 6-69.

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

Disney
DISNEY
S-3

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

c. Co A(-)

(1) Provide one (1) rifle platoon to provide security for DS Art at SON TINH District Hq (BS649772) eff 300900 Dec.

(2) Maintain one (1) rifle platoon on 30 minute alert and remainder of company(-) on 60 minute alert on FSB GATOR as reaction force.

d. Co B: Continues current operations.

e. Co D: Continues current operations.

f. Co E(-) Continues current operations.

g. Mort Plat (-):

(1) Med Mort Sec: GS

(2) Lt mort Sec (-): DS

h. Sqd. B-26 Engr:

(1) Assists in construction of fortifications at MY LAI (4).

(2) Controls demolitions to include clearing and destruction of same.

i. Pathfinder Team:

(1) Provide terminal guidance into MY LAI (4).

(2) Control all air traffic within a two (2) kilometer radius of MY LAI (4). (Brigade Air/Ground Net).

(3) Provide air traffic control at QUANG NGAI Airfield (BS603719) for all aircraft supporting operation. (Brigade Air/Ground Net).

j. Coordinating Instructions:

(1) All movement into MY LAI (4) will be by air. Permission to enter MY LAI (4) will be obtained from 198th Infantry Brigade TOC (Air/Ground Net).

(2) All personnel at MY LAI (4) will wear body armor and steel helmets.

(3) Daily VR of area of operations conducted by D-1/1 Cav will be requested by this headquarters.

(4) Chemical and airborne personnel detection support, as required, will be requested by this headquarters.

(5) Additional Scout Mine, and Tunnel Dog support will be requested by this headquarters.

(6) This plan effective on receipt for planning, for execution, on order.

4. (C) ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

a. Supply:

(1) Basic load of class V will be carried by all units.

(2) Class A rations will be served at the field location.

(3) One (1) 450 gallon water trailer (filled) will be delivered to the field location daily.

(4) S-4 will:

(a) Coordinate with Division Food Service Advisor for issuance of emergency supply of class A rations for visiting dignitaries.

(b) Provide 30 sets of body armor & 30 steel helmets with liners, complete.

b. Services:

- h. Sqd. B-26 Engr:
- (1) Assists in construction of fortifications at MY LAI (4).
 - (2) Controls demolitions to include clearing and destruction of same.
- i. Pathfinder Team:
- (1) Provide terminal guidance into MY LAI (4).
 - (2) Control all air traffic within a two (2) kilometer radius of MY LAI (4). (Brigade Air/Ground Net).
 - (3) Provide air traffic control at QUANG NGAI Airfield (BS603719) for all aircraft supporting operation. (Brigade Air/Ground Net).
- j. Coordinating Instructions:
- (1) All movement into MY LAI (4) will be by air. Permission to enter MY LAI (4) will be obtained from 198th Infantry Brigade TOC (Air/Ground Net).
 - (2) All personnel at MY LAI (4) will wear body armor and steel helmets.
 - (3) Daily VR of area of operations conducted by D-1/1 Coy will be requested by this headquarters.
 - (4) Chemical and airborne personnel detection support, as required, will be requested by this headquarters.
 - (5) Additional Scout Mine, and Tunnel Dog support will be requested by this headquarters.
 - (6) This plan effective on receipt for planning, for execution, on order.

4. (C) ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

- a. Supply:
- (1) Basic load of class V will be carried by all units.
 - (2) Class A rations will be served at the field location.
 - (3) One (1) 450 gallon water trailer (filled) will be delivered to the field location daily.
 - (4) S-4 will:
 - (a) Coordinate with Division Food Service Advisor for issuance of emergency supply of class A rations for visiting dignitaries.
 - (b) Provide 30 sets of body armor & 30 steel helmets with liners, complete.
- b. Service:
- (1) S-4 will provide:
 - (a) One (1) two-hole latrine at the field location.
 - (b) Two (2) 10 KW generators for the duration of the operation, and one (1) generator mechanic and one (1) electrician.
 - (c) Construct and maintain three (3) division approved helipads equipped with night landing lights.
 - (d) Construct and maintain walkways between helipad and briefing tent.
 - (e) Six (6) tents to be used for:
 - One (1) briefing tent
 - One (1) interrogation tent
 - One (1) interrogation office
 - One (1) mess tent with facilities
 - One (1) aid station

CONFIDENTIAL

5. (C) COMMAND AND SIGNAL

a. Signal

- (1) Current SOI in effect.
(2) Wire lines will be maintained between CP, TF ROMAN, and all platoon CP's.
(3) TF ROMAN internal FM net: 58.35.
(4) Pathfinder Tn, MY LAI (4), CROONER ALPHA: 37.95
(5) Pathfinder Tn, QUANG NGAI airstrip, CROONER BRAVO: 37.95.

b. Command:

- (1) TF ROMAN: Bn XO commanding, CP at MY LAI (4).
(2) Bn TOC remains at FSB GATOR.
(3) Jump TOC located MY LAI (4).
(4) CO available in C & C as required.

Acknowledge:

SNYDER
LTC

Annexes: A. Operation Overlay
B. Intelligence
C. Fire Support

Distribution: C

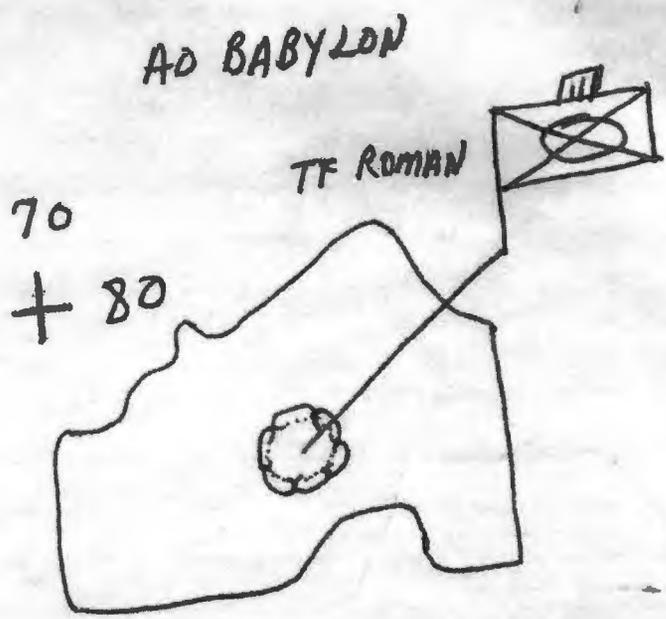
OFFICIAL:

Disney
DISNEY
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy 3 of 25 Copies
Hqs 5-46th Inf 198th Dep
FEB GATOR (BS-67962) RVN
DEU: 282000 December 1969

ANNEX A (Operation Overlay) to OPLAN 11-69 (OPERATION HANGIRARI)



+ 77
74

SNYDER
LTS

Approved:

Distribution: OPLAN 11-69

OFFICIAL

Disney
DISNEY
2-5

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

ANNEX B (Intelligence) to OPLAN #11-69 (OPERATION HAMMURABI) (U)

Reference: Map, VIETNAM, 1:50,000 SERIES L7014, SHEETS 6739 I & II.

1. (C) SUMMARY OF ENEMY SITUATION:

a. Enemy units operating in SON MY Village consist of a local guerrilla force of approximately 28-35 armed guerrillas reinforced by the 48th Local Force VC battalion with an average strength of 250 and T18 Local Force VC Company with an average strength of 80. These units have been operating in this area on a regular basis. In addition to the armed guerrilla force and Local Force VC units, a strong political arm of the VC is active in the area. Over the past six months, numerous attacks have been launched against refugee settlements and Marine CAP Teams in the area. Stand-off attacks and attacks by fire have characterized this enemy initiated activity. There have also been instances of kidnapping of Vietnamese living in the refugee settlements and the killing of civilians by mortar and small arms fire.

b. The enemy has planted many mines in the area as shown in Appendix 1 to Annex B OPLAN #11-69

c. The enemy is capable of launching coordinated attacks against any installation or settlement in the area with up to one infantry battalion and one infantry company supported by a heavy weapons company capable of delivering effective mortar & rocket fire. In addition, the enemy has a limited anti-aircraft capability which could prove effective against low-flying aircraft.

2. (C) ESSENTIAL ELEMENTS OF INFORMATION AND OTHER INTELLIGENCE REQUIREMENTS:

a. Will the enemy attempt to disrupt friendly operations in the area by launching coordinated or harassing attacks against friendly units? If so, in what strength?

b. Will the enemy attempt to disrupt friendly operations by infiltrating the local civilian population?

3. (C) INTELLIGENCE ACQUISITION TASKS:

- a. Report enemy movement within the area and surrounding areas.
- b. Report sightings of VC units or personnel and direction of movement.
- c. Report any increase or apparent increase of civilians in the area especially military age males.
- d. Report indications of increased movement along lines of communication.

4. (C) MEASURES FOR HANDLING PERSONNEL, DOCUMENTS, AND MATERIAL: B₁ TAG SOP,

5. (C) DOCUMENTS AND/OR EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:
Appendix 2 to Annex B OPLAN 11-69: Lines of Communication

6. (C) COUNTERINTELLIGENCE:

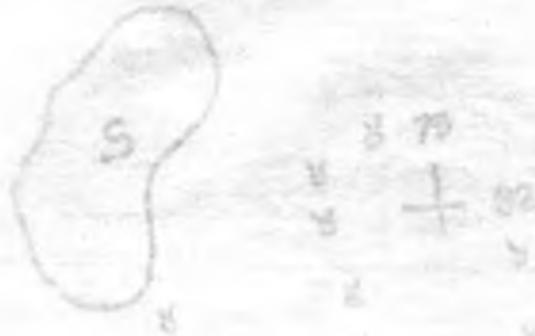
- a. Perimeter Security of MY LAI (4) as outlined in OPLAN #11-69.
- b. Civilians entering or leaving the area will be screened by appropriate units.
- c. All intelligence operations of a tactical nature will be conducted on a secure radio.

Handwritten text at the bottom of the page, possibly a signature or reference code.

CONFIDENTIAL

DTG 125 7 29 00
END 9

Annex 1 (MINES) To ANNEX B (INTELLIGENCE) To
OPLAN 11-69 (OPERATION HAMMURABI) (U)



(S) CONFIDENTIAL
 (H) CONFIDENTIAL
 (V) CONFIDENTIAL

SNYDER
LTC

ACKNOWLEDGE

DISTRIBUTION: OPLAN 11-69

OFFICIAL:

Disney

JIMMY
EAG

GROUP - 4
 Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
 Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

INDEX 1 (Miss) To ANNEX 1 (Intelligence) To
OPLAN 11-69 (OPERATION HAMMURABI) (U)



77 +
70

ACKNOWLEDGE

DISTRIBUTION: OPLAN 11-69

OFFICIAL:

[Signature]

DATE

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

NO 5-40 1987 Box
FEE GATOR (067862) R'N
DTG: 281000 DEC 69
2NB4

ANNEX 2 (LINES OF COMMUNICATIONS) TO ANNEX B
(INTELLIGENCE) TO OPLAN 11-69
(OPERATION HAMMURABI) (U)



ACKNOWLEDGE:

DISTRIBUTION: OPLAN 11-69

OFFICIAL

Disney

DISNEY
S-3

SNYDER
LTC

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

Copy 2 of 25 Copies
 Hqs 5-45th Inf 198th Bde
 PSB GATCH (BS567962) RVN
 DTG: 282000Z December 1969
 Mag Ref: 2184

APPENDIX 3 (CURRENT OB SUMMARY) to ANTEX B (INTELLIGENCE) to OPLAN 11-69
 (OPERATION HAMMURABI) (U)

Reference: OPLAN 11-69

1. (C) 48th Local Force VC Battalion.

| Date | Location | Strength | Source/Rating |
|-----------|----------|----------|-------------------------|
| 25 Dec 69 | BS7082 | 250 | QUANG NGAI Province C/3 |

The 48th Local Force VC Battalion is composed of a headquarters & headquarters company, three infantry companies, and one heavy weapons company. A document captured on 11 Nov listed the weapons of the 48th Bn included 1x82mm mortar, 3x60mm mortars, 4xB40 rockets, 1x30 cal MG, and complete individual weapons including AK-47's, CKC's, CHICOM pistols and various US manufactured weapons.

2. (C) T18 Local Force Company

| Date | Location | Strength | Source/Rating |
|-----------|----------|----------|---------------|
| 26 Dec 69 | BS7130 | 80 | POW |

The T18 Local Force Company has an average strength of 80. They are armed with individual weapons including AK-47's, CKC's, CHICOM pistols and various US manufactured weapons.

SNYDER
 LTC

Acknowledge:

DISTRIBUTION: C

OFFICIAL

Swek
 SWEK
 S-2

ANNEX C (Fire Support) to OPLAN #11-69 (OPERATION HAMMERBlast)(U)

Reference: OPLAN 11-69.

1. (C) SITUATION

- a. Enemy Forces: OPLAN 11-69.
- b. Friendly Forces:
 - (1) OPLAN 11-69.
 - (2) Artillery Support
 - (a) A Btry, 1st Bn, 14th Arty: (DS)
 - (b) A Btry, 1st Bn, 82nd Arty: (GS-R)
 - (c) D Btry, 1st Bn, 82nd Arty: (GS)

- c. Attachments and Detachments: OPLAN 11-69
- d. Assumptions: OPLAN 11-69.

2. (C) MISSION: Artillery supports elements of 5th Bn, 46th Inf with conventional ordnance.

3. (C) EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operation.

- (1) Maneuver: OPLAN #11-69
- (2) Fires: All fires will be cleared politically and Militarily.

Supporting fires will be rendered for contact only.

b. Air Support: Tac Air and Gunships will be available and deploy on order from 198th Bde Headquarters.

c. Artillery Support: Artillery will support contact missions only.

d. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) Artillery Fires, Tac Air and Gunships will be cleared through normal artillery channels.
- (2) Artillery fire request by ground troops will be directed to A, 1/14 Arty.

4. (C) ADMINISTRATION & LOGISTICS

- a. Administration: Rules of Engagement are as stated in Americal Reg 525-4, dtd 3 February 1969.
- b. Logistics: OPLAN #11-69

5. (C) COMMAND & SIGNAL: OPLAN #11-69.

Acknowledge:

SNYDER
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: C
+ BINH SON Dist &
SON TINH Dist

OFFICIAL

K. Snyder

DISNEY
S-3

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
190th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (U) CONTACTS: NONE

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 311400 Dec to 011400 Jan 70

GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units cease offensive operations at 311800 Dec and will not resume offensive operations until 011800 Jan.

Team A: Defends FSB GATOR and improves the bunker line. Two tanks from C Trp/1/1 Cav OPCON. One squad conducts combined operations with PSDF in TRI BI H(1). NDP GATOR. 2/A secures artillery unit via BS646755, 4/2/A BS557985.

Team B: Continued to search and clear PHU LONG hamlets. 2/C Trp/1/1 Cav OPCON to Co B. Co will conduct local security operations. NDP BS637936.

Co C: Will conduct security operations via MY LAI(4) as part of TF ROMAN. NDP BS716788.

Co D: Continues Pacification mission in AO SERENE. Local security operations will be conducted. NDP D(-) BS683800, 1(-)/D BS677778, 3(-)/D BS692789, 1/2/D BS683744, 1/1/D BS678777, 1/3/D BS695787, 2/2/D BS685798, 2/1/D BS674776, 2/3/D BS691779.

Co E:

Recon: Operates in conjunction with H/17 Cav as part of TF ROMAN via MY LAI(4). Unit will conduct local security and patrol operations and assist H/17 Cav in screening the area. NDP BS716788.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), lt mort team at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), lt mort team at FSB GATOR(GS), lt mort team attached to D Co in AO SERENE (DS BS692789, lt mort team attached to TASK FORCE ROMAN(DS BS716788).

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR(GS)
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS)

H/17 Cav: Moved to vic MY LAI(4) with Recon OPCON as part of TF ROMAN. Troop will conduct screening operations within the area in support of the current operation. NDP BS715788.

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: A(-) with 88 packs at GATOR and 2/A with 22 packs at BS646755.

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals

SUBJECT: DAILY INTSUM #134-69

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 30 to 31 December 69

a. VC unit located at AN DIEM Hamlet, BS534877, BS535876. They are commanded by NGUYEN CONG MOT, 30 men. They have 1 BAR, 1 M79 and indiv wpns. They are wearing the usual RVN uniform.

b. 32 NVA are reported at NAM BINH Hamlet, BS546976. They have 2 B40 rkts and complete indiv wpns. They have been in the area since 28 Dec and coordinated with local guerillas in the village to tax the people.

2. INCIDENTS: 300700 to 310700 December 69

a. Sabre 6 snatched 2 military aged males hiding in the bushes at MY LAI #4, BS715781. 1 male had ID, neg wpns. Both were taken to BAYONET. 1 male classified CD, information cadre VCI, the other classified CD, neg ID card.

b. 300945 Sabre 6 observed area of AS and found two bunkers and many footprints. BS713803.

c. 301055 B Co rec 30 to 40 rds SAF fr BS650940. Ret fire, neg cad. Helix checked the area neg findings.

d. 301345 B Co had 1 pk step on M14 anti personnel mine at BS656963.

e. 301425 Bunker control conducted sweep of the perimeter and detained 40 to 50 people w/in 100m of the wire at BS568968. All the detainees were taken to the main gate where they were recognized by an interpreter. They were again warned to stay away from the wire and released.

f. 301400 2/2/D fd 6 or 7 fresh graves and 6 bunkers, 2 of which could still be used, at BS699797. Fd 6 partially decomposed bodies, adults, killed apparently by arty. The bunkers have been dest.

g. 301400 2/2/D spotted 4 VC, 2 w/ wpns, at BS703802. Engaged, swept the area, neg res.

h. 301430 1/D fd 1 60mm mortar rd at BS678780. The rd was laying in the brush and was blown in place. It was not of US origin.

i. 301905. 2 slicks from the 14th Aviation Bn spotted a tunnel complex 200m fr CHU LAI Defense perimeter. A squad was sent to investigate, unk res thus far.

k. 302050 4/6 ARVNs had 6 WIA, 1 KIA fr M16 bounding betty mine at BS689919. DO bird arrived at the location and rec numerous RPG's, mortar rds. DO ship could not complete it's intentions until gunships and flare ships arrived. 5 friendly KIA, 23 WIA. Est enemy size at 1 Bn.

GROUP 4

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS

CONFIDENTIAL FILED AFTER 12 YR INTERVALS

AVDF BCZ

31 December 69

DAILY SUMMARY #134-69

m. 310230 4/6 ARVNs are still in contact. 32 WIA, 7 KIA fr 2 bouncing betties, 1 250 lb bomb, mortars, RPGs and SAF. 1 M2 carbine CIA.

n. 1 US spotted 10 VN inside perimeter at MY LAI #4 carrying something other than wms. C Co conducted sweep, neg findings.

3. ILLUMINATION DATA: 31 December 69 to 1 January 70.

| BMNT | SR | SS | EVENT | MR MS | %ILLUM | DATE |
|------|------|------|-------|----------|--------|----------------|
| 0621 | 0711 | 1825 | 1915 | ****1205 | 59 | 31 December 69 |
| 0622 | 0712 | 1825 | 1916 | ****1139 | 50 | 1 January 70 |

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL



SWEK
S2

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

